

*Libraries
&
Culture:*

**25-Year
Cumulative
Index**

**VOLUMES 1-25,
1966-1990**

Libraries & Culture:

Index to Volumes 1-25, 1966-1990

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
1995

Libraries & Culture: 25-Year Cumulative Index

VOLUMES 1–25, 1966–1990

BY

the 1992 Indexing Class (LIS 384K.9)
Graduate School of Library and Information Science
University of Texas at Austin

Hermina G. B. Anghelescu and Elizabeth A. Dupuis
Editors

Linda Webster
Instructor and Coordinator

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN

1995

Copyright © 1995 by the University of Texas at Austin, Graduate School of Library and Information Science

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Publisher. Inquiries should be addressed to University of Texas at Austin, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, Sánchez Building, #564, Austin, Texas 78712-1276.

Libraries & culture: 25-year cumulative index, volumes 1-25, 1966–1990 /
Hermina G. B. Anghelescu and Elizabeth A. Dupuis.

1. Libraries & culture—Indexes. 2. Libraries—History—Indexes.
3. Library science—History—Indexes.

I. Anghelescu, Hermina G. B. II. Dupuis, Elizabeth A.

ISBN 0-938729-02-0

Library of Congress Catalog Card # 95-79856

Printed in the United States of America
at Morgan Printing in Austin, Texas

Table of Contents

v	Foreword
vii	Introduction
1	General Index
151	Book Review Index

Navigation Aid for Web Index

General Index

[A](#)|[B](#)|[C](#)|[D](#)|[E](#)|[F](#)|[G](#)|[H](#)|[I](#)|[J](#)|[K](#)|[L](#)|[M](#)|[N](#)|[O](#)|[P](#)|[Q](#)|[R](#)|[S](#)|[T](#)|[U](#)|[V](#)|[W](#)|[X](#)|[Y](#)|[Z](#)

Book Review Index

[A](#)|[B](#)|[C](#)|[D](#)|[E](#)|[F](#)|[G](#)|[H](#)|[I](#)|[J](#)|[K](#)|[L](#)|[M](#)|[N](#)|[O](#)|[P](#)|[Q](#)|[R](#)|[S](#)|[T](#)|[U](#)|[V](#)|[W](#)|[X](#)|[Y](#)|[Z](#)

Foreword

by
Donald G. Davis, Jr.
Libraries & Culture Editor

A scholarly journal that reaches its silver anniversary is something of a rarity in today's periodical and professional climate. This is particularly the case when that journal deals with the history of libraries as its theme. *Libraries & Culture* began in 1966 when Louis Shores at the library school of Florida State University found colleagues who felt that it should continue on a more regular basis the irregular library history seminars and the library history round table of the American Library Association. Originally called the *Journal of Library History, Philosophy and Comparative Librarianship*, the journal flourished and developed in new ways when it came to Austin in 1976.

An index to the first eleven years soon appeared to support the first Texas issue in Winter 1977. The journal assumed its current name in 1988 and celebrated its quarter-century mark with a splendid lecture and reception on 19 March 1991. David McKitterick's paper appeared as "Books, Libraries, and Society: The Past Ever With Us" in the Summer 1992 issue.

Readers of the journal are grateful for the students who worked on this index, the coordinators who conscientiously made sure the job was finished and edited, and the instructor who encouraged them along the way. Their names appear below. Linda Fetters provided technical assistance on organizing large indexing projects and the use of Cindex 5.1, as well as in cumulating the index.

Thanks also belongs to the Beta Eta Chapter of Beta Phi Mu, the library and information science honor society, at the University of Texas at Austin, and the Library History Round Table of the American Library Association for their generous support. Dean Brooke Sheldon of the Graduate School of Library and Information Science at Texas helped us in every way possible. Our hope is that this work will make the valuable contents of the journal more accessible to all.

March 1995

Student indexers

Mary Ann Albin	Javed Mostafa (class coordinator)
Nancy Andren	Holly Muir
Hermina Anghelescu	Sandi Newmon
Elizabeth Buenker	Linda Parker
Pat DeNike	Jan Propes
Joan Diggs	Neva Smith (class coordinator)
Elizabeth Dupuis	Anpin Soong
Gina Evans	Jane Stephens
Gary Faires	Nakil Sung
Terri Herbert	Patricia Thurston
Bev Isackes	Rama Vishwanatham
Rosa Jacquez	Kathleen Walls
Beth Kerr	Susan Yarborough

Introduction

There are two indexes: the General Index and the Book Review Index. The General Index includes subject terms for journal articles and book reviews, as well as authors and titles of articles. Not indexed were the Epitomes, Communications, Editorials, Vignettes and Notes.

Subject indexing is based on the *Thesaurus of ERIC Descriptors* and *Lisa (Library and Information Science) Thesaurus*. These descriptors were modified as needed to fit the nature of the material being indexed. Subject terms include personal names, organizations, types of libraries, geographic locations, and specific libraries. Countries are indexed by the name appearing in the article at the time the article was published; for example, USSR. United Kingdom was used to refer to Great Britain, England, Wales and Scotland. United States was used for general articles only. Look under regions and states for articles about these specific geographic areas. For specific cities, look under the countries or state if in the United States.

Bookplates appearing on the cover of each issue since 1977 are indexed under “Bookplates,” as well as by the specific library or collection from which the bookplate comes. Specific collections of materials are primarily indexed under the name of the university or sponsoring organization. Libraries or collections named after a person are listed under the last name of the person; for example: William Carey Library is listed as Carey (William) Library.

The locator includes volume number, issue number (in parentheses) and page numbers. Book reviews are designated with an “r” at the end of page numbers. Illustrations are indicated by italicized page numbers.

The Book Review Index includes authors, editors, translators, reviewers, and titles of books in the Book Review section of the journal. Foreign-language titles beginning with an article are alphabetized by the initial article. For English-language titles, the initial article was dropped.

Introduction to the Web Edition

Undertaken as a student project in the Spring 1999 LIS 384K.9 Indexing class, this Web version of the 25 year Cumulative Index provides a valuable scholarly resource to the world. Beginning with a single 3.5 inch floppy disk retained by Hermina Anghelescu after the 1995 printing, the original Adobe Pagemaker files were updated and converted to Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format. A navigation aid was created, and internal links added.

The publication of this index on the Web provides extensive full-text searching capabilities using the free Acrobat Reader search capabilities. In addition, the existing Web version of the VII, No. 3 July 1972 full-text edition has been linked to the 25 year index as well. Future plans call for linking more full-text content to this index, greatly enhancing access to the cultural record that is *Libraries and Culture*.

Quinn Stewart
May 1999

General Index

A

[Back](#)

- Abbey of Dunes, Belgium, 21(4):778–779r
- Abbey of St. Germain des Prés, Paris, 18(1):84–86r
- “*ABHB* and Historical Bibliography: A Review Essay” (McCrank), 19(4):525–540
- “About the Size of It” (McMullin), 17(4):429–452
- Abridgements. *See* Censorship
- Abstracting, 17(3):380–382r
- Academic libraries. *See also* Higher education; Library-college movement; Research libraries; *and names of specific universities*
- H.B. Adams’ influence on, 21(4):704–722, 21(4):705
- for African-American students, 13(3):304–309r
- architecture of, in U.S., 1870–1890, 21(1):60–71, 21(1):63–65, 21(1):67–68
- area studies collections in, 10(2):183–184r
- art documentation in, 22(3):363–364r
- in Australia, 20(4):450–451r
- British textbook on, 5(4):382–383r
- in Canada, 24(2):237–239r
- career patterns of administrators in, 22(3):365–367r
- in the Caribbean, 10(2):179–181r
- and Carnegie Corporation, 22(1):92–93r
- centralization in, 14(1):73–76
- in China, during and after the Cultural Revolution, 16(2):417–434
- collection development, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179
- Connecticut bibliography of, 7(3): 255–262
- in developing countries, 22(2):244–245r
- early Christian libraries, 14(4):407–435
- in England, 17th–18th centuries, 21(2):350–361
- essays on, 15(2):235–237r
- in Estonia, U.S.S.R., 25(1):27–39
- exchange programs, 17(3):241–267
- faculty recruiting process and, 4(3):253–255
- faculty status for librarians, 12(2):196–197r
- Florida bibliography of, 5(1):54–57
- in France, 18(4):407–449, 19(1):27–46, 19(1):40, 19(1):111–113, 19(1):134–136
- future of, 13(3):331–332r
- in Germany, 19(2):231–258, 20(1):97–99r, 22(3):347–348r
- in Great Britain, 7(1):82–87r
- Hawaii bibliography of, 5(4):345–347
- in India, 1(2):145–146r, 2(3):201–210
- interlibrary cooperation between, 11(4):355–356r
- international review of, 17(3):358–360r
- interviews with university librarians, 6(2):183–184r

Academic libraries (*continued*)

- in Israel, 2(3):259–263, 20(3):259–260
- in Italy, 16th century, 22(2):190–205
- in Japan, 13(4):496–498r
- library-college concept, 15(1):120–121r
- library education for, 19(2):298–302
- library instruction in, 7(2):130–140, 15(4):494–496r, 17(1):16–38, 23(2):216–217r
- library surveys, 25(4):619–620r
- literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
- literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):299–303
- literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):337–338
- literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):547–549
- in Michigan, 24(2):257–258r
- in Netherlands, 15(2):249–250r, 21(4):779–781r
- North Carolina bibliography of, 6(3):229–243
- in Northeastern U.S., 17th–18th centuries, 22(3):312–337
- Oboler's views on, 13(3):332–333r
- Ohio bibliography of, 7(2):177–180
- in Oregon, 4(4):362–363r
- orientation programs, 7(2):130–140
- origins of, in U.S., 2(3):253–254r, 18(1):89–93r
- in Pakistan, 2(1):60–61, 2(3):201–210
- in Papua New Guinea, 18(2):209–212r
- photographs used in research about, 22(1):70–84, 22(1):72, 22(1):78, 22(1):80–81
- reference services in, 15(2):247–249r
- research collections in, 13(3):304–309r
- scholarly communications and, 23(4):499–506
- sex segregation of administrators in, 22(3):365–367r
- in South America, acquisitions, 23(3):295–331
- standards for, 19(2):271–275
- statistics on, 23(3):396–397r, 25(4):619–620r
- studies of, 11(4):282–284
- support staff in, 23(2):234r
- theological libraries, 25(2):153–170
- in Tibet, 2(3):201–210
- undergraduate literary societies, 1783–1830, 12(3):209–221
- and union catalogs in England, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
- unions in, 23(2):234r
- in United Arab Republic, 4(2):159–161
- in U.S., 13(4):496–498r, 17(3):358–360r, 20(1):107–108r, 20(1):122–124r, 24(1):99–109, 24(2):237–239r
- in U.S., 17th–18th centuries, 17(1):96–98r
- in U.S., 19th century, 3(2):120–137
- in U.S., 1876–1976, 13(2):226–228r
- in U.S., 1939–1976, 13(3):332–333r

- Academic libraries (*continued*)
 Virginia bibliography of, 6(1):86–88
 Wisconsin bibliography of, 11(2):99–104
 and women in France, 18(4):407–449
 women librarians in Midwestern U.S., 1875–1900, 21(4):673–692, 21(4):677,
 21(4):681, 21(4):683, 21(4):685
 Works's contributions to, 19(2):298–302
- Achilles, Rolf
 “Baroque Monastic Library Architecture,” 11(3):249–255
- ACONDA (American Library Association), 14(3):349–362
- “ACONDA and ANACONDA Revisited: A Retrospective Glance at the Sounds of Fury
 of the Sixties” (Raymond), 14(3):349–362
- “Acquisition of the Vollbehr Collection of Incunabula for the Library of Congress”
 (Snapp), 10(2):152–161
- Acquisitions. *See* Collection development
- Activism, in U.S., 1962–1973, 25(2):288–289r
- Activities Committee on New Directions for the ALA. *See* ACONDA (American
 Library Association)
- Adams, Herbert Baxter, 21(4):704–722, 21(4):705
- Adelspiegel*, 14(2):129–159, 14(2):131
- Adger Library, Philadelphia, Pa., 17(4):488–490r
- ADI. *See* American Documentation Institute
- Administration. *See* Library administration
- “Administration of Municipal Libraries” (Traniello), 25(3):372–382
- “Adolph Sutro Finds a Librarian” (Dillon), 2(3):225–234
- Adult education. *See also* Literacy
 and literacy, 15(4):509–512r, 23(2):232–233r
 New Deal library programs, 12(3):236–247
 in public libraries, 3(1):86–89r, 18(1):100–101r
 in Russia, 16(2):394–403
- Aesthetic values of book printing, 18(4):508–510r
- Affirmative action, 20(2):220–221r
- AFL. *See* American Federation of Labor
- Africa. *See also* North Africa; South Africa; West Africa; *and names of specific
 countries*
 bibliography in, 3(3):261–265
 Carnegie Corporation in, 22(4):397–408
 Gnosticism and Coptic works in, 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
 library development in, 1(4):260–261, 3(4):360–362, 17(2):230–232r, 22(4):397–408
 public libraries in, 15(4):404–406, 16(1):210–225
- African-Americans. *See* Blacks
- Agriesti, Paul A.
 “Bibliography of Ohio Library History,” 7(2):157–188
- Aguilar Library, N.Y., 12(2):137–141
- Aguolu, C. C.
 “Evolution of the National Library of Nigeria: Antecedents, Establishment, and
 Recent Development,” 15(4):393–426

- Ahern, Mary Eileen, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
 “Ainsworth Spofford and the Copyright Law of 1870” (Cole), 6(1):34–40
 ALA. *See* American Library Association
 Alabama, 6(2):120–132
 “Alan Burns, the Lagos Library, and the Commencement of Carnegie Support for Library Development in British West Africa” (Olden), 22(4):397–408
 Alaska, 7(1):50–60
 “Alaskan Libraries in Print 1905–1971” (Drazan), 7(1):50–60
 Albaric, Michel
 “Librarian’s Role: From Job to Profession,” 24(1):96–98
 Albin, Michael W.
 “Recent Studies in Middle Eastern Printing History: A Review Essay,” 23(3):365–373
 Alcuin of York
 “Matrical Catalogue,” 6(2):162
 Alexander the Great, 17(2):193–195r
 Alexander VII, Pope, 22(2):190–205
 Alexandria, Egypt, 16(1):54–58, 17(1):84–86r
 Alger, Horatio, 6(4):327–336
 Algeria, 5(3):237–256
 Allen, James Smith
 “*Cabinets de lecture* in Paris, 1800–1850,” 16(1):199–209
 Almaráz, Félix D., Jr.
 “Carlos E. Casteñeda’s Rendezvous with a Library: The Latin American Collection, 1920–1927—The First Phase,” 16(2):315–328
 “Alpha and Omega of the Learned and Technical Journals: A Review Essay” (Jackson), 12(4):394–398
 Alternative Acquisitions Project, 20(1):111–112r
 Aman, Mohammed M.
 “Libraries in the United Arab Republic,” 4(2):158–168
 Amazon, 18(3):292–303
 Ambhanwong, Suthilak
 “Major Periods in Thai Printing,” 1(4):242–247
 Amenemope, 12(4):342–343
 Amerbach, Johann, 16(1):135–142
 America. *See* United States
 “American Academic Library Building, 1870–1890” (Kaser), 21(1):60–71
 American Antiquarian Society, 24(2):248–249r
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, 12(4):391–393
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, bookplate of, 17(4):474, 17(4):474–476
 American Book Procurement Center, Indonesia, 4(1):72–73
 American Bureau of Industrial Research, 20(2):215–216r
 “American College Library: 1800–1860” (Clayton), 3(2):120–137
 American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 24(2):144–157
 American Documentation Institute, 20(2):120–127, 20(2):130
 American Federation of Labor, 20(3):288–290, 20(3):292, 20(3):297

- “American in Geneva: Florence Wilson and the League of Nations Library” (Dale), 7(2):109–129
- American Library Association
- ACONDA and ANACONDA, 14(3):349–362
 - archives of, 12(1):64–69, 23(3):394r
 - and catalog codes, 11(3):218–248
 - centennial celebration, 11(4):354–355r, 13(1):115–117r, 13(3):329–330r
 - Committee on Intellectual Freedom, 20(3):292–293; 20(3):297
 - Conference of 1853, 2(2):154–160
 - Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44
 - Dewey’s role in, 3(4):329–341, 13(1):48, 13(1):48–56
 - film service in public libraries, 12(4):325–341
 - history of, 2(2):154–160, 14(2):191–199, 22(1):91–92r
 - Joint Committee on Library Service to Labor Groups, 20(3):287–301
 - and labor unions, 1900–1960, 20(3):287–301
 - Librarian of Congress selection, 1945, 12(2):86–109
 - Library History Round Table, 13(1):44–47, 20(2):119–195, 25(1):112–113
 - Library of Congress hearings, 1896, 21(1):107–130
 - Library War Service, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212
 - A. MacLeish and, 25(4):513–533
 - C. Milam and, 25(4):513–533
 - New Deal public library programs, 12(3):235–243, 12(3):246–247
 - organizational structure, 1960s, 14(3):349–362
 - overseas library technical assistance from, 12(3):320–321r
 - publishing activity of, 14(2):191–199
 - relation to Bibliographical Society of America, 21(1):131–157
 - School of Library Economy and, 3(4):297–312
 - scrapbook of, 1876, 3(4):375–376r
 - service philosophy of, 24(1):99–109
 - service to American Peace Commission Library, 24(2):144–157
 - World War I and, 19(2):317–319r, 22(3):249–271
 - yearbook of, 1976, 12(3):305–308r
- American Missionary Association, 22(3):349–350r
- “American Printers in the East Indies through 1850” (Diehl), 21(1):202–214
- “American Printing Historical Association: First Annual Conference” (Thompson), 12(2):163–165
- American Printing History Association, 12(2):163–165
- “American Railroad as Publisher, Bookseller, and Librarian” (Kilton), 17(1):39–64, 17(1):43–44, 17(1):46–47, 17(1):49–50, 17(1):57–58, 17(1):62
- “American Reference Theory and the Information Dogma” (Wagers), 13(3):265–281
- “American Society and the Public Library in the Thought of Andrew Carnegie” (Mickelson), 10(2):117–138
- American Society for Information Science (ASIS), 50th anniversary, 24(4):509–512r
- American studies, 15(4):476–478r
- “American Theatre Librarianship: Focus on Leadership of George R. Freedley” (Correll), 6(4):317–326
- “American Theatre Libraries: Sources of Information” (Correll), 7(3):197–207

- American Type Founders Company, N.J., 17(3):368–370r
- “Americans in France: Cross-Cultural Exchange and the Diffusion of Innovations” (Maack), 21(2):315–333
- Amerika Häuser, 4(3):239–252
- “Amerika Häuser and Their Libraries: An Historical Sketch and Evaluation” (Stroup), 4(3):239–252
- Ames, John G., 23(2):152–171
- Analytical bibliography, 2(3):235–249, 16(1):177–186. *See also* Bibliography
- “Ancient Burials of Metal Documents in Stone Boxes—Their Implications for Library History” (Wright), 16(1):48–70
- Ancient Greek period
- communication arts during, 15(1):89–94r
 - culture in, 16(1):16–19
 - development of librarianship, 13(1):63–66r, 13(4):371–387, 13(4):388, 13(4):388–407
 - encyclopedias from, 12(4):343–344
 - incunabula in, 18(3):340–341r
 - libraries in, 20(3):317–318r, 22(3):345–346r
 - origins of literacy, 13(1):66–68r
 - Stoic influences on ancient thought, 16(1):92–105
- Ancient Roman period. *See* Roman period
- Anderson, Dorothy
- “IFLA’s Contribution to National Library Associations in Developing Countries,” 7(4):293–300
- Anderson, Florence, 12(4):329–333
- Andrews, John, bookplate of, 16(1):4, 16(1):4–7
- Andrews’s (John) Library, Bengal, 14(4):455–456
- Anthropology, 11(4):343–353
- “Antiquarianism, Professional Piety, and Critical Scholarship in Recent American Library Historiography” (Harris), 13(1):37–43
- Arab libraries. *See also* Middle East
- al-Azhar Mosque University, Cairo, Egypt, 23(4):454–473, 458
 - history of, 23(4):454–473
 - materials in, 18(2):205–207r, 18(3):344–347r, 23(3):365–373
 - National Library of Egypt, 23(4):469
 - National Library of Morocco, 23(4):468
 - National Library of Tunisia, 23(4):467
- Arans, David
- “Note on the Lost Library of the Moscow Tsars,” 18(3):304–316
- Archaeology
- British Museum as a source for, 24(4):494–495r
 - of Ebla library, 16(3):488–500
 - Near Eastern cylinder seals, 21(4):774–775r
 - Stein’s explorations in Asia and the Middle East, 14(4):501–504r
 - Sumerian catalogs, 21(3):475–487, 21(3):477
 - in Victorian England, 24(3):385–386r

Architecture

- academic libraries in U.S., 1870–1890, 21(1):60–71, 21(1):63–65, 21(1):67–68
- Baroque libraries, 11(3):249–255
- bibliography of, 13(1):82–85r
- Carnegie libraries in Ontario, Canada, 20(4):447–448r
- history of, 4(2):133–141
- McKim, Mead & White, Architects (American firm), 20(3):338–339r
- palace and villa libraries in ancient Rome, 21(3):510–552, 21(3):513, 21(3):515, 21(3):518, 21(3):521, 21(3):523–525, 21(3):527–528, 21(3):530–532, 21(3):536–537, 21(3):540, 21(3):546
- public libraries, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197
- residential libraries, 23(2):111–134, 23(2):114–122, 23(2):124–125, 23(2):128
- St. Gall Library, Switzerland, 18(4):482–487r
- Westmount Public Library, Canada, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197
- “Architecture and Public Librarianship in the Early Twentieth Century: The Westmount Public Library, 1899–1939” (Hanson), 23(2):172–203, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197
- Archival associations, 12(3):296–297r
- “Archival Resources and Writing Immigrant American History: The Bund Archives of the Jewish Labor Movement” (Pratt), 16(1):166–176
- Archives
 - of American Library Association, 12(1):64–69
 - Archives de la Guerre, 5(1):66–72
 - definition, location, and techniques for, 14(4):457–479
 - dictionary of terminology, 22(3):359–360r
 - of Ebla library, 16(3):488–500, 18(1):81–82r
 - of ethnic materials collections, 14(3):399–401r
 - in France, 15(4):514–516r
 - history of, in U.S., 23(2):135–151
 - information management of, 24(3):391–393r
 - Jewish Labor Bund Archives, N.Y., 16(1):166–176
 - and local historical societies, 6(4):360–364
 - National Archives, U.S., 15(2):239–240r
 - in New Mexico, 14(3):253–273
 - of oral history tapes, 22(3):357–359r
 - preservation of, 18(4):523–525r, 25(2):298–300r
 - proceedings of International Congress on Archives, 20(1):107–108r
 - on public libraries, 21(3):574–584
 - reference services for, 22(3):360–361r
 - relationship with libraries, 14(4):457–479, 15(3):373–377r
 - researcher’s guide to, 24(3):393–394r
 - Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Tex., 20(2):223–224r
 - in Soviet Union, 17(1):111–112r, 17(4):514–515r, 25(4):624–626r
 - Tel el-Amarna Library, Egypt, 15(2):210, 15(2):211–212
 - in United Kingdom, 19(2):327–329r

Archives (*continued*)

- at University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 5(2):177–181
 U.S. directory of, 24(4):516–517r
- Archives de la Guerre, 5(1):66–72
- “Archives de la Guerre: Its History And Importance in Napoleonic Scholarship” (Horward), 5(1):66–72
- “Archivists, Librarians, and Issues during the Pioneering Era of the American Archival Movement” (Birdsall), 14(4):457–479
- Arduini, Franca
- “Two National Central Libraries of Florence and Rome,” 25(3):383–405
- Area studies, collections in academic libraries, 10(2):183–184r
- “Aristocratic Libraries, Censorship, and Book Printing in Late–Eighteenth–Century Hungary” (Gates), 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
- Armed forces libraries. *See* Military libraries
- Armour Institute, Ill., 3(4):313–328
- Army Medical Library, D.C., bookplate of, 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
- Arnold, Werner
- Herzog August Library, Wolfenbüttel, Germany bookplate, 25(1):151, 25(1):151–152
- “Arrowhead in Retrospect” (Dixon), 2(2):126–128
- Art, in England, 1560–1620, 18(3):339–340r
- Art libraries, 15(4):499–510r, 22(3):363–364r, 24(2):244–245r
- “Arthur Alonzo Schomburg: A Pioneering Black Bibliophile” (Joyce), 10(2):169–176
- “Aryan Librarianship”: Academic and Research Libraries under Hitler” (Richards), 19(2):231–258
- Asheim, Lester (author)
- “International Values in American Librarianship,” 20(2):186–195
- Asheim, Lester (subject), 14(4):536–538r
- Asia. *See also* South Asia; Southeast Asia; *and names of specific countries*
- early printing in, 14(4):501–504r
- Far East, 1967, 3(4):355–357
- influence on Europe, 1(3):207–208r, 14(2):200–209
- library development in, 1(2):137–138, 1(4):259–260, 15(3):361–363r
- library education programs in, 20(1):103–106r
- manuscripts on, in British libraries, 13(1):110–112r
- Stein’s archaeological explorations in, 14(4):501–504r
- “*Asia in the Making of Europe: A Review Essay*” (Diehl), 14(2):200–209
- Asian Americans, 14(4):527–529r
- ASIS. *See* American Society for Information Science
- “Ask about Values . . .” (Bartlett), 1(2):125–126
- “Assessing the American Library Association: A Review Essay” (Downs), 14(2):191–199
- Association for the Bibliography of History, 14(3):363–366
- Association of American Collegiate Literary Societies, 14(3):363–366
- Association of American Library Schools, 10(3):283–285r
- Association of Caribbean University and Research Libraries, 10(2):179–181r
- Association of Metropolitan Chief Librarians, 3(3):281–282r

- “Atlanta’s Female Librarians, 1883–1915” (Carmichael), 21(2):376–399
- “Aubertus Miraeus, An Early Belgian Librarian” (Flanagan), 10(4):341–353
- Audiovisual aids
 in Cornell University Libraries’ orientation program, 7(2):130–140
 in public libraries, 1941–1954, 12(4):325–341, 17(1):107–109r
- Australasia, 1(2):134–137, 1(4):261–262
- Australia
 academic libraries in, 20(4):450–451r
 libraries in, 19(2):333–334r
 Library Association of, 13(1):112–114r
 library developments in, 1966, 1(4):261
 library education in, 5(3):280–285r
 library history in, 22(1):100–101r, 22(4):461–462r, 25(1):115–129, 25(4):613–615r
 rare book collections in, 22(2):243–244r
 school-housed public libraries in, 25(2):292–293r
- “Australian Library History Research” (Rochester), 25(1):115–129
- Austria
 lending libraries in, 18(3):336–339r
 manuscript collections in, 22(4):460–461r
 public libraries in Vienna, 1887–1914, 21(3):553–573
 Strasbourg imprints, 1480–1599, 18(4):493–496r
- Authors. *See also names of specific authors*
 anecdotes about, 11(3):265–266r
 first printings of American authors, 15(2):253–257r
 private libraries of American authors, 21(2):300–314
 relationship with literary agents and publishers, 4(4):377–379r
- Autobiographies. *See names of specific persons*
- Autographs, 4(4):357–358r
- Automation
 in France, 19(1):38–41, 19(1):40, 19(1):103–123
 in Italy, 25(3):446–460
 and librarians, 2(3):255–258r
 OCLC, 1967–1977, 20(3):340–342r
 serials automation, 12(4):424–425r
- Automobiles. *See Bookmobiles; Motor vehicles*
- Awards
 Justin Winsor Award winners, 25(1):113–114
 Pulitzer Prize novels, 17(3):376–378r
- “Azariah Smith Root and Library Instruction at Oberlin College” (Rubin), 12(3):250–261
- “Azariah Smith Root and Social Reform at Oberlin College” (Tucker), 16(2):280–292, 16(2):292

B

Back

- Babbage, Charles, 20(2):179–183
- Bacon Library, Calif., 17(3):278–290, 17(3):288–290
- Baedeker Guidebooks, 12(3):222–234

- “Baedeker’s One-Star American Libraries” (Otness), 12(3):222–234
- Bailey, Joanne Passet
 “Rule Rather Than the Exception?: Midwest Women as Academic Librarians, 1875–1900,” 21(4):673–692, 21(4):677, 21(4):681, 21(4):683, 21(4):685
- Balcarres, Lord, 18(3):322–324
- “Banned in Dublin: *The Parson’s Horn-book*” (Birchfield), 10(3):231–240
- “Baroque Monastic Library Architecture” (Achilles), 11(3):249–255
- Barr, Larry J.
 “Treatment of Libraries in Periodicals Published in the United States before 1876,” 21(4):641–672
- Bartlett, Richard A.
 “Ask about Values . . .,” 1(2):125–126
 “College Library and the Recruiting Process,” 4(3):253–255
 “Fire Bell in the Night,” 2(1):56–57
 “Franklin and the Genius of Everyman,” 2(4):329–335
 “How Strange about Books!,” 1(4):248–249
 “Some Problems in the Writing of History: I. Excessive Documenting and Quoting,” 5(4):356–358
 “Some Thoughts after the Third National Colloquium on Oral History,” 4(2):169–172
 “Treasures in the Attic,” 2(2):142–143
 “Tyranny of Documentation—and How to Live With It,” 6(2):153–155
 ““We Are Sorry, But . . .”: A Plea for Better Facilities,” 3(2):163–165
- Barton, Judy J.
 “Report on Oral History at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Center,” 7(1):61–63
- Bašović, Ljubinka
 “Brief Survey of Libraries and Librarianship in Postwar Bosnia and Hercegovina,” 13(1):1, 13(1):1–10^v
- Batavian Society of Arts and Sciences, 24(4):475–488
- Bauer, Elizabeth
 “Prytanean Oral History,” 6(2):163–168
- Baum, Willa K.
 “Oral History, the Library, and the Genealogical Researcher,” 5(4):359–371
- Beach, Sylvia Woodbridge, 21(3):600, 21(3):600–603, 21(3):603
- ““Beautiful, Delightful Jewel”: Cyriakus Spangenberg’s Plan for the Sixteenth-Century Noble’s Library” (Kolb), 14(2):129–159
- Beaver, William C., II
 “Intelligence Division Library 1854–1902,” 11(3):206–217
- Beck, Nelson R.
 “Use of Library and Educational Facilities by Russian-Jewish Immigrants in New York City, 1880–1914: The Impact of Culture,” 12(2):128–149
 “Beginnings of Public Library Service in Prewar Vienna, 1887–1914” (Stieg), 21(3):553–573
- Behavioral sciences. *See* Social sciences
- Belanger, Sandra E.
 “History of the Library of the Marine Biological Laboratory, 1888–1973,” 10(3):255–263

Belgium

Abbey of Dunes, 21(4):778–779r

Catholic University of Louvain Library, 15(3):326, 15(3):326–329

Miraeus' contributions to librarianship in, 10(4):341–353

national library of, 10(1):35–51

Bell, Christiana D.

“Unselfish Work’: John G. Ames and Public Document Reform, 1874–1895,”

23(2):152–171

Bell, Mary

Henrietta Cavendish Holles, Lady Oxford & Mortimer bookplate, 17(3):343,

17(3):343–345

Bell Telephone Laboratories, 22(2):232–234r

Belt, Elmer, 22(4):409–441, 22(4):410

BenAicha, Hedi

“Mosques as Libraries in Islamic Civilization, 700–1400 A.D.,” 21(2):253–260

Bendix, Dorothy, 20(3):291–294; 20(3):296

Bengal, 14(4):436–456, 14(4):455–456

Benge, R. C., 20(4):451–453r

Bennet, Thomas, 16(1):177–186

Bennett, Hazel

“Private and Subscription Libraries in Jamaica before 1879,” 3(3):242–249

Benoit, Gaetan

“Eugène Morel and Children’s Libraries in France,” 20(3):267–286

Benson Latin American Collection, University of Texas at Austin, 16(2):315–328

Bentley, Robert, 6(2):156–162

Berberova, Nina

“End of the Turgenev Library,” 16(3):509–516

Berberugger, Louis-Adrien, 5(3):237–256

“Berbrugger, Forgotten Founder of Algerian Librarianship” (Wood), 5(3):237–256

Berg, Albert A., 22(2):239–240r

Berg, Henry W., 22(2):239–240r

Berg Collection, New York Public Library, 22(2):239–240r

Berger, Michael L.

“Reading, Roadsters, and Rural America,” 12(1):42–49

Bergquist, Constance C.

“Bibliography of Florida Library History,” 5(1):48–65

“Berkeley’s Exchange Program: A Case Study” (Yu), 17(3):241–267

Berlin Collection, University of Chicago Library, 17(1):78, 17(1):78–80

“Bertrand Russell’s Library” (Spadoni & Harley), 20(1):25–45

“Beware the Deadly Books: A Forgotten Episode in Library History” (McClary),

20(4):427–433

Bible

Gutenberg Bible, 15(3):281–292, 15(3):287–288, 15(3):290

nonliterary use of, 21(1):92–106

polyglot, 2(2):98–116

translations of New Testament during the first millennium A.D., 13(3):336–337r

Bibliographers

- Callimachus, 17(1):84–86r
- Dibdin's writings, 14(1):90–92r
- early practitioners, 25(4):609–610r
- I. O. Ivaniv-Mezhenko, 14(1):1–20, 14(1):3
- as librarians in Italy, 25(3):461–473

Bibliographic control

- of scientific literature in Russia, 13(3):239–249
- theories of, 22(3):354–357r

Bibliographic instruction. *See* Library instruction

- “Bibliographic Note on [French] Professional Literature” (Wagner-Urbain), 19(1):166–182

Bibliographical Society of America, 21(1):131–157

- “Bibliographical Studies in Italy since 1945” (Esposito & Solimine), 25(3):433–445

Bibliographies. *See also* Bibliography (field of study); Literature reviews

- academic library instruction, 15(4):494–496r
- Alaskan libraries, 7(1):50–60
- Annual Bibliography of the History of the Printed Book and Libraries*, 19(4):525–540
- Arab libraries and librarianship, 18(2):205–207r
- architecture, 13(1):82–85r
- Asian Americans, 14(4):527–529r
- Australian library history, 22(1):100–101r
- Australian rare book collections, 22(2):243–244r
- Bibliography of Library Economy*, 12(1):79–80r
- British household books, 1800–1914, 25(4):612–613r
- British library history, 20(2):121–122r, 24(1):112–113r
- Bureau of International Bibliography, Russia, 13(3):239–249
- California history collection at Pasadena Public Library, 4(3):276–279r
- California library history, 12(4):425–426r
- Callimachus and, 17(1):84–86r
- children's literature, 17(4):498–499r
- S. Coleridge's books, 23(4):514–516r
- communication, 17(2):211–213r
- compiling of, 21(4):790–791r
- Confederate books, 15(2):245–246r
- Connecticut libraries, 7(3):251–274
- continuing professional education in U.S., 13(1):114–115r
- dissertations and theses, 23(2):243r, 24(2):236–237r
- Emerson's library, 4(2):177–179r
- encyclopedias, 4(2):181–183r
- feminists and pornography, 25(2):297–298r
- first printings of American authors, 15(2):253–257r
- Florida library history, 5(1):48–65
- in France, 19(1):139–141
- freedom of the press, 17(1):104–106r
- German-American society, 17(2):227–230r

Bibliographies (*continued*)

- German literature, 14(3):375–378r
 graduate research in government information, 23(2):234–236r
 on Haines, 5(2):146–164
 of Harvard University, Mass., 22(4):464–465r
 Hawaii library history, 5(4):341–355
 history of librarianship, 19(2):325–327r
 history of the book, 17(3):367–368r, 18(4):515–516r
 Illinois library history, 13(2):233–234r
 indexing and abstracting, 17(3):380–382r
 India's English-language printed works, 25(4):575–589
 India's library history, 25(4):575–589
 Jewish culture, 13(2):211–213r
 of Leti's works, 19(2):348–349r
 librarian authors, 17(4):496–498r
 library science dissertations, 19(3):441–442r, 24(2):236–237r
 micrographics, 17(1):109–110r
 national bibliography guides, 24(2):217–230
 National Library of Canada, 19(2):329–330
 newspapers, 16(3):463–487
 19th century literature, 17(2):221r
 Ohio libraries, 7(2):157–188
 plan for 16th-century noble's library, 14(2):129–159, 14(2):131
 preservation and conservation of library materials, 15(4):517–520r, 18(2):222–224r,
 18(4):523–525r
 printing history, 17(3):367–368r
 reading in American schools, 17(2):223–225r
 reference services in U.S. libraries, 13(2):230–231r
 on B. Russell, 19(2):346–348r
 on M. Sadleir, 17(2):221r
 on L. Shores' works, 15(3):364–365r
 Soviet national bibliography, 15(3):358–361r
 Spain in Middle Ages, 24(4):499–501r
 Strasbourg imprints, 18(4):493–496r
 Texas, 19(3):437–439r, 25(4):620–622r
 theses and dissertations, 23(2):243r, 24(2):236–237r
 Third World librarianship, 15(2):251–253r
 Ukrain, 14(1):1–20
 U.S. education history, 17(1):90–91r
 U.S. government documents, 24(2):251–253r
 U.S. library history, 14(1):114–117r, 22(1):109–110r, 24(2):236–237r, 25(2):275–
 276r
 U.S. periodicals, before 1876, 19(2):324–325r
 West African libraries, 19(4):551–552r
 Wisconsin library history, 11(2):90–93
 women in librarianship, 21(4):788–789r
 women's studies, 15(4):467–469

- “Bibliography: Teaching and Profession” (Innocenti), 25(3):461–473
- Bibliography (field of study). *See also* Bibliographies
- in Africa, 3(3):261–265
 - analytical bibliography, 2(3):235–249, 16(1):177–186
 - Annual Bibliography of the History of the Printed Book and Libraries*, 19(4):525–540
 - Bennet and analytical bibliography, 16(1):177–186
 - dissertations on, 19(3):441–442
 - early practitioners of, 25(4):609–610r
 - evolution of international library and bibliographic community, 16(2):449–462
 - in Germany, 22(1):96–97r
 - Hispanic bibliography, 7(4):376–378r
 - historio-bibliography and citation indexing, 2(3):235–249
 - history and development of, 20(2):123–128, 22(1):111–113r
 - and history of books, 17(4):463–467r
 - in Italy, since 1945, 25(3):433–445
 - Jackson’s writings on, 3(1):75–77r
 - library education and, 25(3):461–473
 - manual of, 14(2):236–238r, 17(4):504–506r
 - McKerrow’s introduction to, 10(3):279–280r
 - Osler’s contribution to, 16(1):187–198
 - Russian 19th century view of, 10(4):311–322
 - in 12th century, 2(3):185–200
- “Bibliography of Connecticut Library History” (Hart), 7(3):251–274
- “Bibliography of Florida Library History” (Bergquist), 5(1):48–65
- “Bibliography of Hawaii Library History” (Kittelson), 5(4):341–355
- Bibliography of Library Economy* (Cannons), 12(1):57–63, 12(1):79–80r
- “Bibliography of North Carolina Library History” (Carpenter et al.), 6(3):212–264
- “Bibliography of Ohio Library History” (Agriesti), 7(2):157–188
- “Bibliography of Virginia Library History” (Gillespie & Harris), 6(1):72–90
- “Bibliography of Wisconsin Library History” (Schwarz), 11(2):87–166
- Bibliometrics, 4(4):355–357r, 14(4):538–539r
- Bibliophily, 23(4):526–527r
- Bibliopsychology, 4(4):355–357r
- Biblioteca Alessandrina, Rome, Italy, 22(2):190–205
- Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 18(3):322, 18(3):322–324
- Bibliotheca Osleriana*, 16(1):187–198
- Bibliotheca Palatina, Italy, 13(1):57, 13(1):57–59
- Bibliothèque du Roi, France, 17(4):389–408, 17(4):398–399
- Bibliothèque Impériale. *See* Imperial Library
- Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand, Paris, France, 20(1):76, 20(1):78–80
- Bibliothèque Nationale, France
- administration of, 19(1):11–26
 - automation, 19(1):105, 19(1):116–119
 - collection of, 19(1):14–26, 19(1):125–129
 - history of, 17(4):389–408, 17(4):398–399, 19(1):9–11, 24(1):75–95
- “Bibliothèque Nationale” (Lethève), 19(1):9–26

- Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, 10(1):35–51
- “Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique as a National Library” (Reed), 10(1):35–51
- “‘Bibliothèques’: An Extract from *Essais sur L’histoire des Sciences des Belles Lettres et des Arts* of Félix de Juvénel de Carlenças (1679–1760)” (Carey & De Carlenças) 7(3):208–250
- Bibliotherapy, 15(1):121–123r
- Big Bill. *See* Thompson, William Hale
- Biggs, Mary
- “Librarians and the ‘Woman Question’: An Inquiry into Conservatism,” 17(4):409–428
- Billings, John Shaw, 1(4):265–266r
- Binding
- catalog of Middle Eastern materials, techniques and structures, 18(3):342–344r
 - design and layout, 24(3):382–383r
 - dictionary of, 19(2):349–351r
 - in France, 18th century, 14(4):511–514r
 - history of, 400–1600, 21(4):793–794r
 - in U.S., 1680–1910, 20(3):324–327r
 - U.S. commercial binding, 19th century, 24(2):262r
 - Victorian binding in paper, 20(3):324–327r
- Biographical dictionaries, 18(1):97–98r
- “Biographical Research: Recognition Denied” (Grotzinger), 18(4):372–381
- Biographies. *See also names of specific persons*
- American library personalities, 13(4):451–463r
 - book collectors, 22(3):344–345r
 - S. W. Foss, 24(3):387–388r
 - G. Galilei, 15(1):103–105r
 - Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index*, 17(3):365–367r
 - library history literature, 17(3):311–314
 - literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):343–345
 - literature reviews, 1974–1975, 11(4):286–287
 - literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
 - literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
 - literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):347–348
 - literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):554–559
 - B. Moore, 24(2):254–256r
 - scientists, 18(2):217–220r
 - women’s roles in the history of librarianship, 18(4):372–390
- Biography (field of study), 4(3):123–132, 14(3):394–395r
- “Biography of a Library: The Western European Manuscript Collection of Peter P. Dubrovskii in Leningrad” (Thompson), 19(4):477–503, 19(4):489, 19(4):497–498
- Birchfield, James D.
- “Banned in Dublin: *The Parson’s Horn-Book*,” 10(3):231–240
- Birdsall, William F.
- “Archivists, Librarians, and Issues during the Pioneering Era of the American Archival Movement,” 14(4):457–479

- Birmingham Library, England, 2(2):163–164r
- “Birth of a Library, 1833” (Collison), 3(1):55–62
- Bishop, William W., 13(3):265–281
- Black, Henry, 20(1):51–60, 20(1):63–64, 20(3):289, 20(3):291–297
- Blacks
- academic libraries and, 13(3):304–309r
 - Adger Library on Afro-Americana, 17(4):488–490r
 - American Missionary Association and, 22(3):349–350r
 - black librarianship, 13(3):304–309r
 - discrimination against, in librarianship, 21(3):488–509
 - education of American slaves, 15(1):115–117r
 - as librarians in Southeastern U.S., 19(2):319–324r
 - public library services for, 15(4):445–453
 - as publishers, 20(1):110–111r
 - A. A. Schomburg, 10(2):169–176
 - segregated libraries in Atlanta, Ga., 25(4):598–600r
 - E. C. Williams as librarian, 4(2):106–122
- Blair, Patricia, 12(4):337–338
- Blake, Fay M.
- “Frances Newman: Librarian and Novelist,” 16(2):305–314
- Blanpied, William A.
- “Learned Societies as Information Systems: A Review Essay,” 12(4):387–393
- Blayney, Michael S.
- “‘Libraries for the Millions’: Adult Public Library Services and the New Deal,” 12(3):235–249
- Blazek, Ron
- “Development of Library Service in the Nation’s Oldest City: The St. Augustine Library Association, 1874–1880,” 14(2):160
 - “Library, the Chautauqua, and the Railroads in DeFuniak Springs, Florida,” 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378
- Blegen, Theodore, 12(2):89–98
- Blindness, services for, 20(2):225–226r
- Block, David
- “Missionary Libraries on the Amazonian Frontier: The Jesuits in Moxos, 1680–1767,” 18(3):292–303
- Blockbooks, 24(3):378–381r
- Boaz, Martha, 25(2):293–295r
- Bobbs, William C., 20(4):421, 20(4):422
- Bobbs-Merrill Company, 20(4):408–426
- Bobinski, George S.
- “Call for Preservation—of a Carnegie Library,” 24(3):367–369
 - “William Isaac Fletcher, An Early American Library Leader,” 5(2):101–118
- Bodleian Library, Oxford, England
- account book of, 20(2):205–206r
 - in 17th–18th centuries, 20(1):94–95r
 - and theological research, 22(1):106–107r

Boettcher, Cheryl

“Samuel T. Y. Seng and the Boone Library School,” 24(3):269–294, 24(3):270–271,
24(3):275–276, 24(3):283–284

Boimare, 5(1):12–14

Bolivia, 18(3):292–303

Bonaparte, Louis-Lucien, bookplate of, 14(3):367, 14(3):367–368

Bond, W. H.

Thomas Hollis, Harvard Library bookplate, 22(3):338, 22(3):338–341, 22(3):341

Book arts. *See also* Binding; Book design; Illustrations; Printing

French bookbinding and gilding, 18th century, 14(4):511–514r

glossary of terms used in, 14(3):403–405r

Book catalogs. *See also* Catalogs; Library catalogs

Eighteenth-century Short Title Catalogue, 23(3):375–377

Printed Catalogue of Trinity College Dublin, 23(4):427–453

varieties and uses of, 23(4):522–524r

Book clubs

of Cape Colony, 19th century, 5(1):39–40

in Great Britain, 10(1):76–78r

Book collecting

E. Belt as collector, 22(4):409–424, 22(4):410

biographical profiles of collectors, 22(3):344–345r

in Counter-Reformation Italy, 16(1):143–151

in England, 17th-century, 25(4):605–607r

essays on, 15(3):379–381r

guide to, 13(4):499–501r

Higgs and, 25(4):605–607r

Osler and, 16(1):187–198

Powell's selected writings, 4(3):284–286r

rare and old books, 23(2):236–237r

Sutro as 19th century book collector, 2(3):225–234

in Victorian England, 24(3):385–386r

“Book Collecting in Counter-Reformation Italy: The Library of Gian Vincenzo Pinelli
(1535–1601)” (Grendler), 16(1):143–151

“Book Collector, Bibliographer, and Benefactor of Libraries: Sir William Osler,”
(Kingsbury), 16(1):187–198

Book dealers. *See* Booksellers and bookselling; Publishing industry

Book design

Gill's contributions to 20th century, 10(4):375–376r

introduction to, 3(1):80–81r

Nuremberg Chronicle, 15(1):99–101r

of private presses, 5(4):297–322

in U.S., 13(4):479–481r

“Book in History and the History of the Book” (Feather), 21(1):12–26

“Book Indexing in Great Britain: A Brief History” (Knight), 3(2):166–172

Book inventories, in German home libraries, 16th century, 21(1):74–91

Book labels. *See* Bookplates

- Book of the Sycamore and the Olive, 15(2):210, 15(2):210–212
- “Book Provision in Cape Colony, 1800–1860” (Immelman), 5(1):35–46
- Book reviewing, of children’s literature in U.S., 1865–1881, 4(4):374–377r
- Book thefts. *See* Thefts
- Bookbinding. *See* Binding; Books
- Bookmaking. *See* Book design; Publishing industry
- Bookmobiles
- in Finland, 6(4):341–359
 - in rural U.S., 12(1):42–49
- Bookplates [“The Cover”]
- Alton Limited Library, Ill., 15(4):470, 15(4):470–473
 - American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Mission Library, Singapore, 17(4):474, 17(4):474–476
 - J. Andrews’ personal library, 16(1):4, 16(1):4–7
 - Army Medical Library, D.C., 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592
 - H. August Library, Wolfenbüttel, Germany, 25(1):151, 25(1):151–152
 - Berlin Collection, University of Chicago, Ill., 17(1):78, 17(1):78–80
 - Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 18(3):322, 18(3):322–324
 - Bibliotheca Palatina, Italy, 13(1):57, 13(1):57–59, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
 - L. L. Bonaparte’s personal library, 14(3):367, 14(3):367–368
 - Book of the Sycamore and the Olive, 15(2):210, 15(2):210–212
 - British House of Commons library, 23(1):75, 23(1):75–77
 - P. Butler Collection, 19(4):541, 19(4):541–544
 - Catholic University of Louvain Library, Belgium, 15(3):326, 15(3):326–329
 - Christ Church College Library, England, 18(2):190, 18(2):190–192
 - J. Coats Library, Scotland, 22(2):228, 22(2):228–229
 - Connecticut State Library, 13(3):323, 13(3):323–325
 - R. Downing’s personal library, 24(4):489, 24(4):489–490
 - Fort William College, Calcutta, India, 13(4):466, 13(4):466–468, 13(4):468
 - Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., 24(2):231, 24(2):231–233, 24(2):233
 - G. García Collection, University of Texas at Austin, 12(1):71, 12(1):71–72
 - D. Garrick’s personal library, 24(3):370, 24(3):370–373
 - George I, King of England’s library, 14(4):496, 14(4):496–498
 - George V, King of England’s library, 23(2):211, 23(2):211–213
 - Grolier Club. N.Y., 20(2):196, 20(2):196–199
 - Harvard College Library, Mass., 22(3):338, 22(3):338–341, 22(3):341
 - H. C. Holles’s personal library, England, 17(3):343, 17(3):343–345
 - Q. Icilius’s personal library, 16(3):543, 16(3):543–545
 - J. Joyce Collection, 20(1):86, 20(1):86–87, 20(1):89
 - P. E. Klopsteg Collection, University of Oklahoma, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
 - L’Heure Joyeuse, France, 19(1):183, 19(1):183–186
 - Libraries for U.S. Soldiers and Sailors, Library War Service, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212
 - Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa., 12(2):187, 12(2):187–188, 12(2):188
 - Library of Congress, D.C., 14(1):84, 14(1):84–85
 - Los Angeles Public Library, Calif., 12(4):399, 12(4):399–400

Bookplates ["The Cover"] (*continued*)

- Louisiana State University, Hill Memorial Library, 22(4):449, 22(4):449–453, 22(4):453
- Mechanic Library Society, New Haven, Conn., 21(1):8, 21(1):8–11, 21(1):11
- medical libraries in U.S., 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592, 25(4):593
- National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Md., 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594
- Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill., 22(1):85–88, 22(1):87
- Oxford Musical Society, England, 23(4):507, 23(4):507–509
- Péridier Collection, Paris, France, 19(2):305, 19(2):305–308
- W. Pirckheimer Library, Germany, 19(3):426, 19(3):426–430, 19(3):430
- Public Record Office of Great Britain, 12(3):285, 12(3):285–286
- Queen's College, Oxford, England, 23(3):381, 23(3):381–382
- Count V. F. A. Ranuzzi Library, Italy, 15(1):84, 15(1):84–86
- Royal Academy of Surgery Library, Paris, 17(2):186, 17(2):186–188
- St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, Mo., 20(4):440, 20(4):440–443, 20(4):443
- St. Louis Public Library, Mo., 20(3):310, 20(3):310–312, 20(3):312
- Shakespeare and Company bookshop, Paris, 21(3):600, 21(3):600–603, 21(3):603
- Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (SPCK), 18(1):74, 18(1):74–76, 18(4):473, 18(4):473–375
- Society of Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts (SPG), 18(4):473, 18(4):473–475
- Rev. W. Standfast's Library, Nottingham, Great Britain, 24(1):110, 24(1):110–111
- Surgeon General's Office Library, D.C., 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
- Typographic Library and Museum of the American Type Founders Company, N.J., 21(4):764, 21(4):764–767
- Whittingham's library, Great Britain, 16(4):607, 16(4):607–610
- Zojoli Temple Library, Tokyo, Japan, 13(2):204, 13(2):204–205
- Books. *See also* Binding; Publishing industry; Reading
- in Arabic letters, 13(4):495–496r
- bibliography of information sources on, 17(3):367–368r
- binding of in U.S., 1680–1910, 20(3):324–326r
- British household books, 1800–1914, 25(4):612–613r
- Catherine the Great's reading interests, 4(1):39–52
- Center for the Book, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 13(2):179–182
- in China, 25(2):276r
- Christian book selection, 1(2):89–100
- codex and, 20(1):202–204r
- in Colonial U.S., 2(4):272–277
- as commodity, 20(3):321–323r
- conjuring books, 15(2):224–226r
- Continental Congress distribution of, 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296
- dictionary of book history, 23(2):228–230r
- diseases spread by, 20(4):427–433, 23(3):281–294
- Franklin and, 2(4):278–322
- future role of, 23(4):527–529r
- generic book and education, 13(3):358–360r
- in Germany, 22(1):96–97r, 25(4):603–605r

Books (*continued*)

- guide to Library of Congress resources on history of, 23(4):524–526r
 high school resource book on, 13(1):68–69r
 history of, 20(3):318–320r, 21(4):772–773r
 history of, during the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, 24(3):377–378r
 history of, in Western civilization, 21(1):12–26
 illustrated books in U.S., 19th century, 24(3):383–385r
 illustration and design, 3(1):80–81r
 in India, 2(3):201–210
 as influence on history, 14(4):504–506r
 Italy, 15th century, 22(2):235–237r
 and metaphors, 22(2):147–163
 and *Modern Library Series* in U.S., 16(2):241–252
 New Mexico's early books, 14(3):253–273
 nonliterary use of, 21(1):92–106
 in Ohio Valley, before 1850, 1(1):43–56
 in Pakistan, 2(3):201–210
 philosophical essay on the nature of, 14(4):480–485
 in Poland, 25(1):48–72
 on quotes, notes and anecdotes, 24(2):263–264r
 for research in U.S. history, 24(1):123–124r
 research on history of, 19(2):282–297
 in South Africa, 24(2):260–262r
 in Soviet Union, 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
 in Spanish America, 16th century, 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
 survey on books of personal significance, 20(1):115–116r
 in Taiwan, 5(4):383–385r
 teaching history of, 23(2):204–209
 and television, 14(4):531–533r
 in Tibet, 2(3):201–210
 U.S., history of, 2(2):166–170r, 21(1):27–38
 in U.S., 19th century, 14(3):382–383r
 for women, 25(4):612–613r
 working papers from lectures in Germany, 18(3):333–336r
 “Books and Common Education in the Indo-Pak Subcontinent, 1959–1962” (Diehl),
 2(3):201–210
 “Books and the Early Missionaries in the Near East” (Winger), 6(1):21–33
 “Books as Disease Carriers, 1880–1920” (Greenberg), 23(3):281–295, 23(3):293–294
 “Books as Totems in Seventeenth-Century England and New England” (Cressy),
 21(1):92–106
 “Books in Artisan Homes of Sixteenth-Century Germany” (Hackenberg), 21(1):72–
 91
 “Books, Power, and the Development of Libraries in the New Republic: The Prison
 and Other Journals of John Pintard of New York” (Sullivan), 21(2):406–424
 Booksellers and bookselling. *See also* Printing; Publishing industry
 of antiquarian materials, 22(1):103–104r
 and Dutch language press in U.S., 23(2):226–228r

Booksellers and bookselling (*continued*)

- in France, 19th century, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
- in Massachusetts, 17(2):220r
- in medieval Paris, France, 10(2):182r
- Netherlands trade catalog, 24(3):381–382r
- in New Orleans, La., 18th–19th centuries, 5(1):5–19
- J. S. Penn in Austin, Tex., 1872–1880, 21(1):228–239
- phrasebook of foreign book trade, 12(2):199–201r
- remainder houses, 2(3):211–224
- of used books in N.Y., 5(3):271–274
- “Booksellers and Printers in New Orleans, 1764–1885” (Goudeau), 5(1):5–19
- Boone Library School, China, 20(4):368–375, 24(3):269–294, 24(3):270–271, 24(3):275–276, 24(3):283–284
- Boorstin, Daniel J., 13(2):181–182
- Boromé, Joseph A.
 - “Origin and Growth of the Public Libraries of Dominica,” 5(3):200–236
- Bosnia, 13(1):1, 13(1):1–10, 13(3):360–363r
- Boston Athenaeum, 12(4):418–419r
- Boston Public Library, Mass., 10(1):57–61
- Botswana National Library, 6(3):195–211, 6(3):204
- Bottasso, Enzo
 - “Network of Libraries in the Old Italian States,” 25(3):334–344
- Boulliau, Ismael, 4(4):330–336
- Bowdoin College, Maine, 10(3):214–230
- Bowen Merrill Company. *See* Bobbs-Merrill Company
- Boyd, Julian, 12(2):87, 12(2):91–92, 12(2):102
- Boylan, Nancy
 - “History of the Dissemination of PB Reports,” 3(2):156–162
- Bradley, Carol June
 - “Oscar G. T. Sonneck: Architect of the ‘National Music Collection’,” 16(2):293–304
- Branch libraries, of Enoch Pratt Free Library, Md., 7(2):141–156
- Brand, Barbara E.
 - “Librarianship and Other Female-Intensive Professions,” 18(4):391–406
- Braverman, Miriam
 - “Youth, Unemployment, and Work with Young Adults,” 16(2):353–364
- Bray, Thomas
 - bookplate of, 18(4):473–475
 - influence in libraries of the Church of England, 10(1):85–87r
 - Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (SPCK), 18(1):74–76
- Brazil
 - Brazilian Federation of Associations of Librarians, 7(4):313–315
 - developing libraries in, 12(3):315–316r
 - “Brazilian Federation of Associations of Librarians” (Russo), 7(4):313–315
- Brechka, Frank T.
 - “Catherine the Great: The Books She Read,” 4(1):39–52
 - “Peter the Great: The Books He Owned,” 17(1):1–15, 17(1):15

Brett, Edward T.

“Dominican Library in the Thirteenth Century,” 15(3):303–308

Brett, William Howard, 18(1):1–20, 18(1):4

Brichford, Maynard

“Current Status of the American Library Association Archives: A Preliminary Report,” 12(1):64–69

“Original Source Materials for the History of Librarianship,” 5(2):177–181

“Brief History of Library Automation in Italy” (Peruginelli), 25(3):446–460

“Brief Survey of Libraries and Librarianship in Postwar Bosnia and Hercegovina” (Bašović), 13(1): 1, 13(1):1–10

Britain. *See* United Kingdom

“British Best Sellers of 1776” (Honour), 12(3):267–284

British Borough Public Libraries, 3(3):281–282r

British Columbia, Canada, 6(3):285–286r

British Council, 25(4):597–598r

British Empire, 14(4):436–456, 14(4):455–456

British House of Commons Library, bookplate of, 23(1):75, 23(1):75–77

British Intelligence. *See* Intelligence agencies

“British Librarianship and the First World War: A Commentary” (Sturges), 22(3):285–293

“British Library: Phenomenon of the Seventies or Prototype National Library Planning” (Donnelly), 16(2):380–393

British Museum

in fiction, 19(2):330–332r

Garrick Collection of old English plays, 18(4):498–500r

history of, 10(1):71–73r, 24(1):75–95

history of the library catalog, 17(4):483–484r, 24(2):245–246r

as Mérimée’s model for France’s Imperial Library, 4(4):297–320

Panizzi as librarian of, 1(3):167–168, 1(3):202, 3(3):272–275r, 17(4):481–482r

Paston letters in, 13(2):234–236r

as a source for studying ancient history, 24(4):494–495r

British Patent Office, 6(2):183r

“British Propaganda in American Public Libraries, 1914–1917” (Wiegand), 18(3):237–254

“‘Brittle Books Problem’: A Turn-of-the-Century Perspective” (Higginbotham), 25(4):496–512

Brodman, Estelle

“Education and Attitudes of Early Medical Librarians to Their Work: A Discussion Based on the Oral History Project of the Medical Library Association,” 15(2):167–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2)177

“Special Library, The Mirror of its Society,” 1(2):108–124

Brown, Barbara Traxler

“Library History Research in Ireland: 1918–1988,” 25(1):86–102

Brown, James Duff, 4(4):358–361r

“Brown University and Academic Library History” (Desjarlais-Lueth), 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234

Brown University Library, R.I., 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234

Bruce, Bea

“Bibliography of North Carolina Library History,” 6(3):212–264

Bruce, Lorne D.

“Note on Christian Libraries During the ‘Great Persecution’, 303–305 A.D.,”
15(2):127–137, 15(2):130

“Palace and Villa Libraries from Augustus to Hadrian,” 21(3):510–552, 21(3):513,
21(3):515, 21(3):518, 21(3):521, 21(3):523–525, 21(3):527–528, 21(3):530–
532, 21(3):536–537, 21(3):540, 21(3):546

“Procurator Bibliothecarum at Rome,” 18(2):143–162

“Reappraisal of Roman Libraries in the *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*,” 16(4):551–
573

Brundin, Robert E.

“Justin Winsor of Harvard and the Liberalizing of the College Library,” 10(1):57–70

BSA. *See* Bibliographical Society of America

Buechler, John

Charlotte Wittinham Stevens bookplate, 16(4):607, 16(4):607–610

Building design. *See* Architecture

“Building Libraries in the Early Ohio Valley” (Clark), 6(2):101–119

Bulgaria, 21(4):693–703

Bund Archives, N.Y.. *See* Jewish Labor Bund Archives, N.Y.

Burgess, Robert

“Library History Repeats Itself,” 4(1):72–73

Burma, 5(4):323–340

“Burning of the Books in China, 213 B.C.” (Chan), 7(2):101–108

Burns, Alan, 22(4):397–408

Business libraries, 1820–1940, 1(2):142–143r

Butler, Lee Pierce, 19(4):541, 19(4):541–544

Byzantine Empire

effect on libraries of conquest of Constantinople, 14(4):507–508r

Lascaris and, 12(1):17–26

C

Back

“*Cabinets de lecture* in Paris, 1800–1850” (Allen), 16(1):199–209

California

bibliography on library history in, 12(4):425–426r

Boaz at University of Southern California School of Library Science, 25(2):293–
295r

county libraries in, 25(4):615–616r

Huntington Library, San Marino, 13(3):334–335r

Los Angeles County Public Library, 25(2):287–288r

Los Angeles Public Library, 12(4):399–400

Pasadena Public Library’s history books, 4(3):276–279r

public libraries in, 11(1):82–83r

Stanford University Slavic collection, 23(2):231–232r

Sutro Library, 2(3):225–234

University of California, Bacon Library, 17(3):278–290, 17(3):288–290

University of California at Berkeley Library, 7(1):87–89r, 17(3):241–267

California (*continued*)

University of California at Los Angeles Library, 6(3):265–274

University of Santa Clara, 16(4):615–617r

University of Southern California School of Library Science, 25(2):293–295r

Women's History Research Center, 15(4):465–466

“Call for Preservation—of a Carnegie Library” (Bobinski), 24(3):367–369

Calligraphy. *See* Manuscript writing (Handlettering)

Callimachus, 17(1):84–86r

Calvert, Philip James

“Levuka Reading Room: Fiji's First Library,” 20(3):302–309

Cambridge University Library, England

history of, 25(2):276–277r

Moore's collection donated by George I, 14(4):496, 14(4):496–498

union catalog, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17

Canada

academic libraries, 24(2):237–239r

book trade in, 12(3):301–303r

British Columbia librarians, 6(3):285–286r

Carnegie libraries in, 20(4):447–448

current status of librarianship in, 15(1):110–112r

directory of libraries in, 22(3):368r

education in Quebec, mid–19th century, 18(3):255–273

Fraser-Hickson Library, Montreal, 13(4):484–485r

history of libraries in, 19(3):434–436r, 21(2):445–455

Legislative Library of Ontario, 7(3):287–288r

library development in, 1(4):256, 5(1):92–95r, 5(4):381–382r, 13(1):115–117r,
19(3):434–436r, 23(1):80–81r

map collections in, 14(3):397–399r

Montreal library history, 18(3): 347–349r

National Library of Canada, Ottawa, 10(1):87–91r, 19(2):329–330

Osler Library, McGill University, Montreal, 17(1):98–100r

provisional libraries in, 4(1):89r

public libraries in, 3(1):92r, 4(1):86–88r, 13(4):484–485r, 18(3):255–273, 21(4):789–
790r, 23(2):172–203, 25(2):284r, 25(2):292–293r

public library boards in Ontario, 25(2):284r

Quebec libraries and publishing, 20(2):209–210r

school-housed public libraries in, 25(2):292–293r

Toronto Public Library, 21(4):789–790r

undergraduate libraries, 24(2):237–239r

University of Toronto library school, 15(1):112–114r

Westmount Public Library, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186,
23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2) 197

Cannons, Harry George Turner, 12(1):57–63, 12(1):79–80r

“Cannons' *Bibliography of Library Economy* and Its Role in the Development of
Bibliographic Tools on Librarianship” (Glogoff), 12(1):57–63

Canonge, L. Placide, 7(1):64–79

“Canonge Library” (Goudeau & Goudeau), 7(1):64–79

- Cape Colony, South Africa, 5(1):35–46
- “Capitalism, Liberty, and the Development of the Library” (Midbon), 15(2):188–198
- Carcavi, Pierre, 20(1):7, 20(1):11, 20(1):18–29
- Carey, Richard J.
 “‘Bibliothèques’: An Extract from *Essais sur L’histoire des Sciences des Belles Lettres et des Arts* of Félix de Juvénal de Carlenças (1679–1760),” 7(3):208–250
 “‘Imprimerie’ by Juvenal de Carlenças,” 10(2):139–151
- Carey (William) Library, Serampore College, India, 2(3):201–210
- Caribbean Islands
 library developments in, 1967, 3(4):357–360
 Louis de Poincy Library, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177
 public library development in, 5(3):200–236
 research library cooperation in, 10(2):179–181r
- “Carlos E. Casteñeda’s Rendezvous with a Library: The Latin American Collection, 1920–1927—The First Phase” (Almaráz), 16(2):315–328
- Carmichael, James V., Jr.
 “Atlanta’s Female Librarians, 1883–1915,” 21(2):376–399
- Carnegie, Andrew
 contributions to U.S. public libraries, 5(1):90–92r, 10(2):117–138
 as donor of public library in Moberly, Mo., 4(2):142–151
 Dunne’s view of, 5(2):166–170
 and library development, 15(2):194–198
 and Wisconsin library school, 16(4):595–605
- Carnegie Corporation
 contribution to public library film service, 12(4):325–341
 funding of American college libraries, 1928–1941, 22(1):92–93r
- Carnegie libraries
 in Alabama, 6(2):120–132
 in British West Africa, 22(4):397–408
 Dunne’s view of, 5(2):166–170
 history and impact of, 5(2):192–194r
 in Missouri, 4(2):142–151, 6(4):365–367r
 in Ontario, Canada, 20(4):447–448
 preservation of, 24(3):367–369
 in Wisconsin, 5(1):89–92r
- “Carnegie Libraries” (Dunne), 5(2):166–170
- Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, 22(3):272–284
- “Carnegie’s Secret Gift for Establishment of the Wisconsin Library School” (Fenster), 16(4):595–606
- “Carolingian Monastic Library Catalogs and Medieval Classification of Knowledge” (Scrivner), 15(4):427–444
- Carpenter, Ray
 “Bibliography of North Carolina Library History,” 6(3):212–264
- Carroll, Frances Laverne
 “Raison d’Être of IFLA’s School Library Section,” 12(4):364–376
- Cars. *See* Motor vehicles
- Cartography. *See* Maps

- “Casanova Bibliotecarius: Some Addenda” (Marco), 2(3):250–252
- Casanova de Seingalt, Giovanni Jacopo, 1(4):250–254, 2(3):250–252
- “Casanova, Lover of Books and Libraries” (Meisels), 1(4):250–254
- Case studies
- in biographical research, 4(2):123–132
 - international and area studies librarianship, 10(2):183–184r
- “Case Study in Biographical Research: George W. Norris” (Lowitt), 4(2):123–132
- Case Western Reserve University, Ohio
- history of Center for Documentation and Communication Research, 20(2):128, 20(2):137–142
 - library school at, 1904–1979, 15(4):503–504r
 - and E. Williams as librarian, 4(2):106–122
- Casey, Marion
- “Efficiency, Taylorism, and Libraries in Progressive America,” 16(2):265–279
- Cassiodorus
- Institutes of, and Christian book selection, 1(2):89–100
 - Psalm Commentary*, 16(1):71–91, 16(1):75, 16(1):78, 16(1):80–81, 16(1):84–86, 16(1):88
- “Cassiodorus’ Institutes and Christian Book Selection” (Jackson), 1(2):89–100
- Castañeda, Carlos Eduardo, 16(2):315–328
- Cataloging. *See also* Classification
- code development in U.S., 11(3):218–248
 - Cutter’s contributions to, 19(4):560–562r
 - descriptive cataloging, 22(3):354–357r
 - French Imperial Library’s grand cataloging project directed by Taschereau, 4(4):297–320
 - German tradition in, 17(3):349–352r
 - OCLC shared cataloging, 20(3):340–342r
 - Panizzi’s rules for, 18(2):163–177, 18(4):510–515r
 - by size, 17(4):429–452
 - subject in, 19(4):560–562r
 - support staff and, 20(1):46–64
 - theories of, 22(3):354–357r
 - and universal bibliographic control, 24(2):217–230
 - universal classification systems for study of 19th century libraries and booksellers, 24(2):158–198
- Catalogs. *See also* Book catalogs; Library catalogs; Union catalogs
- in France, 19(1):127–130, 19(1):136–139
 - Knyvett of Ashwellthorpe’s private collection, 14(3):378–380r
 - of scientific periodicals, 1665–1900, 23(2):243–245r
 - Sumerian, 21(3):475–487, 21(3):477
 - in U.S., 1693–1800, 17(4):484–486r
- “Cathedral Library of Tarazona, Its Medieval Manuscripts and Benefactors” (Yates), 17(3):268–277
- “Catherine the Great: The Books She Read” (Brechka), 4(1):39–52
- Catholic Church, dictionary of popes in, 23(1):85–86r

- Catholic libraries, 1(2):139–140r
- Catholic schools, 13(1):99–101r
- Catholic University of Louvain Library, bookplate of, 15(3):326, 15(3):326–329
- Caxton, William, 12(2):159–162, 13(3):310–317r
- “Caxton International Congress” (Clark), 12(2):159–162
- “Celebrating Caxton’s 500th: A Review Essay” (Cosman & Grinberg), 13(3):310–317
- Cellars, Jan F., 3(3):250–256
- Censorship. *See also* Intellectual freedom
- of Alger’s novels, 6(4):331–336
 - banned books, 6(3):288r, 14(2):219–220r
 - bibliography on, 17(1):104–106r
 - in Chicago, Ill., by Mayor Thompson, 15(3):261–280
 - in China, 7(2):101–108
 - of conservative and religious books, 19(2):353–355r
 - and early professional standards, 18(1):37–54
 - English book trade regulation, 1484–1547, 3(1):32–38
 - in France, 19th century, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
 - of historians, 2(1):56–57
 - in Hungarian libraries, late 18th century, 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
 - in Imperial Japan, 20(3):329–330r
 - in Ireland, 19th century, 10(3):231–240
 - Jefferson School case study, 20(3):291–296
 - legal aspects of, 17(2):214–216r, 20(3):335–336r
 - in New Mexico, 14(3):253–273
 - in public libraries in Great Britain, 12(3):292–294r
 - in public libraries in U.S., 1876–1939, 20(3):315–317r
 - in public schools, 17(2):200–202r
 - Roman Inquisition and the Venetian press, 14(2):221–224r
 - in Soviet Union, 13(3):282–297, 21(2):334–349
 - statistical reviews on, 17(2):200–202r
 - Supreme Court case summaries, 22(1):105–106r
 - in Tsarist Russia, 19th century, 20(3):239–252, 21(3):619–620r
 - unions and libraries, 20(3):287–301
 - in U.S., 17(2):200–202r
 - Vice-Society Movement in U.S. and, 4(3):271–275r
- “Censorship in the Early Professionalization of American Libraries, 1876 to 1929” (Stielow), 18(1):37–54
- “Centennial Celebration of the Foundation of the Peabody Library, Baltimore, Maryland: A Report and Review” (McCrank), 14(2):183–187
- “Center for the Book in the Library of Congress: A Prospectus,” 13(2):179–182
- Centre de Documentation de l’Armement (CEDOCAR), 19(1):87
- Centre de Documentation Scientifique et Technique (CDST), 19(1):87
- Cesi, Prince, 7(2):189–191
- Chalmers, John P.
- Bibliotheca Lindesiana bookplate, 18(3):322, 18(3):322–324
 - Christ Church College bookplate, 18(2):190, 18(2):190–192

Chalmers, John P. (*continued*)

Queen's College, Oxford bookplate, 23(3):381–382

Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts bookplate, 18(4):473,
18(4):473–475

Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge bookplate, 18(1):74, 18(1):74–
76

Chan, Lois Mai

“Burning of the Books in China, 213 B.C.,” 7(2):101–108

Chang, Raymond

“Renaissance of Book Arts in the Ming Period,” 16(3):501–508

Chapbooks, 25(4):611–612r

Charlemagne, 15(2):218–220r

Chautauqua movement, in Florida, 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378

Chauveau, Pierre-Joseph-Olivier, 18(3):255–273, 18(3):264

Chauveinc, Marc

“Library Automation [in France],” 19(1):103–123

Cheelo, Lovemore Z.

“Zambia Library Association: Past History, Present and Future Development,”
7(4):316–328

Chicago Historical Society, Ill., 4(2):152–157

Chicago Public Library, Ill.

censorship in, 15(3):268–277

exhibition catalogs, 13(4):486–487r

response to urban change, 5(4):375–379r

Chicago's Great War with England and King George V, 15(3):261–280

Children's librarianship. *See also* Children's literature

collections in, 11(4):334–335

cooperation between public and school libraries in, 14(3):385–386r

in developing countries, 20(4):453–454

in France, 20(3):267–286

home library movement and, 11(4):325–329

L'Heure Joyeuse, 19(1):183, 19(1):183–186

Morel's influence in France, 20(3):267–283

public library services in, 6(2):176–178r, 18(1):99–100r

role in civic training, 11(4):331–333

school library services and access to materials, 18(1):99–100r

Sunday school library movement and, 11(4):318–319

in U.S. and German public libraries, 23(4):520–521r

in U.S., 19th century, 11(4):316–342

“Children's Libraries: Nineteen[th] Century American Origins” (Lopez), 11(4):316–342

Children's Library Association, 11(4):324–325

Children's literature. *See also* Children's librarianship; Poetry

behavioral and social science research using, 11(3):256–261

book reviews of, in U.S., 1865–1881, 4(4):374–377r

chapbooks, 25(4):611–612r

contemporary trends and patterns, 18(2):215–217r

English periodicals for children, 25(2):280–282r

Children's literature (*continued*)

- and English social history, 18(4):500–502r
- illustrations in, 23(1):89–90r
- illustrators for children's poetry, 1(4):225–228
- periodicals about, 17(4):500–501r
- poetry, 1(4):220–233
- Shaw's collection of children's poetry, 1(4):220–233
- syllabi and bibliographies on, 17(4):498–499r
- in U.S., 19th century, 11(4):334–335

Childress, Boyd

- "Library History, University History, and Photographic History: Some Considerations for Research," 22(1):70–84, 22(1):72, 22(1):78, 22(1):80–81
- "Nature of Library Use: The University of Virginia, 1878/79," 15(4):454–464, 15(4):459–460

China

- burning of books in, 7(2):101–108
- Cultural Revolution in, 16(2):417–434
- directory of libraries in, 19(2):334–338r
- government libraries, 1127–1279, 11(2):181–182r
- history of books and libraries in, 25(2):276r
- library education, 20(4):368–386
- modern librarianship in, 14(1):121–128
- National Peiping Library, 19(3):359–372
- printing in, 16(3):501–508
- "Chinese Libraries During and After the Cultural Revolution" (Ting), 16(2):417–434
- Chinese materials, 18(2):178–189, 18(2):180–181, 18(2):183
- Choate, Rufus, 16(1):154–161

Choldin, Marianna Tax

- "New Censorship: Censorship by Translation in the Soviet Union," 21(2):334–349
- "Nineteenth Century Russian View of Bibliography," 10(4):311–322
- "'Russian Connection': The Bureau of International Bibliography and the *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature*," 13(3):239–249
- "Choosing MacLeish's Successor: The Recurring Debate" (Milum), 12(2):86–109
- Christ Church College, England, bookplate of, 18(2):190, 18(2):190–192
- Christianity. *See also* Church libraries; Monastic libraries; Religious libraries
 - Cassiodorus' Institutes and Christian book selection, 1(2):89–100
 - Cassiodorus's *Psalms Commentary*, 16(1):71–91
 - Christian libraries during 4th century persecution by Diocletian, 15(2):127–137, 15(2):130
 - dictionary of popes, 23(1):85–86r
 - early Christian libraries from Jesus to Jerome, 14(4):407–435, 14(4):424–425
 - in Egypt, 4th century, 21(4):775–777r
 - Islamic and Christian Spain in early Middle Ages, 15(4):484–489r
 - and Nag Hammadi Library, Egypt, 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
 - in Roman Empire, 21(4):775–777r

Christianson, Elin B.

- "Mergers in the Publishing Industry, 1958–1970," 7(1):5–32

- Chronology of librarianship since the Christian era, 4(3):281–284r
- Church libraries. *See also* Monastic libraries; Religious libraries; Theological school libraries
- on the Amazonian frontier, 18(3):292–303
 - in Bengal, 18th century, 14(4):436–456
 - early Christian libraries from Jesus to Jerome, 14(4):407–435, 14(4):424–425
 - in Italy, 25(3):312–333, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
 - overview of, 18(3):361–362r
 - in Quebec, mid–19th century, 18(3):255–273
 - Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (SPCK), 18(1):74–76
- CIO. *See* Congress of Industrial Organizations
- Circulating libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries
- “Circulating Library in the Southwest: J. S. Penn in Austin, Texas” (Metzger), 21(1):228–239
- Cistercians, 15(2):220–222r
- Citation analysis, for historical map, 5(2):184–188
- Citation indexes, 2(3):235–249
- Citizen participation
- criticism of Russian libraries, 19th century, 12(1):27–41
- City University of New York (CUNY), 11(4):355–356r
- “Civic Criticism and Public Libraries in Early Nineteenth Century Russia: Interplay or Isolation?” (Cook), 12(1):27–41
- Civil War (United States)
- American Missionary Association’s education efforts during and after, 22(3):349–350r
 - books read by soldiers, 15(2):245–247r, 20(4):461–462r
 - libraries for the Confederate Army, 4(4):347–352
 - literary education for Union military forces, 24(3):295–316, 24(3):302, 24(3):305, 24(3):308–309
- Civil Works Administration, 12(3):235–238
- Clapp, Verner W.
- “Senator Green and the Declaration of Independence,” 2(1):66–67
- Clark, Harry
- “Caxton International Congress,” 12(2):159–162
 - “Library of Congress in 1880—A User’s Report,” 16(3):523–530
 - “Two Auxiliary Texts for Teaching the History of Books and Printing: A Review Essay,” 15(1):66–70
- Clark, Jay B.
- “Odyssey of a University Library, 1869–1968,” 5(2):119–132
- Clark, Thomas D.
- “Building Libraries in the Early Ohio Valley,” 6(2):101–119
- Clarke, Jack A.
- “Book Buying Tour in 1645: A Note on Ismael Boulliau in Italy,” 4(4):330–336
- Classical literature studies, in U.S., 21(4):782–783r
- Classification. *See also* Cataloging
- critique of existing schemes and suggestions for, 10(3):264–271
 - Dewey Decimal Classification, 3(4):329–341, 12(3):303–305r, 24(2):158–198

Classification (*continued*)

- Furet-Roche classification system, 24(2):158–198
- Hugh of St. Victor's system, 12th century, 2(3):185–200
- Leibniz and, 6(2):133–152
- Library of Congress classification, 21(3):633–635r
during Medieval Period, 15(4):427–444
- Ranganathan's colon classification, 14(1):58–72
- Clayton, Howard
"American College Library: 1800–1860," 3(2):120–137
- Clement, Richard W.
"Thomas James's *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis*: An Early Printed Union Catalog," 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
"Worcester Conference on Teaching the History of the Book," 23(2):204–209
- Clergy, during U.S. Civil War, 4(4):347–352
- Cleveland Public Library, Ohio
audiovisual film service, 12(4):325–328, 12(4):331–338
Gaines as director of, 24(4):404, 24(4):430–435
and World War I, 18(1):1–20
- "Clio's Dark Musings?: A Review Essay" (Herubel), 23(4):493–498
- Coats, James
bookplate of, 22(2):228, 22(2):228–229
library policies of, 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132
- Coats libraries, Scotland, 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132
- Cobden-Sanderson, T. J., 20(1):31–32, 20(1):36–37
- Codex
history of, 20(2):202–204r
Maya Book of the Dead, 18(4):491–493r
typology of the early codex, 14(4):506–507r
- Coffman, Ralph J., Jr.
"Working Library of Samuel Taylor Coleridge," 21(2):277–299
- Cohn, John M.
"Interest Group Theory and Its Applicability to the Concerns of Librarianship," 12(4):377–386
- Colbert, Jean Baptiste, 20(1):1–24, 21(4):781–782r
- Cole, Garold
"Historical Development of the Title Page," 6(4):303–316
- Cole, John Y.
"Ainsworth Spofford and the Copyright Law of 1870," 6(1):34–40
"Studying the Library of Congress: Resources and Research Opportunities," 24(3):357–366
- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 21(2):277–299, 22(3):369–373, 23(4):514–516r
- Collecting. *See also* Book collecting
objects related to libraries, 4(2):173–175
A. A. Schomburg, 10(2):169–176
- Collection development
in anthropology, 11(4):343–353
Boulliau's book buying tour of 1645 in Italy, 4(4):330–336

Collection development (*continued*)

- and British propaganda from World War II, 18(3):237–254
- in children's literature, 11(4):334–345
- donor policies in, 14(1):73–76
- dual system in Hanover College, Ind., 24(3):317–343, 24(3):321–322, 24(3):336
- ephemera, 17(3):375–376r
- ethnic collections, 20(3):337–338r
- exchange programs at University of California-Berkeley, 17(3):241–267
- Judaica collection, 20(2):229–230r
- of Latin American literature, 4(4):364–366r
- of Library Company of Baltimore, Md., 16(2):227–240
- of library history materials, 4(1):53–64
- literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):310–311
- of non-traditional materials, 20(1):111–112r
- and popular culture, 16(2):342–352
- Texana, 25(4):620–622r
- in theater libraries, 7(3):197–207
- in Western European studies, 21(4):791–793r
- at Yale University, Conn., 1865–1931, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179
- “Collection Development in the Yale University Library, 1865–1931” (O'Connor), 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179
- College libraries. *See* Academic libraries; Higher education; Library-college movement
- “College Library and the Recruiting Process” (Bartlett), 4(3):253–255
- College of Physicians, Philadelphia, Pa., 20(2):221–222r
- College of the City of New York. *See* City University of New York (CUNY)
- College of William and Mary Library, Va., 5(2):189–190r
- Collège Royal, France, 20(1):2, 20(1):12–21
- Colleges. *See* Academic libraries; Higher education
- Collier, John Payne, 20(1):95–97
- Collins, Donald E.
 - “Einsatzstab Reichsleiter Rosenberg and the Looting of Jewish and Masonic Libraries During World War II,” 18(1):21–36
- Collison, Robert
 - “Birth of a Library, 1833,” 3(1):55–62
- Colman, Gould P.
 - “Making Library History,” 7(2):130–140
 - “Women's Rights and Centralization of Libraries: A Note Concerning Collection Development,” 14(1):73–76
- Colombia
 - library education in, 1(3):169–177, 6(2):174–176r
 - Royal Public Library of Santa Fé de Bogotá, 5(1):20–34
- Colon classification, 14(1):58–72
- Colonial history (United States)
 - books and libraries in, 2(4):272–277
 - Bray's influence on library development, 10(1):85–87r
 - Franklin and 18th century libraries, 2(1):84–85r

- Colonial history (United States) (*continued*)
 intellectual life, 18th century South, 15(2):201–204, 15(4):491–493r
 library history in, 17(3):294–299
 prevalence of libraries in, 22(3):312–337
 Virginia bibliography on, 6(1):74–85
- Colonialism, influence on West African libraries, 18(2):207–209r
- Colson, John Calvin
 “Contemplations of Clio: A Review Essay,” 15(1):62–65
 “Fire Company Library Associations of Baltimore, 1838–1858,” 21(1):158–176
 “Form against Function: The American Public Library and Contemporary Society,”
 18(2):111–142
 “Newspapers, Civic Development, and Public Library Development in
 Nineteenth-Century Wisconsin: Some Speculations on Institutional
 Relationships,” 13(1):11–36
 “Speculations on the Uses of Library History,” 4(1):65–71
 “Columbia School of Library Economy, 1887–1888” (Miksa), 23(3):249–280
- Columbia University, N.Y.
 American Type Founders Company subject catalog, 17(3):368–370r
 history of, 1746–1800, 12(3):310–312r
 literary society libraries, 1783–1830, 12(3):209–221
 oral history collection, 17(2):213–214r
 School of Library Economy, 3(4):297–312, 3(4):329–341, 23(3):249–280
 use of library books at, 19th century, 1(4):248–249
- Comedy. *See* Humor
- Commission of Inquiry, 1917–1919, 24(2):144–157
- “Commission of National Education and Civic Revival through Books in Eighteenth-
 Century Poland” (Gorecki), 15(2):138–166, 15(2):141, 15(2):148
- Committee on Public Information, 17(2):203–205r
- Commonwealth College Library, Ark., 20(1):46–69
- Communicable diseases, and books, 20(4):427–433
- Communication
 information sources in, 17(2):211–213r
 professions in the field of, 14(3):390–392r
 and scientific societies, 17(2):144–163, 22(1):97–99r
- Communitarian ideal, 24(2):125–143, 24(2):133–135
- Community development, in Wisconsin, 19th century, 13(1):18–22
- Community libraries. *See* Public libraries
- Comparative librarianship. *See also* International librarianship
 essays on, 13(4):498–499r
 handbook of, 6(2):172–174r, 11(1):80–82r
 history of international librarianship, 16(2):435–448, 20(3):330–332
 project planning and implementation, 18(4):505–507r
 reading research and, 18(3):354–359r
- Computers. *See also* Automation
 and humanities, 19(2):351–352r
 and public policy, 23(4):532–534r
 as villain, 23(4):532–534r

Conaway, Charles William

“Lyman Copeland Draper, ‘Father of American Oral History,’” 1(4):234–241
 “Concept of Information-Knowledge Continuum: Implications for Librarianship”
 (Nitecki), 20(4):387–407

Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44

Conferences. *See names of specific conferences*

Congress of Industrial Organizations, 20(3):288–290, 20(3):292–295, 20(3):297

Conjuring books, 15(2):224–226r

Connecticut

bibliography on library history, 7(3):251–274

Mechanic Library, New Haven, 21(1):8, 21(1):8–11, 21(1):11

Watkinson Library of Hartford, 3(1):85–86r

Yale University Library, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179

Connecticut State Library, bookplate of, 13(3):323, 13(3):323–325

Connor, Jennifer J.

“Medical Library History: A Survey of the Literature in Great Britain and North
 America,” 24(4):459–474

Connors, John D., 20(3):292–293, 20(3):296

Conservation. *See* Preservation

Constantinople

conquest of, 1201–1204, 14(4):507–508r

Lascaris and, 12(1):17–26

“Contemplations of Clio: A Review Essay” (Colson), 15(1):62–65

“Contemporary Private Press” (Schwarz), 5(4):297–322

Continental Congress, 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296

Continuing education, 13(1):114–115r. *See also* Adult education

“Continuing Influence of William Morris: A Review Essay” (Thompson), 13(2):183–
 186

“Contributions of the Carnegie Corporation to the Development of Public Library
 Film Service” (Palmer), 12(4):325–341

Cook, Gordon S., Jr.

“Civic Criticism and Public Libraries in Early Nineteenth Century Russia: Interplay
 or Isolation?,” 12(1):27–41

Coolbrith, Ina, 10(1):82–85r

Coolidge, Archibald Cary, 13(1):93–95r

Cooperation

bibliographic control of scientific literature, Russia, 13(3):239–249

Bureau of International Bibliography, Russia, 13(3):239–249

in children’s services, 14(3):385–386r

City University of New York, 11(4):355–356r

international exchange, 18(3):359–361r

international perspectives, 18(3):359–361r, 20(2):191–194

Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Project, 4(4):364–366r

Midwest Inter-Library Center in U.S., 10(4):291–310

in West Indies, 7(1):89–90r

Copeland & Day, 15(3):350–352r

Copyright

- conference proceedings on, 14(2):240–242r
- handbook on, 14(1):108–109r, 16(4):613–615r
- public lending right, 17(3):378–380r
- Spofford and Copyright Law of 1870, 6(1):34–40
- U.S. laws concerning, 3(1):7–31

Cornell University Library, N.Y.

- donation from T. Stanton, 14(1):73–76
- orientation program, 7(2):130–140
- video history in the orientation program, 7(2):130–140

Corporate libraries, 1(2):142–143r

Correll, Laraine

- “American Theatre Librarianship: Focus on Leadership of George R. Freedley,” 6(4):317–326
- “[American Theatre Libraries: Sources of Information](#),” 7(3):197–207

Cortada, James W.

- “Libraries and Local Historical Societies: The Need for Cooperation,” 6(4):360–364

Cosman, Madeleine Pelner

- “Celebrating Caxton’s 500th: A Review Essay,” 13(3):310–317

Cotton, Sir Robert, 17(1):86–90r

Coulter, Edith Margaret, 5(4):387r

County libraries, in Calif., 25(4):615–616r

Court litigation, and censorship, 22(1):105–106r

“Cover, The.” *See* Bookplates

Cox, Angie Williams, 15(1):53–61

Cox, James, 5(3):200–236

Cox, Kevin R.

- D. Garrick’s bookplate, 24(3):370, 24(3):370–373

Cox, Richard J.

- “Establishing Public Library Archives,” 21(3):574–584
- “On the Value of Archival History in the United States,” 23(2):135–151

Cox (Angie Williams) Library, Wis., 15(1):53–61

Craver, Kathleen W.

- “Social Trends in American Young Adult Library Service, 1960–1969,” 23(1):18–38

Crawford, John C.

- James Coats bookplate, 22(2):228, 22(2):228–229

- “Library Policies of James Coats in Early Twentieth Century Scotland,” 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132

Creationism, 14(1):99–102r, 22(2):242–243r

Cressy, David

- “Books as Totems in Seventeenth-Century England and New England,” 21(1):92–106

Crime. *See also* Thefts

- forges in autograph and manuscript collections, 4(4):357–358r
- in libraries, 20(4):455–457r
- Libri case, 1(1):7–32

- “Crime of Dr. Pichler: A Scholar-Biblioklept in Imperial Russia and His European Predecessors” (Stuart), 23(4):401–426, 23(4):423–426
- Crime prevention, 20(4):455–457r
- Croatia, 24(1):69–74
- Crocetti, Luigi
 “*Libraries and Librarianship in Italy*,” 25(3):306–481
- Crusades, 14(4):507–508r, 24(1):115–116r
- “Cultural Antecedents of Library Education in Colombia” (Krzysz & Litton), 1(3):169–177
- “Cultural Custodians of the Gilded Age: The Public Librarian and Horatio Alger” (Garrison), 6(4):327–336
- “Cultural Institutions and American Modernization” (Harris), 16(1):28–47
- Culture. *See also* History; Intellectual history; *and specific cultural periods*
 and American nationality, 1700–1900, 18(1):103–106r
 antebellum intellectual life in Charleston, S.C., 23(1):97–98r
 in Baltimore, Md., 20(4):345–367
 in Chicago, Ill., 1880–1917, 13(3):345–347r
 in Colombia, since 16th century, 1(3):169–177
 cultural changes and libraries, 13th century, 24(1):5–20
 in Europe, 6th–16th centuries, 13(1):72–74r
 European “generation of 1914,” 17(2):209–211r
 in European industrial society, 13(3):350–352r
 feminization of, in U.S., 13(3):318–322r
 French popular and elite culture, 23(1):88–89r
 in Italy, 15th century, 22(2):235–237r
 libraries and, 16(1):16–27, 16(4):574–594
 Medieval period, 24(1):5–20
 and *Modern Library Series* in U.S., 16(2):241–252
 in Paris, 19th century, 16(1):199–209
 revolution in China, 16(2):417–434
 of schooling in U.S., 23(1):100–101r
 social change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599, 18(4):493–496r
 and social libraries in early Ohio, 16(4):574–594
 U.S. modernization and, 16(1):28–47
- Cunningham, Raymond
 “Historian among the Librarians: Herbert Baxter Adams and Modern Librarianship,” 21(4):704–722, 21(4):705
- “Current Status of the American Library Association Archives: A Preliminary Report” (Brichford), 12(1):64–69
- Cutter, Charles Ammi
 classification system of, 24(2):158–198
 at Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44
 as library systematizer, 13(2):223–224r
- Czechoslovakia
 Count Waldstein’s library, 2(3):250–252
 German Reich National Socialist library policy in, 17(3):354–358r
 national library of, 1(3):193–196

D

Back

Da Conturbia, Sandra

Palatina Library bookplate, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478

Dacca University, Pakistan, 2(3):201–210

Dain, Phyllis (author)

“Response to Issues Raised by the ALHRT Program, ‘The Nature and Uses of Library History,’” 13(1):44–47

“Women’s Studies in American Library History: Some Critical Reflections,” 18(4):450–463

Dain, Phyllis (subject), 12(2):111, 12(2):119–121

Dalby, Andrew

“Sumerian Catalogs,” 21(3):475–487, 21(3):477

Dale, Doris Cruger

“American in Geneva: Florence Wilson and the League of Nations Library,” 7(2):109–129

“National Libraries in Developing Countries: The Case of Botswana,” 6(3):195–211

“Nineteenth-Century Cameo: Melvil Dewey in 1890,” 13(1):48, 13(1):48–56

Dallas Public Library, Tex., 13(4):482–483r

Dana, John Cotton, 15(2):229–230r

Danton, J. Periam

“‘Essence of Innumerable Biographies’: A Review Essay on the *Dictionary of American Library Biography*,” 13(4):451–463

“‘To Render Superfluous the Need to Consult Any Other Books’: A Review Essay on the *ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services*,” 16(3):531–542

Dartmouth University, N.H., 12(3):209–221

Dasgupta, Kalpana

“How Learned were the Mughals: Reflections on Muslim Libraries in India,” 10(3):241–254

Davies, David W.

“Libraries and the Two Cultures,” 16(1):16–27

Davis, Donald G., Jr.

“Impressions of the Centenary: An Informal Report on the Centenary Conference of the Library Association, London, 3–6 October 1977,” 13(2):160–178, 13(2):176–178

“Quarter of a Millenium: The Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731–1981—A Symposium, An Exhibition, A Man,” 17(3):328–342, 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340

“Status of Library History in India: A Report of an Informal Survey and a Selective Bibliographic Essay,” 25(4):575–589

“Two Years’ Work in American Library History, 1974–1975,” 11(4):276–296

“Year’s Work in American Library History — 1976,” 13(2):187–203

Davison, William, 4(4):379–381r

De Bonfil, Alicia Olivera

“Oral History in Mexico,” 7(4):360–365

- De Carlenças, Félix de Juvénel
 “Bibliothèques’: An Extract from *Essais sur L’histoire des Sciences des Belles Lettres et des Arts* of Félix de Juvénel de Carlenças (1679–1760),” 7(3):208–250
- De Kay, Drake
 “Encyclopedia Americana, First Edition,” 3(3):201–220
- De Thou library, Paris, 4(4):330–336
- Dearman, J. Andrew
 “On Record-keeping and the Preservation of Documents in Ancient Israel (1000–587 B.C.E.),” 24(3):344–356
- Declaration of Independence (United States), 2(1):66–67
- Del Bono, Gianna
 “Library Science in Italy since 1945,” 25(3):406–432
- Denmark
 bookmaking in, 20th century, 5(3):279–280r
 library development in, 23(1):95–96r
 library education in, 19(3):439–441r
 library user education in, 14(4):540–542r
- Design. *See* Book design
- Desjarlais-Lueth, Christine
 “Brown University and Academic Library History,” 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234
- Detlefsen, Ellen Gay
 “History and Impact of Women: A Review Essay,” 13(3):318–322
- Detroit Public Library, Mich., 1(1):34–42, 1(1):75–79r
- Developing countries. *See also names of specific countries*
 annotated bibliography on, 15(2):251–253r
 children and young adult library services in, 20(4):454–453r
 cultural crisis in libraries in, 15(3):381–383r
 importance of libraries in, 2(1):73–76
 International Federation of Library Association’s contributions to, 7(4):293–300
 librarianship in, 3(1):82–85r, 18(2):194–197r
 library education in, 20(1):103–106r
 literacy and the Rижchary Reform Movement in highland Peru, 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416
 national libraries in, 6(3):195–211, 22(3):353–354r
 Unesco and library development in, 1(2):101–107
 university libraries in, 22(2):244–245r
- “Development and Scope of Undergraduate Literary Society Libraries at Columbia, Dartmouth, Princeton and Yale, 1783–1830” (Simpson), 12(3):209–221
- “Development of Librarianship in the United States” (Wiegand), 24(1):99–109
- “Development of Libraries and Resource Centers in Education [in France] since 1945” (Hassenforder), 19(1):73–85
- “Development of Library Service in the Nation’s Oldest City: The St. Augustine Library Association, 1874–1880” (Blazek), 14(2):160–182
- “Development of Public Libraries in Poland: Some Socio-Historical Considerations” (Gorecki), 11(1):6–25
- Dewey, Annie Godfrey, 24(2):125–143, 24(2):133–135

- Dewey, John, 18(4):504–505r
- Dewey, Melvil
 biography of, 13(1):48, 13(1):48–56, 14(2):231–233r
 and Columbia School of Library Economy, N.Y., 23(3):249–267
 at Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44
 contributions of, 3(4):298, 3(4):313–341, 12(2):110–111, 12(2):115–117, 20(1):92–94r
 efficiency movement and, 16(2):266–270
 and Lake Placid Club, 1(2):127–132
 and library education, 3(4):297–341, 3(4):298
 social philosophy of, 24(2):125–143, 24(2):133–135
- Dewey Decimal Classification. *See also* Classification
 development, structure, and significance of, 3(4):329–341
 history of editions, 12(3):303–305r
 as synthesis of 19th century knowledge, 24(2):158–198
- “Dewey in Florida” (Takeuchi), 1(2):127–132
- “Diary of the Human Race: Libraries in a Troubled Age” (Rostow), 16(1):8–15
- Dibdin, Thomas Froggall, 14(1):90–92r
- Dickinson, Donald C. (as author)
 “Comment [on Writing Library History],” 13(4):448–450
- Dictionaries
 of American library biography, 13(4):451–463r
 of archival terminology, 22(3):359–360r
 of book history, 23(2):228–230r
 of British librarians, 24(1):113r
 English-Urdu, 1786–1798, 13(4):466, 13(4):466–468, 13(4):468
 of history concepts, 24(3):396–397r
 of popes, 23(1):85–86r
- Diehl, Katharine Smith
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions Library in Singapore
 bookplate, 17(4):474, 17(4):474–476
 “American Printers in the East Indies through 1850,” 21(1):202–214
 “*Asia in the Making of Europe*: A Review Essay,” 14(2):200–209
 “Books and Common Education in the Indo-Pak Subcontinent, 1959–1962,”
 2(3):201–210
 College of Fort William, India bookplate, 13(4):466, 13(4):466–468, 13(4):468
 John Andrews’ Circulating Library bookplate, 16(1):4–7
 “Rubbish and Open Wells,” 12(3):262–266
- Dillon, Richard
 “Adolph Sutro Finds a Librarian,” 2(3):225–234
- Diocletian, Roman emperor, 15(2):127–134, 15(2):130
- Directories
 Chinese libraries, 19(2):334–338r
 ethnic publishers and resource organizations, 15(3):365–366r
 famous libraries in the world, 13(3):365–367r
 genealogy and local history collections in U.S., 24(4):516–517r
 higher education, 24(3):400–401r

Directories (*continued*)

- Latin American collections in Europe, 24(4):514–516r
- Latin American materials, 7(4):372–373r
- libraries, 24(3):400–401r
- map collections in U.S. and Canada, 14(3):397–399r
- Middle Eastern book world, 18(3):344–347r
- oral history tapes of librarians in U.S. and Canada, 22(3):361–362r
- photographic collections in Texas, 23(4):530–532r
- state and local history periodicals, 13(3):363–365r
- U.S. and Canadian libraries, 22(3):368r
- U.S. archives and manuscript repositories, 24(4):516–517r
- U.S. universities and colleges, 20(3):339–340r
- Disabled, services for, 15(4):506–509r, 20(2):225–226r
- Disease control, 23(3):281–294
- Dissertations and theses
 - bibliography of, 23(2):243r
 - in library science, 19(3):441–442r, 24(2):236–237, 25(4):563–565
- “Distribution of Books by the Continental Congress: The Nation’s Earliest Legislation Addressed to Libraries” (Miller), 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296
- Ditzion, Sidney, 12(2):128–129
- Dixon, Elizabeth I.
 - “Arrowhead in Retrospect,” 2(2):126–128
 - “Implications of Oral History in Library History,” 1(1):59–62, 1(1):74
 - “Something New Has Been Added,” 2(1):68–72
- Documentaries, 24(3):394–396r
- Documentation
 - glossary of terms used in, 14(3):403–405r
 - historical writing and excessive documentation, 5(4):356–358
 - history of, 20(1):81–84, 20(2):123–128, 20(2):147–151
 - libraries and, 2(3):255–258r
 - suggestions for, 6(2):153–155
- Documentation centers. *See* Information centers; Special libraries
- Documents. *See* Government publications
- Doe, Janet, 15(2):173–181, 15(2):174
- Domesday Book, 23(1):86–88r
- Dominican Library, 15(3):303–308
- “Dominican Library in the Thirteenth Century” (Brett), 15(3):303–308
- Dominican Republic, 5(3):200–236
- Dominy, Margaret F.
 - Péridier library bookplate, 19(2):305, 19(2):305–308
- Donations
 - collection development and donors, 14(1):73–76
 - to historical societies, 4(2):152–157
 - request from Accademia dei Lincei for, 7(2):189–191
 - T. Stanton Collection, 17(4):468–473, 17(4):472

- Donnelly, F. Dolores
 “British Library: Phenomenon of the Seventies or Prototype National Library Planning,” 16(2):380–393
- “Douglas Waples (1893–1978)” (Richardson), 15(1):76–83, 15(1):78
- Downing, Robert, 24(4):489, 24(4):489–490
- Downs, Robert B. (author)
 “Assessing the American Library Association: A Review Essay,” 14(2):191–199
- Downs, Robert B. (subject), 23(1):101–102r
- Draper, Lyman Copeland, 1(4):234–241
- Drazan, Joseph
 “Alaskan Libraries in Print 1905–1971,” 7(1):50–60
- Du Mont, Rosemary Ruhig
 “Race in American Librarianship: Attitudes of the Library Profession,” 21(3):488–509
- Dublin University Press, Ireland, 23(4):427–453
- Dubrovskii, Peter P., 19(4):477–503, 19(4):489, 19(4):497–498
- Duke University, N.C., Women’s College Library, 14(2):234–235r
- Dunne, Finley Peter
 “Carnegie Libraries,” 5(2):166–170
- Durand, Marguerite, 20(1):70–78, 20(1):76, 20(1):78–80
- Dury, John, 15(2):189–198
- Dykeman, Amy
 “To Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth: The History of the Theodore Stanton Collection,” 17(4):468–473, 17(4):472
- Dziatsko, Carl, 12(3):252–260

E

Back

- Early, Peter, 3(3):266–270
- “Early Catalog Code Development in the United States, 1876–1908” (Heisey), 11(3):218–248
- “Early Library Movement in Alabama” (Johnson), 6(2):120–132
- East Germany. *See* German Democratic Republic
- Ebla, 16(3):488–500, 18(1):81–82r
- “Ebla: The World’s Oldest Library” (Welisch), 16(3):488–500
- Ecclesiastical libraries. *See* Church libraries; Monastic libraries; Religious libraries; Theological school libraries
- “Ecclesiastical Libraries in Italy: History and Present Situation, The” (Mattioli), 25(3):312–333
- Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigienensis*, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
- Economic climate, 16(1):11–14
- Economic status, and library membership, 16(4):574–594
- Edinburgh University Library, Scotland, 18(2):200–202r
- Education. *See also* Higher education; Library education; Textbooks
 Americans studying in Germany, 14(2):226–228r
 in ancient Rome, 13(4):472–474r

Education (*continued*)

- in Britain, 19th century, 14(4):521–523r
- Catholic schools in Chicago, Ill., 13(1):99–101r
- copyright in, 15(3):266–270, 17(2):200–202r
- in Chicago, Ill., 13(1):99–101r, 15(3):266–270
- for children of the poor, 14(3):392–393r
- culture and U.S., 23(1):100–101r
- Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, 14(3):392–393r
- in England, 14(2):230–231r, 22(1):93–96r
- in Europe, 6th–16th centuries, 13(1):70–71r, 13(1):72–74r
- French attitudes to lower classes, 18th century, 17(3):348–349r
- generic book and, 13(3):358–360r
- German influence on libraries and, 19th century, 20(2):97–99r
- German system of, 14(2):226–228r
- in Great Britain, 19th century, 14(4):521–523r
- in Great Britain, Tudor and Stuart periods, 12(3):295r
- humanistic education, Renaissance period, 23(3):388–390r
- and immigrants in U.S., 19(4):554–557r
- in India, 2(3):201–210
- information sources on history of, in U.S., 17(1):90–91r
- and libraries in Quebec, mid-19th century, 18(3):255–273
- library's role in, 20(2):189–190
- literacy and rural public schools in Midwest U.S., 20(2):213–215r
- modern school movement, 1910–1960, 17(2):197–199r
- in New Mexico, 14(3):253–273
- in Pakistan, 2(3):201–210
- in Poland, 17th century, 15(2):140–163, 15(2):141, 15(2):148
- professional education of teachers, 25(4):617–618r
- in public schools, 15(2):231–233r, 15(3):266–270, 21(4):785–787r, 24(3):386–387r
- reading in U.S. schools, 17(2):223–225r
- roles of books vs. television in, 14(4):531–533r
- in Russia, 16(2):394–403
- of slaves in U.S., 15(1):115–117r, 22(3):349–350r
- teaching profession compared to librarianship, 18(4):391–406
- in Tibet, 2(3):201–210
- on U.S. frontier, 19th century, 22(1):101–102r
- U.S. public education, 15(3):266–270, 21(4):785–787r, 24(3):386–387r
- in Western Europe, 22(1):93–96r
- “Education and Attitudes of Early Medical Librarians to Their Work: A Discussion Based on the Oral History Project of the Medical Library Association” (Brodman), 15(2):167–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2):177
- “Education for Librarianship in Italy: An Historical View” (Huckaby), 6(1):5–20
- “Education for Librarianship in Malaysia: 1955–1975” (Rasmussen), 13(2):131–147
- “Education of Librarians and Documentalists [in France]” (Merland), 19(1):143–165
- “Edward Christopher Williams: A Librarian's Librarian” (Josey), 4(2):106–122
- Edwards, Margaret A.
 - “I Once Did See Joe Wheeler Plain,” 6(4):291–302

- Edwardsville Library, Ill., 18(2):212–214r
- “Effects of Thirteenth–Century Cultural Changes on Libraries” (Humphreys), 24(1):5–20
- “Efficiency, Taylorism, and Libraries in Progressive America” (Casey), 16(2):265–279
- Efficiency movement, 16(2):265–279
- Egypt
- al-Azhar Mosque University library, Cairo, 23(4):458
 - ancient encyclopedia of, 12(4):342–358
 - Christianity, 4th century, 21(4):775–777r
 - Gnosticism and Coptic works in, 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
 - libraries during the Great Persecution, 303–305 A.D., 15(2):127–135, 15(2):130
 - National Library of, 23(4):469
 - Tel el-Amarna Library, 15(2):210, 15(2):211–212
 - from 332 BC–642 AD, 23(1):83–85r
- Eighteenth-century Short Title Catalogue*, 23(3):375–377
- “Einsatzstab Reichsleiter Rosenberg and the Looting of Jewish and Masonic Libraries during World War II” (Collins & Rothfelder), 18(1):21–36, 18(1):22, 18(1):32
- Eiseley, Loren, 11(4):343–353
- “Elaine Fain (1929–1980)” (Hickey), 15(4):525
- Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, 14(3):392–393r
- Eliot, George, 14(1):92–94r, 20(1):109–111r
- Ellis, Alec
- “English Public Libraries: Years of Crisis, 1914–1919,” 22(3):272–284
- Ellsworth, Ralph, 17(2):222–224r
- Elsea, Carrie, 6(4):365–367r
- Emblen, D. L.
- “Roget vs. Panizzi—A Collision,” 4(1):9–38
- “Emergence of Jewish Public Libraries in Tsarist Russia” (Shavit), 20(3):239–253
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 4(2):177–179r
- Emmanuel College, Cambridge, Great Britain, 1584–1637, 23(4):513–514r
- “*Encyclopedia Americana*, First Edition” (De Kay), 3(3):201–220
- Encyclopedias
- ancient history of, 12(4):342–358
 - Anglo-American general encyclopedias, 4(2):181–183r
 - Encyclopedia Americana*, first edition, 3(3):201–220
 - Encyclopédie*, 21(3):614–619r
 - of library and information services, 22(1):113–114r
 - Library of Congress exhibition of, 15(4):505–506r
 - in the Middle Ages, 14(3):274–296, 14(3):276, 14(3):284
 - of 17th–18th centuries, 21(3):614–619r
- Encyclopédie*, 21(3):614–619r
- “End of the Turgenev Library” (Berberova), 16(3):509–516
- “Endowed Municipal Public Libraries” (Sandal), 25(3):358–371
- Engineering Societies Library, N.Y., 18(1):68–72
- England. *See* United Kingdom
- “English Libraries in Eighteenth–Century Bengal” (Kabir), 14(4):436–456
- “English Public Libraries: Years of Crisis, 1914–1919” (Ellis), 22(3):272–284

Enlightenment

libraries in German-speaking regions, 25(2):282–284r
 in U.S., 12(3):309–310

Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

branch number eleven, 7(2):141–156
 and centennial of foundation of Peabody Library, 14(2):183–187
 history of, 15(4):445–453
 Mencken and, 1(4):268–269r
 social history of, 5(3):288–290r
 survey of records, 21(3):574–584
 Wheeler as librarian of, 6(4):291–302

“Enoch Pratt Free Library and Black Patrons: Equality in Library Services, 1882–1915”
 (Rubinstein & Farley), 15(4):445–453

Ephemera, 17(3):376–378

Epigraphy, 24(2):241–243r

Eppard, Philip B.

“Rental Library in Twentieth-Century America,” 21(1):240–252

Epstein, Mortimer, 1(3):153–166

Equal opportunities for women, 15(2):226–229r. *See also* Feminism; Women

“Ervin Gaines: Synthesizer, Rationalizer, and Apostle of Cultural Elitism” (Ring),
 24(4)403–435, 24(4):404

Escuela Interamericana de Bibliotecología, 6(2):174–176r

Esposito, Enzo

“Bibliographical Studies in Italy since 1945,” 25(3):433–445

“Essence of Innumerable Biographies”: A Review Essay on the *Dictionary of
 American Library Biography*” (Danton), 13(4):451–463

Essenes, 12(1):5–16

“Establishing Public Library Archives” (Cox & Turkos), 21(3):574–584

Estonia, U.S.S.R., 25(1):27–39

Ethics, 24(1):118–119r

Ethiopia, 1(3):187–192, 1(4):260–261

Ethnic studies

directory of publishers and resource organizations, 15(3):365–366r

essays on ethnic collections, 20(3):337–338r

guide to museums, libraries, and archives for, 14(3):399–401r

“Eugène Morel and Children’s Libraries in France” (Benoit), 20(3):267–286

Europe. *See also names of specific countries*

Asian influence on, 1(3):207–208r, 14(2):200–209

cultural development during the Renaissance, 13(1):80–82r

culture and education, 6th–8th centuries, 13(1):72–74r

development of society, 1770–1870, 17(2):236–238r

Dominican Library, 15(3):303–308

education, 6th–16th centuries, 13(1):70–71r

“generation of 1914,” 17(2):209–211r

history of printing, 13(1):76–78r

intellectual activity, 10th century, 13(3):338–339r

Latin American collections in, 24(4)514–516r

Europe (*continued*)

- libraries in German-speaking regions, 18th century, 25(2):282–284r
- library development, 1966, 1(4):258–259
- library development, 12th century, 2(3):185–200
- library development, 13th century, 24(1):5–20
- library legislation in, 23(2):221–222r
- literature and culture in industrial society, 13(3):350–352r
- manuscripts in Western Europe, classical antiquity to the Renaissance, 18(3):331–333r
- subject collections in, 2(2):164–166r
- European University Institute of Florence, B. Russell collection, 20(1):27–28
- Evans, Luther H.
 - at Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):66–67
 - consideration for Librarian of Congress position, 12(2):95–98
- Evans, Mary Anne. *See* Eliot, George
- Everhart, Frances B.
 - “South Carolina College Library,” 3(3):221–241
- Evolution, 14(1):99–102r, 22(2):242–243r
- “Evolution of International Library and Bibliographic Community” (Rayward), 16(2):449–462
- “Evolution of the National Library of Nigera: Antecedents, Establishment, and Recent Development” (Aguolu), 15(4):393–426
- Ex libris. *See* Bookplates
- “Externalist or Internalist Frameworks for the Interpretation of American Library History—The Continuing Debate” (Harris), 10(2):106–110

F**Back**

- Fain, Elaine (author)
 - “Going Public: The Angie Williams Cox Library, the Village of Pardeeville, and the Wisconsin Supreme Court, 1927–1929,” 15(1):53–61
 - “Manners and Morals in the Public Library: A Glance at Some New History,” 10(2):99–105
- Fain, Elaine (subject), 15(4):525r
- Fairchild, Mrs. Salome Cutler, 25(2):199–202, 25(2):202
- Fairthorne, Robert A.
 - “Limits of Information Retrieval,” 3(4):364–369
- Fallati, Johannes, 24(4):502–503r
- Farley, Judith
 - “Enoch Pratt Free Library and Black Patrons: Equality in Library Services, 1882–1915,” 15(4):445–453
- Feather, John P.
 - “Book in History and the History of the Book,” 21(1):12–26
 - “*History of Books as a Field of Study: A Review Essay*,” 17(4):463–467r
- Federal aid
 - to public libraries during New Deal, 17(4):515–517r
 - and state library agencies, 22(1):104–105r
 - for U.S. libraries, 13(1):103–105r

Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 12(3):235–245

Federal government publications. *See* Government publications

Females. *See* Feminism; Women

Feminism

anti-pornography movement and, 25(2):297–298r

Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand, France, 20(2):70–80

collection on, donated to Cornell University Library, N.Y., 14(1):73–76

history of, in U.S., 13(3):318–322r

librarianship and, 17(4):409–428

Fenster, Valmai

“Carnegie’s Secret Gift for Establishment of the Wisconsin Library School,”

16(4):595–606

Ferch, David L.

“Good Books are a very great mercy to the world’: “Persecution, Private Libraries,
and the Printed Word in the Early Development of the Dissenting Academies,
1663–1730,” 21(2):350–361

Festschrifts

honoring L. Asheim, 14(4):536–538r

honoring Boaz, 24(3):388–389r

honoring L. C. Powell, 12(3):314–315r

honoring S. R. Ranganathan, 1(2):141–142

honoring J. E. Walsh, 19(3):443–444r

index to, in librarianship, 15(4):512–514r

Fiction. *See also* Popular literature

by Alger, 6(4):331–336

best sellers, 1895–1965, 3(4):379–381r

British Museum in, 19(2):330–332r

in England, 17th century, 19(4):548–550r

in public libraries, 16(2):342–352

Pulitzer Prize novels, 17(3):376–378r

romantic fiction, 21(3):624–625r

Victorian, 6(4):369–372r, 15(3):346–350r

Field, Edward Salisbury, 20(4):417–419

“Fighting for Their Hearts and Minds: William Howard Brett, the Cleveland Public

Library, and World War I” (Ring), 18(1):1–20, 18(1):4, 18(1):12

Fiji, 20(3):302–309, 24(1):114–115r

Film Council of America, 12(4):325, 12(4):335–338

Film Silf, 20(3):282–283

Films, 12(4):325–341. *See also* Audiovisual aids

Finance reform, 24(4):436–458

Financial support. *See* Federal aid

Finland, 6(4):337–359

Finnish Library Association, 6(4):354–357

“Fire Bell in the Night” (Bartlett), 2(1):56–57

“Fire Company Library Associations of Baltimore, 1838–1858” (Colson), 21(1):158–
176

First World War. *See* World War I

Fitch, Noel Riley

Shakespeare and Company bookshop, Paris bookplate, 21(3):600, 21(3):600–603,
21(3):603

Flaccus, Verrius, 12(4):346–347, 12(4):353

Flanagan, Cathleen

“Aubertus Miraeus, An Early Belgian Librarian,” 10(4):341–353

Fletcher, William Isaac, 5(2):101–118

Florida

bibliography of library history, 5(1):48–65

Chautauqua movement in, 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378

DeFuniak Springs public library, 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378

Lake Placid Club and Dewey, 1(2):127–132

St. Augustine City Library, 14(2):160–182, 14(2):161

Fogarty, John E., 10(3):281–282r

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.

collections of, 15(3):383–386r

growth of, 5(3):285–287r

as private library, 13(3):334–335r

Foner, Philip S.

“Pioneer Proposal for A Women’s Library,” 13(2):157–159

“For Carolina’s Sake—A Case History in Special Librarianship” (Yanchisin), 6(1):41–
71

Forgeries, in autograph and manuscript collections, 4(4):357–358r

“Forgotten Forebears: Concerns with Preservation, 1876 to World War I”

(McDonald), 25(4):483–495

“Form Against Function: The American Public Library and Contemporary Society”

(Colson), 18(2):111–142

Fort Vancouver, Wash., 1(4):248–249

Fort William College Library, Calcutta, India

bookplate of, 13(4):466, 13(4):466–468, 13(4):468

founding of, 14(4):449–452

“Forty–Nine Years of the Philippine Library Association” (Saniel), 7(4):301–312

Foss, Sam Walter, 24(3):387–388r

“Foundation for Service: The 1896 Hearings on the Library of Congress”

(Rosenberg), 21(1):107–130

“Founder of the Vatican Library: Nicholas V or Sixtus IV?” (Mycue), 16(1):121–133

“Founding a University Library: Pope Alexander VII (1655–1667) and the

Alessandrina” (Rietbergen), 22(2):190–205

Fouquet, Nicholas, 20(1):1–21

France

Abbey of St. Germain des Prés, Paris, 18(1):84–86r

academic libraries in, 19(1):27–46, 19(1):111–113

Archives de la Guerre, 5(1):66–72

Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand, Paris, 20(1):76; 20(1):78–80

Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, 12(1):24, 17(4):389–408, 17(4):398–399, 24(1):75–
95

bookbinding and gilding in, 14(4):511–514r

France (*continued*)

- children's libraries in, 20(3):267–286
- education of lower classes, 18th century, 17(3):348–349r
- and feminization of librarianship, 18(4):407–449
- Fouquet's library, 17th century, 20(1):1–21
- guide to libraries and archives, 15(4):514–516r
- influence of U.S. public librarianship on, 21(2):315–333
- intellectual history in, 19(3):432–434r
- language changes during the Middle Ages, 21(3):612–614r
- lending libraries, 19th century Paris, 16(1):199–209
- libraries, 18th century, 7(3):231–250
- library automation in, 19(1):39, 19(1):41, 19(1):103–123, 19(1):105–106
- library education in, 19(1):143–165
- library resources in, 19(1):124–142
- Libri case, 1(1):7–32
- medieval book trade in Paris, 10(2):182r
- Mérimée's attempts to reform the Imperial Library, 4(4):297–320
- in Merovingian era, 16(1):19–21
- popular and elite culture in, 23(1):88–89r
- public libraries in, 19(1):47–72, 19(1):106–108
- readers and writers, 19th century, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
- Revolution in, 23(2):223–224r
- Royal Academy of Surgery, Paris, 17(2):186, 17(2):186–188
- school libraries in, 19(1):73–85
- schools in Paris, 1100–1215, 22(2):234–235r
- Shakespeare and Company bookshop, Paris, 21(3):600, 21(3):600–603, 21(3):603
- "Frances Newman: Librarian and Novelist" (Blake), 16(2):305–314
- Franklin, Benjamin
 - biography of, 2(4):278–335
 - chair of, 2(4):295
 - family of, 2(4):312–321
 - glasses of, 2(4):293
 - handwriting, 2(4):296
 - and libraries, 2(1):84–85r, 2(4):272–335, 15(2):192–198
 - Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa., 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r
 - and printing, 2(4):278–290
 - private library of, 2(4):297–322
 - and reading, 2(4):278–297, 2(4):329–335
 - "Franklin and the Genius of Everyman" (Bartlett), 2(4):329–335
 - Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., 24(2):231, 24(2):231–233, 24(2):233
 - "Franklin's World of Books" (Korty), 2(4):271–328
- Frantz, Ray W., Jr.
 - "Re-Examination of the Influence of Literary Nationalism on the Public Library," 1(3):182–186
- Fraser-Hickson Library, Montreal, Canada, 13(4):484–485r
- Freedley, George, 6(4):317–326
- French, Edwin Davis, 20(2):197–199

- French-speaking countries, 15(1):114–115r
- Frick, Helen Clay, 15(4):499–501r
- Frick Art Reference Library, N.Y., 15(4):499–501r
- Fritze, Ronald Harold
 “‘Truth hath lacked witness, tyme wanted light’: The Dispersal of the English Monastic Libraries and Protestant Efforts at Preservation, ca. 1535–1625,” 18(3):274–291
- “From Bibliothèque du Roi to Bibliothèque Nationale: The Creation of a State Library, 1789–1793” (Priebe), 17(4):389–408, 17(4):398–399
- Frost, John
 “Library Conference of ’53,” 2(2):154–160
- Fry, Amelia R.
 “Nine Commandments of Oral History,” 3(1):63–73
 “Persistent Issues in Oral History,” 4(3):265–267
- Fulbert of Chartres, 12(4):411–412r
- Fulbright program, 23(4):521–522r
- Fung, Margaret C.
 “Safekeeping of the National Peiping Library’s Rare Chinese Books at the Library of Congress 1941–1965,” 19(3):359–372
- Furet-Roche Classification, 24(2):158–198

G

Back

- Gaines, Ervin, 24(4):403–435, 24(4):404
- Galileo, Galilei, 15(1):103–105r
- Gambee, Budd
 “Great Junket: American Participation in the Conference of Librarians, London, 1877,” 2(1):9–44
 “Impressions of the Centenary: An Informal Report on the Centenary Conference of the Library Association, London, 3–6 October 1977,” 13(2):160–178, 13(2):176–178
- Gang of Four, China, 16(2):417–434
- Garceau, Oliver, 20(3):288–289, 20(3):296
- García Collection, University of Texas at Austin, bookplate of, 12(1):71–72
- Garfield, Eugene
 “Primordial Concepts, Citation Indexing, and Historio-Bibliography,” 2(3):235–249
- Garrick, David, 24(3):370, 24(3):370–373
- Garrick Collection catalogue, 18(4):498–500r
- Garrison, Dee
 “Cultural Custodians of the Gilded Age: The Public Librarian and Horatio Alger,” 6(4):327–336
 “Rejoinder,” 10(2):111–116
- Gates, Rebecca A.
 “Aristocratic Libraries, Censorship, and Book Printing in Late–Eighteenth–Century Hungary,” 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
- “Gathering Enemy Scientific Information in Wartime: The OSS and the Periodical Republication Program” (Richards), 16(2):253–264
- Geiger, Karl, 23(2):225–226r

- Genealogy, 5(4):359–371, 24(4):516–517r
- General Electric, 22(2):232–234r
- “George Alan Works (1877–1957): ‘Seeking Neither Fame nor Fortune’”
(Richardson), 19(2):298–304, 19(2):304
- George I, King of England
bookplate from collection donated to Cambridge University Library, 14(4):496,
14(4):496–498
- George V, King of England
bookplate of, 23(2):211
and Chicago’s great war with England, 15(3):261–280
life of, 23(2):211, 23(2):211–213
- Georgia
female librarians in Atlanta, 21(2):376, 21(2):376–399, 21(2):382–383, 21(2):388
Moultrie Public Library, 2(3):254–255r
segregated libraries in Atlanta, 25(4):598–600r
- German-Americans, 17(2):227–230r
- German Democratic Republic, 19(2):313–315r, 25(1):40–47. *See also* Germany
- “German Influences on the Development of Research Libraries in Nineteenth-
Century Bombay” (Johnson), 21(1):213–227
- German literature, 14(3):375–378r, 18(4):515–516r
- German Reich, 17(3):354–358r
- Germany. *See also* German Democratic Republic
academic illiberalism in Imperial Germany, 18(4):496–498r
academic libraries in, 19(2):231–258, 20(1):97–99r, 22(3):347–348r
Americans studying in, 14(2):226–228r
Amerika Häuser libraries post World War II, 4(3):239–252
bibliographical records in, 22(1):96–97r
children and young adult services in public libraries in, 23(4):520–521r
18th-century libraries in German-speaking regions, 25(2):282–284r
government support of libraries in, 23(2):221–222r
Herzog August Library bookplate, 25(1):151, 25(1):151–152
history of lending libraries, 18(3):336–339r
inventories of home book collections, 16th century, 21(1):74–91
Leo Baeck Institute, 12(2):177–186
librarianship in West Germany, 2(2):144–151
libraries and book trade in West Germany, 18(3):333–336r
library development, 800–1945, 22(4):455–457r
library education in West Germany, 12(4):426–429
library history in, 21(4):777–778r, 25(4):603–605r
public libraries in, 19(4):552–553r, 21(2):261–276
Reformation indoctrination in, 14(4):508–511r
research activities in library history, 21(2):456–473
research libraries, publishing industry, and humanities scholarship in West
Germany, 21(3):627–629r
sources for library history in, 23(1):69–74
St. Emmeram Monastery Library, Regensburg, 15(1):1–21

Germany (*continued*)

- 20th century librarianship in, 10(4):373–374r
 University of Göttingen under Nazism, 24(4):504–505r
 University of Tübingen Library, 24(4):502–503r
 Wolfenbüttel Working Group for Library History, 15(2):199–200
- Getty (J. Paul) Museum, Calif., 25(4):534–542, 25(4):535
- Gibson, Sarah S.
 “Scientific Societies and Exchange: A Facet of the History of Scientific Communication,” 17(2):144–163
- Gilding, French, 14(4):511–514r
- Gill, Eric, 10(4):375–376r, 22(1):85, 22(1):85–87
- Gillespie, David
 “Bibliography of Virginia Library History,” 6(1):72–90
- Gillett, Charles Ripley, 4(4):321–329
- Glogoff, Stuart J.
 “*Bibliography of Library Economy* and Its Role in the Development of Bibliographic Tools in Librarianship,” 12(1):57–63
- Glossaries, 14(3):403–405r
- Gnosticism, 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
- “Going Public: The Angie Williams Cox Library, the Village of Pardeeville, and the Wisconsin Supreme Court, 1927–1929” (Fain), 15(1):53–61
- “‘Good Books are a very great mercy to the world’: Persecution, Private Libraries, and the Printed Word in the Early Development of the Dissenting Academies, 1663–1730” (Ferch), 21(2):350–361
- Goodwin, John E., 6(3):265–274
- Gorecki, Danuta Maria
 “Commission of National Education and Civic Revival through Books in Eighteenth-Century Poland,” 15(2):138–166, 15(2):141, 15(2):148
 “Development of Public Libraries in Poland: Some Socio-Historical Considerations,” 11(1):6–25
 “Zaluski’s Library of the Republic in Poland,” 13(4):408–431, 13(4):415, 13(4):417, 13(4):428
- “Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz and Library Classification” (Schulte-Albert), 6(2):133–152
- Goudeau, John M.
 “Booksellers and Printers in New Orleans, 1764–1885,” 5(1):5–19
 “Canonge Library,” 7(1):64–79
 “Nineteenth Century Louisiana Library: The LaRue Library,” 10(2):162–168
- Goudeau, Loretta
 “Canonge Library,” 7(1):64–79
 “Nineteenth Century Louisiana Library: The LaRue Library,” 10(2):162–168
- Government libraries. *See also* National libraries; Presidential libraries; State libraries
 in China, 1127–1279, 11(2):181–182r
 in France, 19(1):148–152
 in Northeastern U.S., 17th–18th centuries, 22(3):312–337
- Government publications
 bibliographic guide to the literature on, 24(2):251–253r

Government publications (*continued*)

- bibliographies of graduate research in, 23(2):234–236r
 collection and use of, 15(2):241–242r
 and Printing Act of 1895, 23(2):152–171
 Government role, in book distribution to U.S. libraries, 18th century, 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296
 Great Britain. *See* United Kingdom
 “Great Junket: American Participation in the Conference of Librarians, London, 1877” (Gambec), 2(1):9–44
 Greece. *See* Ancient Greek period
 Green, Arnold H.
 “History of Libraries in the Arab World: A Diffusionist Model,” 23(4):454–473, 23(4):458, 23(4):467–469
 Green, Samuel Swett, 2(1):9–44
 Green, Theodore F., 2(1):66–67
 Greenberg, Gerald S.
 “Books as Disease Carriers, 1880–1920,” 23(3):281–295, 23(3):293–294
 Greenwood, Amy
 Pierce Butler Collection bookplate, 19(4):541, 19(4):541–544
 “Greetings from the American Library History Round Table” (Shirley), 1(1):33
 Greguletz, Alexander
 “Report on the Development, the Level, and the Results of the Research Work in the Field of Library History in the GDR,” 25(1):40–47
 Grendler, Marcella
 “Book Collecting in Counter-Reformation Italy: The Library of Gian Vincenzo Pinelli (1535–1601),” 16(1):143–151
 Gribben, Alan
 “Private Libraries of American Authors: Dispersal, Custody, and Description,” 21(2):300–314
 Grinberg, Henry
 “Celebrating Caxton’s 500th: A Review Essay,” 13(3):310–317
 Grolier Club, bookplate of, 20(2):196, 20(2):196–199
 Gronberg, Les
 Pirckheimer library bookplate, 19(3):426, 19(3):426–430, 19(3):430
 Grosheide, Daniel, 15(2):249–250r
 Grotzinger, Laurel A.
 “Biographical Research: Recognition Denied,” 18(4):372–381
 “Melvil Dewey: The ‘Sower,’” 3(4):313–328
 “Proto-Feminist Librarian at the Turn of the Century: Two Studies,” 10(3):195–213
 “University of Illinois Library School, 1893–1942,” 2(2):129–141
 Gruny, Marguerite, 20(3):271, 20(3):280–282
 Guichard, Charles Théophile, bookplate of, 16(3):543, 16(3):543–545
 “Guides to National Bibliographies: A Review Essay” (Krummel), 24(2):217–230
 Guild, Reuben Aldridge
 at Brown University Library, R.I., 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234
 at Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44

- Gustafsen, Oscar, 15(2):183–187, 15(2):185
 Gutenberg, Johannes, 3(1):77–80r
 Gutenberg Bibles, 15(3):281–292, 15(3):287–288, 15(3):290
 Guyana, 24(1):114–115r
 Gwinn, Nancy E.
 “Libraries and Scholarly Communication in the United States, The Historical Dimension: A Summary,” 23(4):499–506

H

Back

- Hackenbergh, Michael
 “Books in Artisan Homes of Sixteenth-Century Germany,” 21(1):72–91
 Hadley, Anne T.
 “State Library, Pretoria,” 3(3):250–256
 Haines, Helen E., 5(2):146–164
 Hall, David P.
 “History of the Book: New Questions? New Answers?,” 21(1):27–38
 Hallam, Bertha B., 15(2):175–181, 15(2) 177
 Halporn, Barbara
 “Libraries and Printers in the Fifteenth Century,” 16(1):134–142
 Halporn, James W.
 “Methods of Reference in Cassiodorus,” 16(1):71–91
 Hampstead Subscription Library, London, 3(1):55–62
 Hanaway, Emily S., 11(4):323–325
 Handy, Daniel Nash, 17(3):361–362r
 Hanover College, Ind., 24(3):317–343, 24(3):321–322, 24(3):336
 Hanson, Carl A.
 “Were There Libraries in Roman Spain?,” 24(2):198–216, 24(2):206–207
 Hanson, Elizabeth
 “Architecture and Public Librarianship in the Early Twentieth Century: The Westmount Public Library, 1899–1939,” 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195
 Harbo, Ole
 “IFLA and Library History,” 14(2):188–190
 Harley, David
 “Bertrand Russell’s Library,” 20(1):25–45
 Harmon, Glynn
 “Interdisciplinary Study of Information: A Review Essay,” 22(2):206–227
 Harris, Michael H. (author)
 “Antiquarianism, Professional Piety, and Critical Scholarship in Recent American Library Historiography,” 13(1):37–43
 “Bibliography of Virginia Library History,” 6(1):72–90
 “Externalist or Internalist Frameworks for the Interpretation of American Library History—The Continuing Debate,” 10(2):106–110
 “Intellectual Life in the Colonial South: Review Essay,” 15(2):201–204
 “Library History: A Critical Essay on the In-Print Literature,” 2(2):117–125
 “Two Years’ Work in American Library History, 1969–1970,” 7(1):33–49
 “Two Years’ Work in American Library History, 1974–1975,” 11(4):276–296

- Harris, Michael H. (author) (*continued*)
 “Year’s Work in American Library History — 1967,” 3(4):342–352
 “Year’s Work in American Library History — 1968,” 5(2):133–145
- Harris, Michael H. (subject), 12(2):111, 12(2):119–121, 12(2):128–132, 12(2):141–143
- Harris, Neil
 “Cultural Institutions and American Modernization,” 16(1):28–47
- Hart, Mary L.
 “Bibliography of Connecticut Library History,” 7(3):251–274
- Harvard College Library, Mass.
 collection development by Coolidge, 13(1):93–95r
 donations to, 18th century, 22(3):338, 22(3):338–341, 22(3):341
- Harvard University Library, Mass.
 bibliographical guide to, 22(4):464–465r
 first 350 years, 23(4):516–518r
 in 19th century, 10(1):57–70
- Harvey, Gabriel, 17(1):86–90r
- Hassenforder, Jean
 “Development of Libraries and Resource Centers in Education [in France] since 1945,” 19(1):73–85
- Hatch, Lucile
 “National Diet Library, the National Library of the Philippines, and the Singapore National Library,” 7(4):329–359
 “Public Libraries in Finland,” 6(4):337–359
- Hawaii, 5(4):341–355
- Hawks, Graham P.
 “Nineteenth-Century School Library: Early Years in Milwaukee,” 12(4):359–363
- Hayes, Robert M.
 “History of Library and Information Science: A Commentary,” 20(2):173–178
 “Panizzi and Babbage: A Speculation,” 20(2):179–185
- Hayes, Rutherford B., 16(2):286–287
- Hayes (Rutherford B.) Memorial Library, Fremont, Ohio, 16(2):286–287
- Hazen, Dan C.
 “Meanings of Literacy in the Third World: The Concepts and Consequences of the Rижchary Reform Movement in Highland Peru,” 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416
- Hebert, Victor, 5(1):5–19
- Hebrew University, Israel, 2(3):259–263
- Heisey, Terry M.
 “Early Catalog Code Development in the United States, 1876–1908,” 11(3):218–248
 “Helen E. Haines, 1872–1961: An Annotated Bibliography” (Sive), 5(2):146–164
- Hellinga, Wylze Gerbens, 18(2):199–200r
- Hendricks, Donald
 “Profitless Printing—Publication of the Polyglots,” 2(2):98–116
- Hercegovina, 13(1):1, 13(1):1–10, 13(3):360–363r
 “Herculaneum’s Library in 79 A.D.: The Villa of the Papyri” (Sider), 25(4):534–542, 25(4):535
- “Heritage of the Pre-1861 States in the Italian Library System” (Lazzari), 25(3):345–357

Hernon, Peter

“Instruction in the Use of Academic Libraries: A Preliminary Study of the Early Years as Based on Selective Extant Materials,” 17(1):16–38

Herr, Lucien, 10(1):52–56

Herrmann, Urban J., 15(3):271–276

Herubel, Jean-Pierre V. M.

“Clio’s Dark Musings?: A Review Essay,” 23(4):493–498

Herzog August Library, bookplate of, 25(1):151, 25(1):151–152

Hickey, Doralyn J.

“Elaine Fain (1929–1980),” 15(4):525

Higginbotham, Barbra Buckner

“‘Brittle Books Problem’: A Turn-of-the-Century Perspective,” 25(4):496–512

Higgs, Griffin, 25(4):605–607r

Higher education. *See also* Academic libraries

and the American Revolution, 1750–1800, 22(4):462–463r

Cambridge University, 25(2):276–277r

faculty recruitment, 4(3):253–255

in France, 1100–1215, 22(2):234–235r

growth of research at universities in U.S., 23(4):518–519r

history of, 1750–1800, 22(4):462–463r

history of colleges, 1750–1800, 22(4):462–463r

international directory of, 24(3):400–401r

and Oregon’s academic libraries, 4(4):362–363r

Oxford University, 25(2):276–277r

and professionalism in U.S., 14(1):104–106r

in U.S., 1860–1920, 17(1):93–96r

in U.S., 1945–1970, 14(4):542–547r

U.S. directory of, 20(3):339–340r, 24(3):400–401r

Hildenbrand, Suzanne

“Researching Women’s History in Paris: The Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand,” 20(1):70–80

“Some Theoretical Considerations on Women in Library History,” 18(4): 382–390

Hill, Dennis Auburn

“National Library of Iceland: Its Development and Organization,” 17(4):453–462

Hill, Walter Barnard, 4(3):257–264

Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, 24(4):498–499r

Historia Augusta. *See Scriptores Historiae Augustae*

“Historian among the Librarians: Herbert Baxter Adams and Modern Librarianship” (Cunningham), 21(4):704–722, 21(4):705

Historians

Huntington (Henry E.) Library, Calif. and, 1(3):180–181

professional relationship with librarians, 19th century, 21(4):704–722

in U.S., 10(1):78–80r

in Victorian England, 24(3):385–386r

in Western world, 12(4):403–408r

“Historians at the Huntington Library” (Pomfret), 1(3):180–181

“Historical Development of Library Education in China” (Lin), 20(4):368–386

- “Historical Development of the Title Page” (Cole), 6(4):303–316
- Historical Records Survey (WPA), 14(2):236–238r
- Historical societies
 in New York, 20(2):212–213r
 in Wisconsin, 20(2):215–216r
- Historiography
 Canadian library history, 21(2):445–455
 critical essays from 1970’s, 18(1):106–108r
 critique of, 17(1):82–84r
 cultural institutions and U.S. modernization, 16(1):28–47
 in England, 12th century, 14(2):220–221r
 English humanism and, 25(2):279–280r
 German library history, 21(2):456–473
 guide to research in U.S. library history, 10(4):379–381r
 guide to U.S. historical writing, 10(4):378–379r, 23(1):102–103r
 international scholarship in, 16(2):365–379, 16(2):435–448
 literature reviews, 11(4):276–277
 literature reviews, 1968, 5(2):133–145
 literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
 literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
 literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):332–364
 literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):543–44
 perils of, 23(2):238–239r
 problems of documentation in, 5(4):356–358
 proceedings of Second Library History Seminar, 2(1):77–79r
 research methodology in, 5(4):356–358, 18(4):516–518r
 revisionist vs. traditional approach, 10(2):106–110, 13(1):37–43
 in U.S., 24(3):397–398r
 writing of U.S. history, 23(1):102–103r
- “Historiography of Canadian Library History, or Mapping the Mind of the Canadian Past” (McNally), 21(2):445–455
- History. *See also* Historiography; Intellectual history; Library history
 dictionary of, 24(3):396–397r
 as a discipline, 23(4):493–498
 handbook for scholars, 15(2):242–245r
 Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index, 17(3):365–367r
 impact on the present and future, 24(2):243–244r
 philosophy of, 15(1):62–65
 of Southern U.S., 13(4):491–492r
 student guides to, 15(2):242–245r
 teaching of, through library college, 15(1):120–121r
 writing history papers, 15(2):242–245r
- “History and Impact of Women: A Review Essay” (Detlefsen), 13(3):318–322
- “*History of Books as a Field of Study*: A Review Essay” (Feather), 17(4):463–467
- “History of Early Christian Libraries from Jesus to Jerome” (Tanner), 14(4):407–435
- “History of Libraries in New Mexico—Spanish Origins to Statehood” (Rock), 14(3):253–273

- “History of Libraries in the Arab World: A Diffusionist Model” (Green), 23(4):454–473, 23(4):458, 23(4):467–469
- “History of Library and Information Science: A Commentary” (Hayes), 20(2):173–178
- “History of Library Architecture: A Bibliographical Essay” (Thompson), 4(2):133–141
- “History of the Book: New Questions? New Answers?” (Hall), 21(1):27–38
- “History of the Dissemination of PB Reports” (Boylan), 3(2):156–162
- “History of the Library of the Marine Biological Laboratory, 1888–1973” (Belanger), 10(3):255–263
- “History of the National Library of Indonesia: The Bibliographical Borobudur” (Massil), 24(4):475–488
- Hitler, Adolf, 19(2):231–258. *See also* Germany; Nazism
- Hoaglund, Merica Evans, 23(4):477–480, 23(4):479
- Hoare, Peter
- “Libraries and Cultural Change: An Introduction to the Papers Presented at the Seminar,” 24(1):1–4
- William Standfast’s library bookplate, 24(1):110, 24(1):110–111
- Hobbies, 4(2):173–175
- Hoblitzelle Theater Arts Library, University of Texas at Austin, 24(4):489, 24(4):489–490
- Hoffman, Alice M.
- “Oral History in Great Britain,” 7(3):275–277
- “Oral History in the United States,” 7(3):277–285
- Hogan, Beth
- Mechanic Library, New Haven, Conn., 21(1):8, 21(1):8–11, 21(1):11
- Holles, Henrietta Cavendish, bookplate of, 17(3):343, 17(3):343–345
- Holley, Edward G.
- “Honoring Haynes McMullen,” 21(1):3, 21(1):4–7
- “Louis Round Wilson Centennial Day,” 12(2):170–176
- “Past as Prologue: The Work of the Library Historian,” 12(2):110–127
- Hollis, Thomas, 22(3):338, 22(3):338–341, 22(3):341
- “Honoring Haynes McMullen” (Holley), 21(1):3, 21(1):4–7
- Honour, Frances M.
- “British Best Sellers of 1776,” 12(3):267–284
- “James Lackington, Proprietor, Temple of the Muses,” 2(3):211–224
- Hoover, John Neal
- St. Louis Mercantile Library Association bookplate, 20(4):440–443
- Horward, Donald D.
- “Archives de la Guerre: Its History And Importance in Napoleonic Scholarship,” 5(1):66–72
- House of Appleton, 17(3):372–374r
- Hovde, David M.
- “U.S. Christian Commission’s Library and Literacy Programs for the Union Military Forces in the Civil War,” 24(3):295–316, 24(3):302, 24(3):305, 24(3):308–309
- “How Learned Were the Mughals: Reflections on Muslim Libraries in India” (Dasgupta), 10(3):241–254
- “How Strange about Books!” (Bartlett), 1(4):248–249
- Howard, Paul, 20(3):291–292, 20(3):296

- Howard University, D.C., 4(2):106–122
- Huchet, Claire, 20(3):269, 20(3):280–282
- Huckaby, Sally
 “Education for Librarianship in Italy: An Historical View,” 6(1):5–20
 “Modern’ Letter,” 7(2):189–191
- Huff, Millicent
 “Libraries and Culture’: A Brief Report of Library History Seminar VI,” 15(3):309–319, 15(3):313, 15(3):315, 15(3):317–318
- Huffman, Wendell W.
 Paul E. Klopsteg Collection, University of Oklahoma History of Science Collection
 bookplate, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
- Hugh of St. Victor, 2(3):185–200
- Hulbert, James A., 2(1):73–76
- Hulme, Wyndham, 6(2):183r
- Humanism, 25(2):279–280r. *See also* Renaissance
- Humanities
 computer applications in, 19(2):351–353r
 in public libraries, 17(2):216–218r
 scholarship in West Germany, 21(3):627–629r
- Humbert of Romans, 15(3):303–308
- Humor, 5(4):387r, 11(4):356–357r
- Humphreys, K. W.
 “Effects of Thirteenth–Century Cultural Changes on Libraries,” 24(1):5–20
- Hungary
 censorship in aristocratic libraries, late 18th century, 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
 printing in, late 18th century, 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
 Technical University for Heavy Industry at Miskolc, 15(1):108r
- Hunter, David
 Oxford Musical Society bookplate, 23(4):507, 23(4):507–509
 “Printing Technology: A Review Essay,” 23(3):374–380
- Huntington, Henry Edwards, 6(2):169–172r
- Huntington (Henry E.) Library and Art Gallery, Calif., 1(3):180–181, 6(2):133–152, 13(3):334–335r

I**Back**

- “I Once Did See Joe Wheeler Plain” (Edwards), 6(4):291–302
- Iceland, 17(4):453–462
- Icilius, Quintus, bookplate of, 16(3):543, 16(3):543–545
- “Idea of Librarianship: An Outline for a Root-Metaphor Theory in Library Science”
 (Nitecki), 16(1):106–120
- IFLA. *See* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
- “IFLA and Library History” (Harbo), 14(2):188–190
- “IFLA’s Contribution to National Library Associations in Developing Countries”
 (Liebaers & Anderson), 7(4):293–300
- Illinois
 bibliography of library history, 13(2):233–234r
 Catholic schools in Chicago, 13(1):99–101r

Illinois (*continued*)

- Chicago Public Library, 5(4):375–379r, 13(4):486–487r
- Chicago public schools, 15(3):266–270
- cultural philanthropy in Chicago, 1880–1917, 13(3):345–347r
- Edwardsville Library, 18(2):212–214r
- library education at University of Illinois, 2(2):129–141, 3(4):313–328
- Progressive Era, 13(3):345–347r
- Thompson as Chicago mayor, 15(3):261–280
- University of Chicago Graduate Library School, 14(1):77–83, 17(1):65–77, 18(3):327–331r
- University of Chicago Library, 17(1):78, 17(1):78–80
- University of Illinois at Urbana archives, 5(2):177–181

Illiteracy. *See* LiteracyIlluminated manuscripts. *See* Manuscripts

Illustrations

- in books, 3(1):80–81r
 - in children's literature, 23(1):89–90r
 - in children's poetry, 1(4):225–228
 - in Great Britain, 13(2):221–222r
 - steel-engraving in England, 17(2):218–220r
 - in U.S. books, 19th century, 24(3):383–385r
 - “Illyrian Reading Rooms in Croatia in the Mid–Nineteenth Century” (Stipcevic), 24(1):69–74
 - “Image Problem of the Librarian: Femininity and Social Control” (Newmyer), 11(1):44–67
 - “Immanuel Kant and the Royal Castle Library in Koenigsberg” (Meisels), 16(3):517–522
 - “Immateriality of Information” (Wright), 11(4):297–315
- Immelman, R. F. M.
- “Book Provision in Cape Colony, 1800–1860,” 5(1):35–46
 - “150th Anniversary (1818–1968) of the South African Library, Cape Town,” 5(1):73–79
- Immigrants
- German-Americans, 17(2):227–230r
 - German community of Milwaukee, Wis., 1836–1860, 13(2):218–220r
 - Jewish Labor Bund Archives, N.Y., 16(1):166–176
 - library use by Russian-Jewish immigrants, 12(2):128–149
 - social mobility of Italians and Jews in New York City, 1800–1915, 13(3):347–350r
- Imperial Library, France, 4(4):297–320
- Imperial Public Library, St. Petersburg, Russia
- and criticism, 19th century, 12(1):32–38
 - A. N. Olenin, 23(1):92–93r
 - “Implications of Oral History in Library History” (Dixon), 1(1):59–62, 1(1):74
 - “Impressions of the Centenary: An Informal Report on the Centenary Conference of the Library Association, London, 3–6 October 1977” (Davis & Gambee), 13(2):160–178, 13(2):176–178
 - “‘Imprimerie’ by Juvenal de Carleucas” (Carey), 10(2):139–151

“In Obscure Rebellion: The Collector Elmer Belt” (Marmor), 22(4):409–424,
22(4):410

“Incidents in the Librarianship of Charles Ripley Gillett” (Slavens), 4(4):321–329
Independent libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries

Indexes

to festschrifts in librarianship, 15(4):512–514r

Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index, 17(3):365–367r

Indexing

automatic indexing, 2(3):235–249

bibliographies of, 17(3):380–382r

in Cassiodorus’s *Psalm Commentary*, 16(1):74–88

citation indexing, 2(3):235–249

collected writings on, 14(1):106–108r

in Great Britain, 3(2):166–172

literature review on, 15(3):320–325

of newspapers, 16(3):463–487

“Indexing: A Review Essay” (Jackson), 15(3):320–325

India

academic libraries in, 2(3):201–210

book illustration in, 23(2):230–231r

education in, 2(3):201–210

English-language printed works in, 25(4):575–589

English libraries in Bengal, 18th century, 14(4):436–456, 14(4):455–456

essays on librarianship in, 10(2):186–187r

Fort William College Library, Calcutta, 13(4):466, 13(4):466–468, 13(4):468,
14(4):449–452

German influences on development of research libraries in Bombay, 19th century,
21(1):215–227

library education in, 5(3):280–285r

library history in, 25(4):575–589

Mughal culture, 10(3):241–254

Muslim libraries, 10(3):241–254

national library of, 1(3):196–199, 24(4):505–506r

paintings in the British Library, 23(2):230–231r

printing, 23(1):105–106r

public library development in, 21(3):622–624r

publishing in, 12(3):317–320r, 23(1):105–106r

school libraries in, 2(3):201–210

special libraries and information services in, 5(3):287–288r

William Carey Library at Serampore College, 1(2):145–146r, 2(3):201–210

Indiana

Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1850–1940, 20(4):408–426

Hanover College libraries, 24(3):317–343, 24(3):321–322, 24(3):336

library education in, 23(4):474–492

public libraries in Vigo County, 1816–1975, 13(4):481–482r

Indiana University Library School, 23(4):474–492

Indo-Pak subcontinent. *See* India; Indonesia; Pakistan; Tibet

Indonesia

- American Book Procurement Center, 4(1):72–73
- national library of, 24(4):475–488
- National Museum, 24(4):476

Inflation, 16(1):11–14

Information. *See also* Knowledge; Scientific and technical information

- definition for library science, 20(4):388–390, 20(4):392
- federal action on, in U.S., 15(1):117–119r
- immateriality of, 11(4):297–315
- information-knowledge continuum, 20(4):387–407
- philosophy of, 11(4):297–315
- use of, by community elite, 13(1):101–103r

Information age, 12(3):299–301r

Information centers. *See also* Special libraries

- in France, 19(1):86–102
- railroads as, 17(1):39–64, 17(1):43–44, 17(1):46–47, 17(1):49–50, 17(1):57–58, 17(1):62
- in Soviet Union, 22(1):107–108r

Information dissemination

- British writings on, 15(1):105–107r
- scientific and technical, 3(2):156–162

Information industry

- relations between professions in, 14(3):390–392r
- in U.S., 24(4):507–508r
- women and, 21(1):39–59

Information retrieval

- citation indexing, 2(3):235–249
- history of, 20(2):127–132, 20(2):137–141, 20(2):173–178
- history of, in U.K. and U.S., 12(3):297–299r
- limits of, 3(4):363–374

Information Revolution, in England, 15(1):22–48

Information science

- associations, 12(3):296–297r
- guide to sources, 18(3):350–352r
- history of, 20(2):119, 20(2):120–124, 20(2):137–141, 24(4):509–512r
- information-knowledge continuum, 20(4):387–407
- interdisciplinary study of, 22(2):206–227
- knowledge and knowledge production, 17(2):234–236r
- Machlup and Mansfield's definitions, 20(2):132–134, 20(2):157–170
- philosophy and theory, 20(2):141–152
- scientific societies and exchange, 17(2):144–163
- Shera as bridge between library science and, 20(2):137–156

Information science education

- in France, 19(1):143–165
- history of, 22(2):247–248r

Information services. *See* Reference servicesInformation sources. *See* Bibliographies; Reference materials

- Information systems, 12(4):387–393
- Information transfer, 16(1):107–117, 23(3):397–399r
- Innocenti, Piero
- “Bibliography: Teaching and Profession,” 25(3):461–473
- “Inquiry in Science and Librarianship” (Wright), 13(3):250–264
- Inquisition, 14(2):221–224r, 14(3):253–273
- Inscriptions, metal, 16(1):48–70
- Institut Français du Pétrole (IFP), 19(1):88–89
- Institut National des Techniques de Documentation, Paris, 20(1):81
- “Instruction in the Use of Academic Libraries: A Preliminary Study of the Early Years as Based on Selective Extant Materials” (Hernon), 17(1):16–38
- “Intellectual Background of the Public Library Movement in Britain” (Robson), 11(3):187–205
- Intellectual freedom. *See also* Censorship
- American Labor Movement and, 20(3):290, 20(3):294–297
- American Library Association and, 14(2):193–195
- Jewish public libraries in Tsarist Russia, 20(3):239–252
- library’s role in, 20(2):190–192
- in public libraries in U.S., 1876–1939, 20(3):315–317r
- Intellectual history. *See also* Culture; Historiography; Library history
- and Alger, 6(4):327–336
- antebellum intellectual life in Charleston, S.C., 23(1):97–98r
- and classification of knowledge, 10(3):264–271
- Colonial Southern U.S., 15(2):201–204
- and Gilded Age, 6(4):327–336
- library science, 11(3):262–264r
- of “Old Regime” in France, 19(3):432–434r
- public libraries in Great Britain, 11(3):187–205
- in U.S., 13(1):85–88r, 15(4):476–478r
- “Intellectual History and the Organization of Knowledge” (Rubanowice), 10(3):264–271
- Intelligence agencies, in Great Britain, 11(3):206–217
- “Intelligence Division Library 1854–1902” (Beaver), 11(3):206–217
- Intelligence Division Library, Great Britain, 11(3):206–217
- Interdepartmental Committee for the Acquisition of Foreign Publications, 16(2):253–264
- “Interdisciplinary Nature of Theological Librarianship in the United States” (Jordahl), 25(2):153–170
- “Interdisciplinary Study of Information: A Review Essay” (Harmon), 22(2):206–227
- Interest group theory, 12(4):377–386
- “Interest Group Theory and Its Applicability to the Concerns of Librarianship” (Cohn), 12(4):377–386
- Interior design, 22(3):348–349r
- Interlibrary cooperation. *See* Cooperation
- International African Institute, London, 3(3):261–265
- International Association of School Librarianship, 12(4):365–373

- International Conference on African Bibliography (1967), 3(3):261–265
- “International Conference on African Bibliography” (Pankhurst), 3(3):261–265
- International Conference on Library and Information Science Education, Taiwan, 24(2):258–259r
- International Congress on Archives, Proceedings of 1980 conference, 20(1):107–108r
- International cooperation. *See* Cooperation
- International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA)
- ALA involvement with, 20(2):191
 - contributions to national library associations in developing countries, 7(4):293–300
 - fifty-year history, 14(2):242–244r
 - Justin Winsor prize essay contest, 17(1):114
 - Library History Research in the International Context: Proceedings of an International Symposium*, 25(1):1–150
 - library history working group, 14(2):188–190
 - officers, 25(1):112–113
 - School Library Section, 12(4):364–376
 - symposium papers on organization of the profession, 14(1):247–249r
 - Working Group on Developing Countries, 7(4):296–300
- International Institute of Bibliography, 16(2):454–462
- International librarianship. *See also* Comparative librarianship; Library science
- comparative study, 20(3):330–332
 - in developing countries, 18(2):194–197r
 - developments of, 1966, 1(4):255–258
 - developments of, 1967, 3(4):353–362
 - essays on, 13(4):498–499r
 - evolution of international library and bibliographic community, 16(2):449–462
 - historical scholarship of, 16(2):435–448
 - overseas book and library activities planned in U.S. by Johnson administration, 20(4):448–449r
 - public library policies, 18(2):226–229r
 - special libraries, 19(2):338–342r
 - textbook on, 22(3):367–368r
 - U.S. overseas library technical assistance, 12(3):320–321r
- “International Library History Seminar: A Report” (Morrish), 23(2):209–210
- “International Values in American Librarianship” (Asheim), 20(2):186–195
- Interviews
- in oral history, 5(1):80–87
 - with university librarians, 6(2):183–184r
- “Introductory Remarks” (Maack), 18(4):369–371
- Iran, 18(3):344–347r
- Iraq, 23(3):365–373
- Ireland
- Archbishop Marsh’s Library, Dublin, 17(3):352–354r
 - directory of special collections in, 21(3):607–608r
 - history of *Parson’s Horn-Book*, 10(3):231–240

Ireland (*continued*)

- library history research in, 25(1):86–102
- public libraries in, 3(3):283r
- Trinity College Dublin, 23(4):427–453

Islam

- ancient libraries of, 22(3):345–346r
- catalog of materials, techniques and structures from, 18(3):342–344r
- Islamic and Christian Spain in early Middle Ages, 15(4):484–489r
- mosque libraries, 21(2):253–260, 25(4):600–601r
- Muslim libraries, 10(3):241–254

Isom, Mary Frances, 10(1):22–34

Israel

- academic libraries in, 2(3):259–263, 20(3):259–260
- bibliography of cultural heritage, 13(2):211–213r
- library history research in, 20(3):253–263, 25(1):138–150
- preservation of documents in ancient times, 24(3):344–356
- printing in, 13(2):211–213r

Israel Institute of Technology. *See* Technion, IsraelItaly. *See also* Roman period

- administration of libraries in, 25(3):372–382
- Ancient Rome, 24(4):496–497r
- bibliography in, since 1945, 25(3):433–445
- Biblioteca Alessandrina, Rome, 17th century, 22(2):190–205
- Biblioteca Regia Parmensis, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
- book collecting in Counter-Reformation Italy, 16(1):143–151
- Boulliau's book buying tour of 1645 for the De Thou library, 4(4):330–336
- cultural significance of books, 15th century, 22(2):235–237r
- ecclesiastical libraries in, 25(3):312–333, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
- education in Ancient Rome, 13(4):472–474r
- flooding of Florence libraries, 3(1):51–54
- Herculaneum Library, 25(4):534–542, 25(4):535
- librarianship in, since 1945, 25(3):406–432
- libraries in the old Italian States, 25(3):334–344
- library automation in, 25(3):446–460
- library development in, 1966, 1(4):258–259
- library education in, 6(1):5–20
- library networks in, 25(3):334–344, 25(3):446–473
- library system of, 25(3):334–344, 25(3):345–357
- Medici Library, 12(1):21–25
- National Central Library of Florence, 2(2):152–153
- national libraries in, 25(3):345–357, 25(3):383–405
- National Library of Florence, 25(3):383–393
- National Library of Rome, 25(3):393–398
- palace and villa libraries in Ancient Rome, 21(3):510–552, 21(3):513, 21(3):515, 21(3):518, 21(3):521, 21(3):523–525, 21(3):527–528, 21(3):530–532, 21(3):536–537, 21(3):540, 21(3):546
- Palatina Library, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478

Italy (*continued*)

printing and publishing in Venice, 15th century, 12(4):413–414r

public libraries in, 25(3):358–382, 25(3):413–415

Renaissance libraries in, 12(1):21–25, 13(1):78–79r

Roman Inquisition and the Venetian press, 14(2):221–224r

Vatican Library, 16(1):121–129

“Iurii O. Ivaniv-Mezhenko (1892–1969) as a Bibliographer during His Years in Kiev, 1919–1933” (Kasinec), 14(1):1–20

Ivan the Terrible, Tsar of Russia, 25(4):601–603r

Ivaniv-Mezhenko, Iurii. *See* Mezhenko, Iurii O. Ivaniv

J

[Back](#)

Jackl, W. E.

“Station Number Eleven of the Enoch Pratt Free Library,” 7(2):141–156

Jackson, Eugene B.

“Alpha and Omega of the Learned and Technical Journals: A Review Essay,” 12(4):394–398

“Indexing: A Review Essay,” 15(3):320–325

“Putting Knowledge to Work Needs History, Too: A Review Essay on the Appearance of *Ahead of Its Time: The Engineering Societies Library, 1913–80*,” 18(1):55–73

“Tracking the Elusive Special Library for a Quarter Century,” 21(3):585–599

Jackson, Miles M., Jr.

“Library Development—An Obligation,” 2(1):73–76

“National Central Library of Florence, Italy,” 2(2):152–153

“Review of Significant Developments [in International Librarianship] in 1967,” 3(4):353–362

“Significant Developments in 1969,” 5(2):171–176

Jackson, Sidney L.

“Cassiodorus’ Institutes and Christian Book Selection,” 1(2):89–100

“Towards a History of the Encyclopedia: From Amenemope of Egypt to the Collapse of Greek in Rome,” 12(4):342–358

“Twelfth Century in the West, Its Libraries, and Hugh of St. Victor’s Classification of Knowledge,” 2(3):185–200

Jackson, William Alexander, 3(1):75–77r

Jackson Collection, Royal Library Windsor Castle, England, 18(1):86–87r

Jamaica, 3(3):242–249

James, Thomas, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17

“James Lackington, Proprietor, Temple of the Muses” (Honour), 2(3):211–224

Jamison, Martin

“Microcard: Fremont Rider’s Precomputer Revolution,” 23(1):1–17, 23(1):3–4

Japan

editorship in Imperial Japan, 20(3):329–330r

Japan Society for the Study of Library History, 25(1):130–137

libraries in, 13(2):208–211r

library history research in, 25(1):130–137

National Diet Library, 4(3):225–238, 7(4):330–339

Japan (*continued*)

research libraries in, 13(4):496–498r

Zojoji Temple Library bookplate, 13(2):204, 13(2):204–205

Japan Society for the Study of Library History (JSSLH), 25(1):130–137

Jardine, Alexander Johnstone, 5(1):37–39

Jefferson, Thomas, 6(1):82–85, 13(1):82–85r, 13(4):474–476r

Jefferson School of Social Science, New York City, 20(3):287–301

Jefferson's Fine Arts Library, 13(1):82–85r, 13(4):474–476r

Jenkins, Kathleen R., 23(2):193–203, 23(2):195

Jesuits

and missionary libraries in Moxos, Bolivia, 1680–1767, 18(3):292–303

in Poland, 17th century, 15(2):140–163, 15(2):141, 15(2):148

Jewett, Charles Coffin

biography of, 12(1):76–77r

at Brown University Library, R.I., 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234

Jewish Labor Bund Archives, N.Y., 16(1):166–176

Jewish materials

bibliography of, 13(1):114–115r

collection development of, 20(2):229–230r

confiscation by Nazis during World War II, 18(1):21–36, 18(1):32

Jewish Labor Bund Archives, N.Y., 16(1):166–176

and Jewish Worker's libraries in Palestine, 23(1):39–60

in public libraries in Tsarist Russia, 19th century, 20(3):239–252

publishing of, in U.S., 13(1):90–92r

Jewish National Library and University Library, 20(3):256–257, 20(3):260

Jews

Leo Baeck Institute collection of German history, 12(2):177–186

library use by Russian-Jewish immigrants, 1880–1914, 12(2):128–149

JNUL. *See* Jewish National Library and University Library

“Johannesburg Public Library” (Kennedy), 3(1):39–50, 3(1):44–45

“John E. Goodwin: Founder of the UCLA Library, An Essay Toward a Biography” (Powell), 6(3):265–274

“John Lascaris and the Byzantine Connection” (Kovtun), 12(1):17–26

“John Mackay Shaw Collection of Childhood in Poetry” (Tanzy), 1(4):220–233

Johnson, Donald Clay

“German Influences on the Development of Research Libraries in Nineteenth-Century Bombay,” 21(1):213–227

Johnson, Elmer D.

“Southern Public Libraries in the 1850's: Correcting an Error,” 4(3):268–270

Johnson, Kenneth R.

“Early Library Movement in Alabama,” 6(2):120–132

Johnson, Samuel, 23(3):374–380

Jones, Victoria

George V, King of England bookplate, 23(2):211, 23(2):211–213

Jordahl, Ron

“Interdisciplinary Nature of Theological Librarianship in the United States,”
25(2):153–170

“Joseph C. Rowell and California’s Bacon Library” (Peterson), 17(3):278–290,
17(3):288–290

Josephson, Askel, 12(3):250–257, 12(3):260

“Josephus Nelson Larned and the Public Library Movement” (Young), 10(4): 323–340

Josey, E. J.

“Edward Christopher Williams: A Librarian’s Librarian,” 4(2):106–122

Journal des Sçavans, 25(2):243–268

Journalism

biography of Leslie, 1(1):79–81r

freedom of expression in U.S., 24(2):246–248r

in U.S., 18th century, 15(3):342–343r

Journals. *See* Periodicals

Joyce, Donald Franklin

“Arthur Alonzo Schomburg: A Pioneering Black Bibliophile,” 10(2):169–176

Joyce, James, 20(1):86, 20(1):86–89, 20(1):89

JSSLH. *See* Japan Society for the Study of Library History (JSSLH)

Junto Club, Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa., 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r

Justin Winsor Award, 25(1):113–114

“Justin Winsor of Harvard and the Liberalizing of the College Library” (Brundin),
10(1):57–70

K

Back

Kabir, Abulfazal M. Fazle

“English Libraries in Eighteenth-Century Bengal,” 14(4):436–456

Kaegebein, Paul

“Introduction,” 25(1):1–3

Library History Research in the International Context, 25(1):1–152

“Two Centers of German Research Activities in Library History: Cologne and
Wolfenbüttel,” 21(2):456–473

Kaiser Bill. *See* Thompson, William Hale

Kant, Immanuel, 16(3):517–522

Kaplan, Louis

“Midwest Inter-Library Center, 1949–1964,” 10(4):291–310

Kaser, David

“American Academic Library Building, 1870–1890,” 21(1):60–71

Kasinec, Edward

“Turiï O. Ivaniv-Mezhenko (1892–1969) as a Bibliographer during His Years in
Kiev, 1919–1933,” 14(1):1–20

Katznelson, Berl, 23(1):39–60

Kawasaki, Yoshitaka

“Library History Studies in Japan and the Japan Society for the Study of Library
History (JSSLH),” 25(1):130–137

- Keeper of the Records, London, bookplate of, 12(3):285, 12(3):285–286
- Keller, Adelbert, 24(4):502–503r
- Kemsley, Bill, 20(3):288, 20(3):294–295
- Kendrew, James, of York, 25(4):611–612r
- Kennedy, J. F., 13(2):148–156
- Kennedy, R. F.
 “Johannesburg Public Library,” 3(1):39–50
- Kent, Allen, 20(2):128, 20(2):138–139, 20(2):141
- Keogh, Andrew, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):179
- Keresztesi, Michael
 “Prolegomena to the History of International Librarianship,” 16(2):435–448
- Khan, M. Siddiq
 “Libraries in Pakistan,” 2(1):58–65
- Khurshid, Anis
 “Library Development in Burma,” 5(4):323–340
- Kies, Cosette
 “Major Israeli Academic Libraries,” 2(3):259–263
- Kilton, Tom D.
 “American Railroad as Publisher, Bookseller, and Librarian,” 17(1):38–64,
 17(1):43–44, 17(1):46–47, 17(1):49–50, 17(1):57–58, 17(1):62
 “Post-Restoration English Commemorative Sermons—Observations on Their Form
 and Content,” 14(3):297–318, 14(3):300–301, 14(3):304–309
- Kim, Chin
 “New National Library: The National Diet Library of Japan,” 4(3):225–238
- Kinane, Vincent
 “‘Vast Difficulty of Cataloguing’: The Printed Catalogue of Trinity College Dublin
 (1864–1887),” 23(2):438, 23(4):427–453, 23(4):428, 23(4):432
- King, Henry Churchill, 16(2):287–89
- King, Martin Luther, Jr., 7(1):61–63
- King (Martin Luther, Jr.) Memorial Center, 7(1):61–63
- King’s College Library, Aberdeen, Scotland, 25(2):278r
- Kingsbury, Mary E.
 “Book Collector, Bibliographer, and Benefactor of Libraries: Sir William Osler,”
 16(1):187–198
 “‘To Shine in Use’: The Library and War Service of Oregon’s Pioneer Librarian,
 Mary Frances Isom,” 10(1):22–34
- Kittelson, David
 “Bibliography of Hawaii Library History,” 5(4):341–355
- Klopsteg (Paul E.) Collection, bookplate of, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
- Knight, G. Norman
 “Book Indexing in Great Britain: A Brief History,” 3(2):166–172
- Knowledge. *See also* Information
 classification of, 2(3):185–200, 2(3):255–258r
 creation and distribution of, 17(2):234–235r
 information-knowledge continuum, 20(4):387–407
 libraries’ role in, 13(3):352–254r, 17(2):191–193r, 20(2):165–170
 theory of, 18(4):525–527r, 20(2):161–165

- Knyvett, Sir Thomas of Ashwellthorpe, 14(3):378–380r
- Kolb, Robert
 “Beautiful, Delightful Jewel’: Cyriakus Spangenberg’s Plan for the Sixteenth–
 Century Noble’s Library,” 14(2):129–159
- Komisja Edukacji Narodowej (Commission of National Education), Poland,
 15(2):138–166, 15(2):141, 15(2):148
- Koran, 21(2):253–260
- Korsch, Boris
 “Role of Readers’ Cards in Soviet Libraries,” 13(3):282–197
- Korty, Margaret Barton
 “Franklin’s World of Books,” 2(4):271–328
- Kovtun, George J.
 “John Lascaris and the Byzantine Connection,” 12(1):17–26
- Kraus, Joe W.
 “Comment [on Writing Library History],” 13(4):445–447
 “Libraries of the Young Men’s Christian Associations in the Nineteenth Century,”
 10(1):3–21
- Kremlin, Moscow, 18(3):307–315, 18(3):314, 18(3):316
- Kronick, David A.
 “Notes on the Printing History of the Early *Philosophical Transactions*,”
 25(2):243–268
- Krummel, D. W.
 “Guides to National Bibliographies: A Review Essay,” 24(2):217–230
 “Micropublishing History: A Review Essay,” 18(3):317–321
 “Printing Press as an Agent of Change: A Review Essay,” 15(2):205–209
- Krupskaia, N. A., 18(1):87–89r
- Krzys, Richard
 “Cultural Antecedents of Library Education in Colombia,” 1(3):169–177
- Kubów, Stefan
 “Publications on the History of Books and Libraries in Poland, 1981–1988,”
 25(1):48–72
- Kyle, Joseph D.
 “Monastery Library at St. Emmeram [Regensburg],” 15(1):1–21

L

Back

Labor libraries

- Commonwealth College Library, Ark., 20(1):46–69
 and secular Jewish libraries in Russia, 20(3):239–252
 Tamiment Library, N.Y., 14(3):383–385r

Labor movement

- Jewish, in Palestine and Eastern Europe, 23(1):39–45
 librarians and union contracts, 18(2):231–233r
 and public libraries in U.S., 20(3):287–301
 Tamiment Library, N.Y. manuscript collection, 14(3):383–385r

Lackington, James, 2(3):211–224

LaFontaine, Henri, 16(2):454–462

- Lajeunesse, Marcel
 “Meilleur, Chauveau, and Libraries in Mid-Nineteenth Century Quebec,”
 18(3):255–273
- Lake Placid Club, 1(2):127–132
- Lamonde, Yvan
 “Universal Classification for the Study of Nineteenth-Century Libraries and
 Booksellers,” 24(2):158–197
- Language
 changes, during Middle Ages, 21(3):612–614r
 European languages manual for librarians, 12(2):198–199r
- Lapham, Increase A., 12(4):359–363
- Larned, Josephus Nelson, 10(4):323–340
- LaRou Collection, 10(2):162–168
- Lascaris, John, 12(1):17–26
- Latin America. *See also names of specific countries*
 book trade in, 12(3):301–303r
 essays on books and libraries in, 7(4):376–378r
 information transfer between North America and, 23(3):397–399r
 Jesuit missionary libraries in Moxos, Bolivia, 1680–1767, 18(3):292–303
 librarianship in, 24(3):390–391r
 library development in, 1966, 1(4):256–257
 W. Lichtenstein’s tour of, 23(3):295–331, 23(3):331
 Oral History Center for Latin America, 2(1):45–55
- Latin American Collection, University of Texas at Austin, 16(2):315–328
- Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Project, 4(4):364–366r
- Latin American materials
 and cooperative library acquisitions, 4(4):364–366r
 in Europe, 24(4):514–516r
 guide and directory of, in U.S. and Canada, 7(4):372–373r
- Latin literature, 12(4):344–355, 14(3):373–374r
- Lauer, Joseph J.
 “Public Libraries and Socioeconomic Characteristics: An International Comparison
 over Time,” 19(2):213–230
- Law libraries, 1(1):65, 22(3):312–337
- Lazzari, Giovanni
 “Heritage of the Pre-1861 States in the Italian Library System,” 25(3):345–357
- Leadership, 18(3):352–354r
- League of Nations, 7(2):109–129, 7(4):366–371, 16(2):456–462
- “Learned Societies as Information Systems: A Review Essay” (Blanpied), 12(4):387–
 393
- Learning resources centers. *See* School libraries
- Lee, William, 1(3):208–209r
- Lee and Shepard (publishers), 1(3):208–209r
- Legislation. *See also* Law libraries
 affecting libraries, 10(3):281–282r, 18(2):230–231r
 for book distribution by Continental Congress, 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296

Legislation (*continued*)

- European library legislation, 23(2):221–222r
for libraries in U.S., 18(2):230–231r
- Legislative Library of Ontario, 7(3):287–288r
- Legislative Reference Library, 16(2):271–276
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, 6(2):133–152
- Leich, Harold M.
“Society for Librarianship and Russian Librarianship in the Early Twentieth Century,” 22(1):42–57
- Lelievre, J. F., 5(1):5–19
- Lemaître, René
L’Heure Joyeuse bookplate, 19(1):183, 19(1):183–186
- Lending libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries
- Lenin, Vladimir Ilyich, 4(1):84–85r
- Leo Baeck Institute, N.Y., 12(2):177–186
- Leonhard, Joachim-Felix
“Library History and the History of Printing: A Supraregional Support Program in the Federal Republic of Germany,” 23(1):69–74
- Leslie, Frank, 1(1):79–81r
- Lethève, Jacques
“Bibliothèque Nationale,” 19(1):9–26
- Leti, Gregorio, 19(2):348–349r
- “Levuka Reading Room: Fiji’s First Library” (Calvert), 20(3):302–309
- Levy, Benjamin, 5(1):5–19
- Lewes, George Henry, 14(1):92–94r, 20(1):109–111r
- Lexicography, 24(4):508–509r
- Leyh, Georg, 10(4):373–374r
- Lhéritier, André
“Survey of Library Resources [in France],” 19(1):124–142
- L’Heure Joyeuse*, 19(1):181–186, 19(1):183
- Li Ta-chao, 14(2):121–128, 14(2):123
- Libaers, Herman, 17(3):360–361r
- Libbey, David C.
“My Library History Collection,” 4(1):53–64
- Liberty, 24(1):119–120r
- Liberty Hall Academy, 17(4):486–487r
- Librarian*, (*Bibliotekar*), 22(1):42–57
- “The Librarian” column, *Boston Evening Transcript*, 13(1):95–97r
- “Librarian Warriors and Rapprochement: Carl Milam, Archibald MacLeish, and World War II” (Stielow), 25(4):513–533
- Librarians. *See also* Librarianship; Library science; Women librarians; *and names of specific librarians*
academic libraries in U.S., 20(1):107–108r, 20(1):122–124r
as activists, 1962–1973, 25(2):288–289r
as authors, 17(4):496–498r
autobiographies of, 22(2):241–242r

Librarians (*continued*)

- biographical dictionary of, 13(4):451–463r, 18(1):97–98r
- biographical studies of women's role as, 18(4):372–381
- black librarians, 13(3):304–309r, 19(2):319–324r
- in British Columbia, Canada, 6(3):285–286r
- employment in France, 19(1):152–156
- essays on, 7(1):80–82r
- faculty status of academic librarians, 12(2):196–197r
- illness and, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- image problem of, 11(1):44–67
- interviews with university librarians, 6(2):183–184r
- of Library of Congress, 14(1):43–55
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):350–352
- medical librarians, 15(2):169–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2):177
- minorities as, 13(3):354–356r
- North Carolina bibliography on, 6(3):257–259
- oral history tapes of, 22(3):361–362r
- perspectives of, 11(2):177–179r
- professional recognition of, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- racial discrimination in Southern U.S., 21(3):488–509
- role of, 24(1):96–98
- stereotypes of, 18(4):502–504r, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- union membership of, 18(2):231–233r
- in Western history, 11(3):262–263r
- women as, 10(3):195–213, 15(2):226–229r, 17(2):164–185, 20(3):332–334r, 21(2):336, 21(2):376–399, 21(2):382–383, 21(2):388, 21(4):673–692, 21(4):677, 21(4):681, 21(4):683, 21(4):685, 21(4):788–789r
- writing for publication guide for, 22(3):364–365r
- “Librarians and the ‘Woman Question’: An Inquiry into Conservatism” (Biggs), 17(4):409–428
- “*Librarians of Congress, 1802–1974: A Review Essay*” (Metcalf), 14(1):43–55
- “Librarian’s Role: From Job to Profession” (Albaric), 24(1):96–98
- Librarianship. *See also* Librarians; Libraries; Library science; Women librarians
 - activism in, 25(2):288–289r
 - in Africa, 17(2):230–232r
 - annual review of articles, 12(1):80–82r
 - belated attention to the role of women in, 18(4):382–390
 - black librarianship, 13(3):304–309r
 - in Canada, 5(1):92–95r
 - chronology of, since the Christian era, 4(3):281–284r
 - collected works on, 17th–18th centuries, 3(3):276–281r
 - compared to other female-intensive professions, 18(4):391–406
 - compilation of writings on, 13(3):356–358r
 - in developing countries, 3(1):82–85r
 - development of, 15(2):189–198
 - essays on, 15(3):367–368r, 15(3):370–372r
 - feminization of, in France, 18(4):407–449

Librarianship (*continued*)

- French professional periodicals and books on, 19(1):167–178
- glossary of terms used in, 14(3):403–405r
- in Great Britain, 12(4):409–411r, 14(3):387–388r
- history of, 3(1):89–90r, 13(3):367–369r, 19(2):282–297, 19(2):325–327r
- history of the American Library Association, during 1876–1917, 22(1):91–92r
- Hoole’s essays on, 10(1):81–82r
- index to *festschriften*, 15(4):512–514r
- introduction to, 12(2):190–193r
- in Italy, since 1945, 25(3):406–432
- metaphysical model of, 14(1):21–42
- objectives of, 11(2):177–179r
- philosophical aspects of research, 13(3):250–264
- philosophy of, 10(4):371–372r, 13(4):371–407, 13(4):388, 16(1):106–120
- in post-industrial society, 14(1):112–114r
- principles of, 13(3):367–369r, 18(3):349–350r
- professional ethics of, 24(1):118–119r
- professionalism and, 25(4):622–624r
- racial discrimination in, 21(3):488–509
- reading research and, 18(3):354–359r
- Richardson’s lectures on, 6(2):182–183r
- sex segregation in, 22(3):365–367r
- Shera on, 1(3):203–205r
- Shores on, 1(1):81–82r
- social class affiliation in U.S., 20th century, 20(3):287–301
- state of the art, 1967–1968, 5(4):372–375r
- status of, 24(1):96–98
- stoic influences on, 16(1):92–105
- textbook on, 4(4):353–355r, 22(3):367–368r
- theories of, 10(2):184–185r, 11(2):167–175
- in U.S., 22(3):285–293, 24(1):99–109
- and uses of library history, 4(1):65–71
- Western history of, 11(3):262–263r
- and women, 17(4):409–428, 18(4):372–381, 18(4):450–463, 21(4):788–789r
- women’s view of, 17(3):362–365r
- “Librarianship and Other Female-Intensive Professions” (Brand), 18(4):391–406
- “Librarianship in Western Germany” (Verner), 2(2):144–151
- Libraries. *See also* Academic libraries; Librarians; Librarianship; National libraries;
 - Private libraries; Proprietary and subscription libraries; Public libraries;
 - Research libraries; School libraries; Special libraries; State libraries; Women librarians; *and names of specific libraries and geographic areas*
 as communication systems, 13(2):228–230r
- in 18th century, 7(3):208–250
- guide to most famous libraries in the world, 13(3):365–367r
- high school resource book on, 13(1):68–68r
- in rural areas, early 20th century, 12(1):42–49
- and technological developments, 22(1):108–109r

- “Libraries Abroad Symposium: The Role of the State Library” (Jackson), 1(3):187–202
- “Libraries and Adult Education: The Russian Experience” (Raymond), 16(2):394–403
- “Libraries and Cultural Change: An Introduction to the Papers Presented at the Seminar” (Hoare), 24(1):1–4
- “Libraries and Culture”: A Brief Report of Library History Seminar VI” (Huff), 15(3):309–319, 15(3):313, 15(3):315, 15(3):317–318
- Libraries and Librarianship in Italy* (Wells & Crocetti), 25(3):306–481
- “Libraries and Local Historical Societies: The Need for Cooperation” (Stone & Cortada), 6(4):360–364
- “Libraries and Printers in the Fifteenth Century” (Halporn), 16(1):134–142
- “Libraries and Scholarly Communication in the United States, the Historical Dimension: A Summary” (Gwinn), 23(4):499–506
- “Libraries and the Two Cultures” (Davies), 16(1):16–27
- “Libraries, Books & Culture”: A Brief Report of Library History Seminar VII” (Pound), 20(4):434–439
- “Libraries, Books, and the Nature of America: The Creation of the Smithsonian Institution” (Matthews), 16(1):152–165
- “Libraries for the General Public in French-Speaking Africa: Their Cultural Role, 1803–1975” (Maack), 16(1):210–225
- “Libraries for the Millions”: Adult Public Library Service and the New Deal” (Blayney), 12(3):235–249
- “Libraries in Pakistan” (Khan), 2(1):58–65
- “Libraries in the United Arab Republic” (Aman), 4(2):158–168
- “Libraries of the United Nations: Their Goals, Activities and Problems” (Vladimirov), 1(4):209–219
- “Libraries of the Young Men’s Christian Associations in the Nineteenth Century” (Kraus), 10(1):3–21
- “Library, the Chautauqua, and the Railroads in DeFuniak Springs, Florida” (Blazek), 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378
- Library acquisitions. *See* Collection development
- Library administration
- academic libraries, 20(1):122–124r
 - affirmative action and, 20(2):220–221r
 - Boaz as administrator, 25(2):293–295r
 - evolution of careers in Rome, 18(2):143–162
 - sex segregation with academic library administrators, 22(3):365–367r
- “Library and Information Science: An Historical Perspective” (Rayward), 20(2):120–136
- Library Association (Great Britain)
- centennial celebration of, 1977, 13(3):343–344r
 - history of, 12(3):289–292r
- Library Association of Australia, 13(1):112–114r
- Library Association of China, 20(4):369–370, 20(4):382–383
- Library associations. *See also names of specific associations*, such as American Library Association
- Association of American Library Schools, 10(3):283–285r
 - Brazilian Federation of Associations of Librarians, 7(4):313–315

- Library associations (*continued*)
- in developing countries, 7(4):293–300
 - Finnish Library Association, 6(4):354–357
 - handbook of, 10(3):273–275r
 - international guide to, 12(3):296–297r
 - literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):349–350
 - literature reviews, 1974–1975, 11(4):284–285
 - literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
 - literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):307–308
 - literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
 - literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):341–343
 - literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):551–552
 - Philippine Library Association, 7(4):301–312
 - reactions to World War I in Great Britain and U.S., 22(3):249–271
 - in Russia, early 20th century, 22(1):42–57
 - in United Arab Republic, 4(2):158–168
 - Zambia Library Association, 7(4):316–328
- “Library Automation [in France]” (Chauveinc), 19(1):103–123
- Library buildings. *See* Architecture
- Library cataloging. *See* Cataloging
- Library catalogs
- B. Becker, M.D. Collection in Ophthalmology, 20(2):222–224r
 - British Museum, 17(4):483–484r, 24(2):245–246r
 - Canonge Library, 7(1):64–79
 - before card catalogs, 22(3):348–349r
 - Carolingian monastic library catalogs, 15(4):427–444
 - of English Renaissance, 20(3):320–321r
 - guide to published library catalogs, 20(1):112–114r
 - Leibniz and, 6(2):133–152
 - Library of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, Pa., 20(2):221–222r
 - McKissick Memorial Library, University of South Carolina, 2(1):79–80r
 - and mural decorations, 22(3):348–349r
 - of Peter I, Tsar of Russia, 25(4):601–603r
 - proceedings of ALA Institutes on the Catalog for 1975 and 1977, 17(1):106–107r
 - Utrecht University Library, Netherlands, 21(4):779–781r
 - William Carey Library, India, 1(2):145–146r
- “Library Collections under a Dual System: Hanover College, 1827–1909” (Sowards), 24(3):317–343, 24(3):321–322, 24(3):336
- Library-college movement
- generic book and, 13(3):358–360r
 - Shores’s essays on, 6(4):375–376r
 - and teaching of history, 15(1):120–121r
- Library Company of Baltimore, Md., 16(2):227–240, 20(4):354–358
- Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa.
- Franklin and, 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r
 - Junto Club, 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r
 - quarter of a millennium celebration, 17(1):113

Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa. (*continued*)

symposium and exhibition catalog, 17(3):328–342, 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340

“Library Conference of ’53” (Frost), 2(2):154–160

Library conferences. *See names of specific conferences*

Library cooperation. *See Cooperation*

“Library Development—An Obligation” (Jackson), 2(1):73–76

“Library Development in Burma” (Khurshid), 5(4):323–340

Library education

in academic libraries, 23(2):216–217r

American Library Association and, 14(2):195–196

Armour Institute, Ill., 3(4):313–328

in Asia, 20(1):103–106r

Association of American Library Schools and, 10(3):283–285r

in audiovisual services, 12(4):337–338

bibliography and, 25(3):461–473

for blacks in Southern U.S., 21(3):488–509

Boaz and, 25(2):293–295r

in Canada, 15(1):112–114r

Case Western Reserve University during 1904–1979, 15(4):503–504r

in China, 20(4):368–383, 24(3):269–294, 24(3):270–271, 24(3):275–276,
24(3):283–284

in Colombia, 1(3):169–177, 6(2):174–176r

Columbia School of Library Economy, N.Y., 3(4):297–312, 3(4):329–341,
23(3):249–280

Commonwealth College Library, Ark., 20(1):46–69

in Denmark, 19(3):439–441r

in developing countries, 20(1):103–106r

Dewey and, 3(4):297–341, 3(4):329–341

in England, 14(4):533–535r

festschrift honoring Boaz on, 24(3):388–389r

in Finland, 6(4):355–359

in France, 19(1):143–165

in French-speaking countries, 15(1):114–115r

history of, 5(3):280–285r, 12(2):194–195r, 22(2):247–248r

in India, 2(3):201–210

Indiana University Library School, 23(4):474–492

intellectual history of, 11(3):263–264r

international conference on, 4(4):367–373r

internationalization of, 23(1):108–109r

in Italy, 6(1):5–20, 25(3):461–473

literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):348–349

literature reviews, 1974–1975, 11(4):284–285

literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348

literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):308–310

literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763

literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):343–345

literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):552–553

Library education (*continued*)

- at Los Angeles Public Library, Calif., 2(1):68–72
 - in Malaysia, 1955–1975, 13(2):131–147
 - New York Library School, Albany, 3(4):313–341
 - North Carolina bibliography on, 6(3):256–257
 - Oberlin College Library, Ohio, 12(3):250–261
 - for rare book librarianship, 19(2):344–346r
 - reference services, and, 20(2):232–233r
 - reference theory and, in U.S., 13(3):265–281
 - scientific research model in, 14(1):102–104r
 - theory of, 12(4):426–429, 17(3):382–384r
 - in United Arab Republic, 4(2):164–165
 - at University of California at Berkeley, 12(4):337–338
 - at University of Chicago, Ill., 14(1):77–83, 17(1):65–77, 18(3):327–331r
 - at University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2(2):129–141, 3(4):313–328, 5(2):177–181, 5(2):190–192r
 - at University of Southern California, 25(2):293–295r
 - at University of Toronto, Canada, 15(1):112–114r
 - in U.S., generally, 5(3):280–285r, 11(3):263–264r, 13(1):114–115r
 - in West Germany, 12(4):426–429
 - L. R. Wilson and, 3(2):179–181r, 17(1):65–77
 - in Wisconsin, 16(4):595–606
 - Work's contributions to, 19(2):298–302
- Library history. *See also names of specific countries, types of libraries, and names of libraries*
- art of writing about, 13(4):432–450
 - building collections on, 4(1):53–64
 - current status of, 15(4):478–480r
 - guide to research in U.S. library history, 10(4):379–381r
 - international overview of, 10(3):277–279r
 - of library architecture, 4(2):133–141
 - nature and uses of, 13(1):44–47
 - uses of, 4(1):65–71
 - in Western world, 1(2):143–144r
- “Library History: A Critical Essay on the In-Print Literature” (Harris), 2(2):117–125
 - “Library History, University History, and Photographic History: Some Considerations for Research” (Childress), 22(1):70–84, 22(1):72, 22(1):78, 22(1):80–81
 - “Library History and the History of Books: Two Fields of Research for Librarians” (Raabe), 19(2):282–297
 - “Library History and the History of Printing: A Supraregional Support Program in the Federal Republic of Germany” (Leonhard), 23(1):69–74
 - “Library History in Britain: Progress and Prospects” (Sturges), 16(2): 365–379
 - “Library History in the Netherlands: Problems and Suggestions” (Schneiders), 25(1):4–10
 - “Library History Repeats Itself” (Burgess), 4(1):72–73
 - “Library History Research in Ireland: 1918–1988” (Brown), 25(1):86–102
 - “Library History Research in Israel” (Schidorsky), 25(1):138–150

- “Library History Research in Sweden: A Field in Development” (Torstensson), 25(1):11–26
- Library History Research in the International Context: Proceedings of an International Symposium*, 25(1):1–150
- “Library History Research in the United States” (Wiegand), 25(1):103–114
- “Library History Research in Yugoslavia” (Stipcevic), 25(1):73–79
- Library History Round Table. *See* American Library Association
- Library History Seminar, III, 6(4):376–379r
- Library History Seminar, V, 14(2):215–217r
- “Library History Seminar V” (Wiegand), 12(2):166–169
- Library History Seminar, VI, 15(3):309–319, 15(3):313, 15(3):315, 15(3):317–318
- Library History Seminar, VII, 20(4):434–438
- “Library History Studies in Japan and the Japan Society for the Study of Library History (JSSLH)” (Kawasaki & Tsuda), 25(1):130–137
- Library instruction. *See also* Library-college movement
- in academic libraries, 15(2):247–249r, 15(4):494–496r, 17(1):16–38, 23(2):216–217r
 - in U.S., British, and Scandinavian libraries, 14(4):540–542r
- Library networks. *See also* Cooperation
- in Italy, 25(3):446–460
 - unification of academic libraries in Oregon, 4(4):362–363r
- Library of Congress
- Book in the Future Project, 23(4):527–529r
 - Book Procurement Program, 12(3):264–266
 - bookplate of, 14(1):84, 14(1):84–85
 - Boorstin as Librarian of, 13(2):181–182
 - Center for the Book, 13(2):179–182
 - Chinese rare books at, 19(3):359–372
 - chronological history of, 15(2):257–259r
 - classification, 21(3):633–635r
 - commentary on, in 1880, 16(3):524–530
 - Congressional hearings on, 1896, 21(1):107–130
 - encyclopedia exhibition, 15(4):505–506r
 - federal support, 13(1):103–105r
 - and foreign libraries, 24(1):75–95
 - guide to resources on history of books, 23(4):524–526r
 - history of, 14(1):43–55, 14(1):84–85, 23(3):385–387r
 - history of microfiche set, 23(3):385–387r
 - librarians of, 14(1):43–55
 - MacLeish as Librarian of, 25(4):513–533
 - MacLeish’s successor chosen in 1945, 12(2):86–109
 - Mumford as Librarian of, 13(2):148–156
 - music collection in, 16(2):293–304
 - poetry supported by, 11(3):266r
 - resources on, 24(3):358–363
 - science collection in, 23(2):245–247r
 - Spofford as Librarian of, 6(1):34–40
 - study of, 24(3):357–366

Library of Congress (*continued*)

topics needing study on, 24(3):358–363

Vollbehr Collection in, 10(2):152–161

“Library of Congress in 1880—A User’s Report” (Clark), 16(3):523–530

“Library of Leo Baeck Institute” (Maier), 12(2):177–186

“Library of the League of Nations” (Wilson), 7(4):366–371

Library of the Surgeon General’s Office. *See* Surgeon General’s Office Library

Library personnel. *See also* Librarians

personality of, 11(1):44–67

“Library Policies of James Coats in Early Twentieth Century Scotland” (Crawford), 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132

“Library Politics and the Organization of the Bibliographical Society of America” (Wiegand), 21(1):131–157

Library reform

J. D. Brown in British public librarianship and, 4(4):358–361r

Mérimée’s attempts at France’s Imperial Library, 4(4):297–320

Library research. *See also* Research methodology

current issues in, 20(1):105–106r, 20(2):159–170, 20(2):173–178

guide to research in U.S. library history, 10(4):379–381r

and photographs of academic libraries, 22(1):70–84, 22(1):72, 22(1):78, 22(1):80–81

scientific model in, 14(1):102–104r

survey methodology, 18(2):225–226r

by L. R. Wilson, 21(2):425–444

Library schools. *See* Library education; *and names of specific library schools*

Library science. *See also* Information science; Librarians; Librarianship

current issues in, 20(1):105–106r, 20(2):159–170, 20(2):173–178

Cutter’s contribution to, 13(2):223–224r

encyclopedia of, 22(1):113–114r

glossary of terms, 20(1):119–121r

guide to sources, 18(3):350–352r

important events, 1876–1976, 13(2):224–226r

and information-knowledge continuum, 20(4):387–407

interdisciplinary approach to, 14(2):244–247r

interest group theory and, 12(4):377–386

international values in, 20(1):186–194

introduction to, 12(2):190–193r

issues in, 16(4):617–619r

metaphysical model of, 14(1):21–42

organization of the profession, 14(1):247–249r

philosophical aspects of research, 13(3):250–264

reference resources in, 20(1):99–101r

role in information society, 14(1):112–114r, 14(2):244–247r, 17(2):191–193r

root-metaphor theory of, 16(1):106–120

systems theory perspective, 13(2):228–230r

theory of, 3(2):103–119, 3(4):363–374, 13(3):265–281, 20(2):141–152

U.S. values and, 20(1):186–191

- “Library Science in Italy since 1945” (Del Bono), 25(3):406–432
- “Library Service to the American Commission to Negotiate Peace and to the Preparatory Inquiry, 1917–1919” (O’Connor), 24(2):144–157
- Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA), 22(1):104–105r
- Library surveys, 18(2):225–226r
- Library technical assistance, 1940–1970, 12(3):320–321r
- “Library that Saved a University” (White), 1(1):66–69
- Library Trends*, 24(1):116–118r
- Library War Service (LWS), American Library Association
 history of, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212
 and World War I book drive, 18(1):1–20, 18(1):12
- Libri, Guglielmo, 5(3):275–278
- Libri Case, 1(1):7–32, 5(3):275–278
- “Libri Case” (McCrimmon), 1(1):7–32
- Lichtenstein, Walter, 23(3):295–331, 23(3):331
- Liebaers, Herman
 “IFLA’s Contribution to National Library Associations in Developing Countries,”
 7(4):293–300
- Lieber, Francis, 3(3):201–220
- “Limits of Information Retrieval”
 R. A. Fairthorne, 3(4):364–369
- Lin, Sharon Chien
 “Historical Development of Library Education in China,” 20(4):368–386
- Lindsay, Lord. *See* Balcarres, Lord
- Lindsey, Jonathan A.
 “Sheldon’s Serial Sermons,” 21(2):362–375
- Linguistics, 16(1):99–104
- Literacy. *See also* Adult education; Reading
 adult illiteracy report, 15(4):509–512r
 Bulgarian libraries, 19th century, 21(4):693–703
 historical development of, 20(2):206–208r, 23(2):218–221r
 history of, in U.S., 20(1):101–103r, 21(1):27–38
 in Jewish culture, 20(3):239–263
 library outreach, and, 20(2):216–218r
 manual for libraries, 14(2):238–240r
 in 19th century cities, 17(2):232–233r
 origins of, 13(1):66–68r
 and public libraries in U.S., 23(2):232–233r
 reading and adult new reader, 13(1):97–99r
 and Rijchary Reform Movement in highland Peru, 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416
 rural public schools in Midwest U.S., 20(2):213–215r
 in Russia, 1861–1917, 16(2):394–403, 21(4):770r
 and Union military forces in U.S. Civil War, 24(3):295–316, 24(3):302, 24(3):305,
 24(3):308–309
- Literary activities in France, 16(1):199–209
- Literary agents, 4(4):377–379r

“Literary Culture and the Role of Libraries in Democratic America: Baltimore, 1815–1840” (Yeatman), 20(4):345–367

Literary society libraries

Bowdoin College, Maine, 10(3):214–230

for undergraduate students, 1783–1830, 12(3):209–221

Literature. *See also* Popular literature

catalogue of the Garrick Collection, 18(4):498–500r

and culture in industrial Europe, 13(3):350–352r

essays on, 11(3):266r

European intellectual “generation of 1914,” 17(2):209–211r

literary history in U.S., 11(3):266r

and *Modern Library Series* in U.S., 16(2):241–252

review of literary resources, 12(3):312–314r

on Southern U.S., 13(4):491–492r, 25(2):300–302r

in U.S., 11(3):266r

U.S. public libraries and literary nationalism, 1(3):182–186

Victorian, 23(1):90–92r

“Literature of American Library History, 1977–1978” (Wiegand), 14(3):319–348

“Literature of American Library History, 1979–1980” (Wiegand), 17(3):291–327

“Literature of American Library History, 1981–1982” (Wiegand), 19(3):390–425

“Literature of American Library History, 1983–1984” (Wiegand), 21(4):723–763

“Literature of American Library History, 1985–1986” (Wiegand), 23(3):332–364

“Literature of American Library History, 1987–1988” (Wiegand), 25(4):543–574

Literature reviews

academic libraries, 11(4):282–284, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):547–549

acquisition and organization of materials, 11(4):285–286, 25(4):554

Arabic materials, 18(2):205–207r

biographies, 11(4):286–287, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):554–559

British library history, 3(2):186–187r

building library history collections, 4(1):53–64

communication, 17(2):211–213r

comparative librarianship, 11(1):80–82r

dissertations, 11(4):295–296, 25(4):563–565

German-American society, 17(2):227–230r

historiography, 11(4):276–277, 19(3):391–393, 25(4):543–544

indexing, 15(3):320–325

librarians, 19(3):390–425

librarianship, 19(3):391–393, 25(4):559–563

library and information science, 18(3):350–352r, 22(1):110–111r

library architecture history, 4(2):133–141

library associations, 11(4):284–284, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):552–553

library education, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):552–553

library history, 2(2):117–125

library literature, 1977, 14(3):401–402r

medical library history, 24(4):459–474

personal libraries, 11(4):277–279

Literature reviews (*continued*)

- private libraries, 25(4):545
- public libraries, 11(4):279–281, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):545–547
- reading in American schools, 17(2):223–225r
- reference services, 20(1):99–101r
- research in U.S. library history, 4(1):85–86r
- research libraries, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):550–551
- social libraries, 25(4):544–545
- social sciences, 23(2):241–242r
- special libraries, 19(3):390–425, 25(4):549–550
- U.S. education history, 17(1):90–91r
- U.S. library history, 11(4):282–284, 13(2):187–203, 25(2):275–276r
- U.S. library history, 1967, 3(4):342–352
- U.S. library history, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
- U.S. library history, 1981–1982, 19(3):390–425
- U.S. library history, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
- U.S. library history, 1987–1988, 25(4):543–574
- women's studies, 15(4):467–469
- Lithuania, 24(1):21–32
- Little magazines, 14(4):523–525r
- Litton, Gaston
 - “Cultural Antecedents of Library Education in Colombia,” 1(3):169–177
- Local history. *See also* Oral history
 - collections in Scotland, 14(3):380–382r
 - cooperation between local historical societies and libraries, 6(4):360–364
 - directory of state and local history periodicals, 13(3):363–365r
 - interviews used in research, 4(4):341–346
 - manual for librarians on, 14(4):525–527r
 - methods of, 23(2):237–238r
 - U.S. directory of collections, 24(4):516–517r
- Lohf, Kenneth A.
 - Typographic Library and Museum of the American Type Founders Company, N.J., 21(4):764, 21(4):764–767
- Lopez, Manuel D. (as author)
 - “Children's Libraries: Nineteen[th] Century American Origins,” 11(4):316–342
- Los Angeles County Public Library, Calif., 25(2):287–288r
- Los Angeles Public Library, Calif., bookplate of, 12(4):399, 12(4):399–400
- “Lost Pumas, Pincushions, and Gypsies” (Werkley), 11(4):343–353
- Louis de Poincy Library, St. Kitts, Caribbean, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177
- “Louis Round Wilson (1876–1979): The Last of the Pioneers” (Shera), 17(1):65–77
- “Louis Round Wilson and the Library Standards of the Southern Association, 1926–1929” (Martin), 19(2):259–281, 19(2):262, 19(2):273
- “Louis Round Wilson Centennial Day” (Holley), 12(1):170–176
- “Louis Round Wilson's Decision to Remain at the University of North Carolina” (Mathis), 4(3):257–264

- “Louis Round Wilson’s *Geography of Reading: An Inquiry into Its Origins, Development, and Impact*” (Martin), 21(2):425–444
- Louisiana
- booksellers and printers in New Orleans, 18th–19th centuries, 5(1):5–19
 - Canonge Library, 7(1):64–79
 - film catalog, 12(4):325, 12(4):336–338
 - LaRue Library, 10(2):162–168
 - Louisiana State University, Hill Memorial Library, 22(4):449, 22(4):449–453, 22(4):451
- Louisiana State University, film catalog, 12(4):325, 12(4):336–338
- Lowitt, Richard
- “Case Study in Biographical Research: George W. Norris,” 4(2):123–132
- “Lucien Herr, Librarian and Socialist” (Schoyer), 10(1):52–56
- Lummis, Charles Fletcher, 13(4):476–478r
- Luther, Martin, 14(2):129–159, 14(4):508–511r
- Luttrell, Narcissus, 6(2):156–162
- “Luttrell and Bentley: Historical Sketches” (McCown), 6(2):156–162
- Lydenberg, H. M., 12(2):106–109
- Lyle, Guy, 17(4):494–496r
- “Lyman Copeland Draper, ‘Father of American Oral History’” (Conaway), 1(4):234–241

M

- Maack, Mary Niles
- “Americans in France: Cross-Cultural Exchange and the Diffusion of Innovations,” 21(2):315–333
 - “Introductory Remarks,” 18(4):369–371
 - “Libraries for the General Public in French-Speaking Africa: Their Cultural Role, 1803–1975,” 16(1):210–225
 - “Toward a History of Women in Librarianship: A Critical Analysis With Suggestions for Further Research,” 17(2):164–185
 - “Women Librarians in France: The First Generation,” 18(4):407–449
- MacAlister, Sir John Young Walker, 20(2):226–227r
- Machlup, Fritz, 20(2):132–134, 20(2):161–165, 20(4):391
- “Machlup’s Categories of Knowledge as a Framework for Viewing Library and Information Science History” (Miksa), 20(2):157–172
- MacLeish, Archibald
- ALA and, 25(4):513–533
 - choice of successor at Library of Congress, 12(2):86–109, 12(2):102
 - as Librarian of Congress, 25(4):513–533
 - and C. Milam, 25(4):513–533
- Magazines. *See* Periodicals
- Maier, Kurt S.
- “Library of Leo Baeck Institute,” 12(2):177–186
- Maine, 12(4):419–420r
- “Major Israeli Academic Libraries” (Kies), 2(3):259–263

Back

- "Major Periods in Thai Printing" (Ambhanwong), 1(4):242–247
 "Making Library History" (Colman), 7(2):130–140
 Malawi, 24(1):114–115r
 Malaysia, 13(2):131–147, 15(3):361–363r, 24(1):114–115r
 Manley, K. A.
 "Sunshine in the Gloom: The Study of British Library History," 25(1):80–85
 Mann, Margaret, 10(3):195–213
 "Manners and Morals in the Public Library: A Glance at Some New History" (Fain),
 10(2):99–105
 Mansfield, Una, 20(2):132–134
 "Manufacture and Copyright: Past History Remaking" (Rayward), 3(1):7–31
 Manuscript writing (Handlettering), 18(2):220–221r
 Manuscripts. *See also* Rare and old books
 of Abbey of Dunes, Belgium, 21(4):778–779r
 British collections pertaining to Far East, 13(1):110–112r
 Cassiodorus's *Psalm Commentary*, 16(1):71–91
 Cathedral Library of Tarazona, Spain, 17(3):268–277
 classical, 12(1):17–26
 collecting of, 15(3):373–377r
 Dubrovskii's collection of early Western European, 19(4):477–503, 19(4):489,
 19(4):497–498
 European research on, 18(2):199–200r
 in France, 19(1):125–127
 German influences on collections of Sanskrit manuscripts, 21(1):215–227
 handbook of Western European manuscripts, classical antiquity to Renaissance,
 18(3):331–333r
 Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, Austria, inventory, 22(4):460–461r
 history of, 22(4):457–459r, 24(3):277–278r
 illuminated manuscripts, 22(4):457–459r
 medieval, in British libraries, 20(2):204–206r
 medieval manuscripts, 15(1):94–97r
 in Moscow lost library, 18(3):304–316
 in Mt. Angel Abbey Library, Switzerland, 21(3):621–622r
 of the Nag Hammadi Library, Egypt, 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
 in Oxford and Cambridge libraries, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7,
 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
 Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Tex., 20(2):223–224r
 Royal Library Windsor Castle manuscript fragments catalogue, 18(1):86–87r
 in Soviet Union, 17(1):111–112r, 17(4):514–515r, 25(4):624–626r
 Tamiment Library, N.Y., 14(3):383–385r
 thefts and forgeries in autograph and manuscript collections, 4(4):357–358r
 U.S. directory of, 24(4):516–517r
 Utrecht University Library, Netherlands, 21(4):779–781r
 in Yale Library, Conn., 15(3):334–336
 Mao Tse-tung, 14(2):121–128
 Maps
 directory of U.S. and Canadian collections of, 14(3):397–399r

- Maps (*continued*)
 in libraries, 17(4):512–513r
- Marco, Guy A.
 “Casanova Bibliotecarius: Some Addenda,” 2(3):250–252
- Marine Biological Laboratory Library, Mass., 10(3):255–263
- Marion, Guy E., 5(1):83–87
- Marmor, Max C.
 “In Obscure Rebellion: The Collector Elmer Belt,” 22(4):409–424, 22(4):410
 “Warburg *redux*: A Review Essay,” 22(4):442–448
- Marsh, Archbishop, 17(3):352–354r
- Marshall, Mary Louise, 15(2):170–181, 15(2):171
- Martin, Frederick, 1(3):153–166
- Martin, Robert S.
 “Hill Memorial Library at Louisiana State University,” 22(4):449, 22(4):449–453, 22(4):451
 “Louis Round Wilson and the Library Standards of the Southern Association, 1926–1929,” 19(2):259–281, 19(2):262, 19(2):273
 “Louis Round Wilson’s *Geography of Reading: An Inquiry into Its Origins, Development, and Impact*,” 21(2):425–444
 “Maurice F. Tauber’s *Louis Round Wilson: An Analysis of a Collaboration*,” 19(3):373–389
- Marxism, 14(2):121–128
- Maryland
 Baltimore libraries, 16(2):227–240, 20(3):351
 Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, 5(3):288–290r, 6(4):291–302, 7(2):141–156, 15(4):445–453
 Fire Company Library Association of Baltimore, 21(1):158–176
 industrial society in Baltimore, 21(4):783–784r
 literary culture and role of libraries in Baltimore, 20(4):345–367
 Peabody Library, Baltimore, 14(2):183–187, 14(2):185
- Mass media, 24(2):259–260r
- Massachusetts
 books and libraries in Concord, 24(4):493–494r
 Boston Athenaeum, 12(4):418–419r
 Boston Public Library, 10(1):57–61
 Harvard College Library, 13(1):93–95r
 Harvard University Library, 22(4):464–465r, 23(4):516–518r
 history of, 24(3):398–400r
 Marine Biological Laboratory Library, 10(3):255–263
 politics in, 19th century, 15(3):332–334r
 printers, publishers, and booksellers, 1640–1800, 17(2):220r
 Salem Athenaeum, 3(3):257–260
 working women in, 19th century, 17(1):91–93r
- Massil, S. W.
 “History of the National Library of Indonesia: The Bibliographical Borobudur,” 24(4):475–488

Mathis, G. Ray

“Louis Round Wilson’s Decision to Remain at the University of North Carolina,”
4(3):257–264

Matthews, Jean V.

“Libraries, Books, and the Nature of America: The Creation of the Smithsonian
Institution,” 16(1):152–165

Mattioli, Anselmo

“Ecclesiastical Libraries in Italy: History and Present Situation,” 25(3):312–333

“Maurice F. Tauber’s *Louis Round Wilson: An Analysis of a Collaboration*” (Martin),
19(3):373–389

Max, Stanley M.

“Tory Reaction to the Public Libraries Bill, 1850,” 19(4):504–524

Maximian, Roman emperor, 15(2):128–132

Maya, 18(4):491–493r

McAndrew, William, 15(3):266–270

McCarthy, Charles, 16(2):271–276, 17(4):492–494r

McCauley, Elfrieda

“Women in Nineteenth-Century New England: A Review Essay,” 15(1):71–75

McChesney, Kathryn

“Ohio Public Libraries and Local Situs Intangibles Tax Support, 1931–1985,”
24(4):436–458

McClary, Andrew

“Beware the Deadly Books: A Forgotten Episode in Library History,” 20(4):427–
433

McClure, Samuel Sidney, 6(4):372–375r

McClure’s Magazine, 6(4):372–375r

McCown, Robert A.

“Luttrell and Bentley: Historical Sketches,” 6(2):156–162

McCrank, Lawrence J.

“*ABHB* and Historical Bibliography: A Review Essay,” 19(4):525–540

“Centennial Celebration of the Foundation of the Peabody Library, Baltimore,
Maryland: A Report and Review,” 14(2):183–187, 14(2):185

“Pen to Press, 1450–1550 — Exhibition, Symposium, and Monograph: A Review
Article,” 13(3):298–303

McCrimmon, Barbara

“Libri Case,” 1(1):7–32

“Mérimee as Library Reformer,” 4(4):297–320

“Panizza: An Anniversary Tribute,” 1(3):167–168, 1(3):202

“Postscript to the Libri Case,” 5(3):275–278

“Whose Ninety-One Rules? A Revisionist View,” 18(2):163–177

McDonald, Larry

“Forgotten Forebears: Concerns with Preservation, 1876 to World War I,”
25(4):483–495

McGill University, Montreal, Osler Library, 17(1):98–100r

McKim, Charles, 20(3):338–339r

McKim, Mead & White, Architects (firm), 20(3):338–339r

McKissick Memorial Library, University of South Carolina, 2(1):79–80r

- McMaster University, Ontario, Bertrand Russell archives, 20(1):26–44
- McMullen, Haynes (author)
 “Note on Early American Libraries for Women,” 13(4):464–465
 “Prevalence of Libraries in the Northeastern States before 1876,” 22(3):312–337
 “State of the Art of Writing Library History,” 13(4):432–440
 “Treatment of Libraries in Periodicals Published in the United States before 1876,”
 21(4):641–672
 “Use of Books in the Ohio Valley Before 1850,” 1(1):43–56
- McMullen, Haynes (subject), 21(1):3, 21(1):4–7
- McMullin, B. J.
 “About the Size of It,” 17(4):429–452
- McMurtrie, Douglas
 “McMurtrie Manuals,” 14(2):236–238r
- McNally, Peter F.
 “Historiography of Canadian Library History, or Mapping the Mind of the
 Canadian Past,” 21(2):445–455
- McReynolds, Rosalee
 “Sexual Politics of Illness in Turn of the Century Libraries,” 25(2):194–217,
 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- Mead, William, 20(3):338–339r
- “Meanings of Literacy in the Third World: The Concepts and Consequences of the
 Rижchary Reform Movement in Highland Peru” (Hazen), 16(2):404–415,
 16(2):416
- Mechanic Library, New Haven, Conn., bookplate of, 21(1):8, 21(1):8–11, 21(1):11
- Meckler, Alan Marshall, 18(3):317–321
- Medical libraries
 Army Medical Library, D.C., 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
 history of, 24(4):459–474
 National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Md., 1(2):108–124, 19(4):557–559r,
 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
 in Northeastern U.S., 17th–18th century, 22(3):312–337
 oral history of, 15(2):169–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2):177
 Surgeon General’s Office Library, 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
- “Medical Library History: A Survey of the Literature in Great Britain and North
 America” (Connor), 24(4):459–474
- Medici Library, Italy, 12(1):21–25
- “Medieval Encyclopedias: A Librarian’s View” (Witty), 14(3):274–296, 14(3):276,
 14(3):284
- Medieval period
 Carolingian culture in, 22(4):459–460r
 Carolingian monastic library catalogs, 15(4):427–444
 classification of knowledge, 15(4):427–444
 Crusades, 24(1):115–116r
 encyclopedias, descriptions and excerpts, 14(3):274–296, 14(3):276, 14(3):284
 in England, 14(2):220–221r, 15(3):339–342r
 English documents, 1066–1307, 15(3):339–342r
 essays on medieval learning and literature, 13(1):74–76r

Medieval period (*continued*)

- Frankish kingdoms in, 22(4):459–460r
- French book trade, 10(2):182r
- guide to the sources of, 15(4):482–484r
- Islamic and Christian Spain, 15(4):484–489r
- Jackson Collection, Royal Library Windsor Castle, 18(1):86–87r
- language changes in, 21(3):612–614r
- libraries and manuscripts from, 15(1):94–97r
- libraries in, 20(3):317–318r
- library history in, 21(3):610–612r
- life in Charlemagne's time, 15(2):218–220r
- medical and scientific books in, 17(2):240
- medieval manuscripts in British libraries, 20(1):204–206r
- philosophy and education in, 18(1):83–84r
- readers and writers in, 19(2):311–313r
- Roman books and their impact, 14(3):373–374r
- in Spain, 24(4):499–501r
- Tarazona Cathedral library's medieval manuscripts and benefactors, 17(3):268–277
- thefts of relics in, 15(1):97–98r
- transition from manuscripts to books in, 24(3):377–378r
- women in, 24(3):377–378r
- Meilleur, Jean Baptiste, 18(3):255–273, 18(3):258
- "Meilleur, Chauveau, and Libraries in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Quebec" (Lajeunesse), 18(3):255–273, 18(3):258, 18(3):264
- Meisels, Henry R.
 - "Casanova, Lover of Books and Libraries," 1(4):250–254
 - "Immanuel Kant and the Royal Castle Library in Koenigsberg," 16(3):517–522
 - "Melting Pot of Library Traditions: The Case of Israel" (Sever), 20(3):253–263
 - "Melvil and Annie Dewey and the Communitarian Ideal" (Stam), 24(2):125–143, 24(2):133–135
 - "Melvil Dewey: The 'Sower'" (Grotzinger), 3(4):313–328
 - "Melvil Dewey and Education for Librarianship" (Rayward), 3(4):297–312
 - "Melvil Dewey and Librarianship" (Rockwood), 3(4):329–341
- Mencken, H. L., 1(4):268–269r
- Mercantile Library Association, Baltimore, Md., 20(4):357–360
- "Mergers in the Publishing Industry, 1958–1970" (Christianson), 7(1):5–32
- Mérimée, Prosper, 4(4):297–320
- "Mérimée as Library Reformer" (McCrimmon), 4(4):297–320
- Merland, Michel
 - "Education of Librarians and Documentalists [in France]," 19(1):143–165
- Merrill, Catharine, 20(4):417, 20(4):418
- Merrill, Samuel, Jr., 20(4):408–423, 20(4):413
- Merton College Library, Oxford, England, 25(4):605–607r
- Metal documents, 16(1):48–70
- Metalibrarianship, 16(1):106–120
- "Metaphors of Librarianship: A Suggestion for a Metaphysical Model" (Nitecki), 14(1):21–42

- “Metaphors of Reading” (Ross), 22(2):147–163
- Metcalf, Keyes D. (author)
 “*Librarians of Congress, 1802–1974: A Review Essay*,” 14(1):43–55
- Metcalf, Keyes D. (subject)
 autobiography of, 15(4):501–503r
 role in selection of Librarian of Congress, 12(2):91–95, 12(2):103–105
- Metcalfe, John Wallace, 13(1):112–114r
- Methodist Publishing House, 4(2):179–181r
- “Methods of Reference in Cassiodorus” (Halporn), 16(1):71–91, 16(1):75, 16(1):78,
 16(1):80–81, 16(1):84–86, 16(1):88
- Metzger, Philip A. *See also* Bookplates
 “Circulating Library in the Southwest: J.S. Penn in Austin, Texas,” 21(1):228–239
 “New Library History Group is Formed in Germany,” 15(2):199–200
- Mexico
 library development in, 5(4):380–381r
 monastic libraries and early printing in, 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
 oral history in, 7(4):360–365
 Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco, 23(1):103–105r
- Meyer, Eugenia
 “Oral History in Mexico,” 7(4):360–365
- Mezhenko, Iurii O. Ivaniv, 14(1):1–20, 14(1):3
- Michener, Roger
 “Rivals and Partners: Early Literary Societies at Bowdoin College,” 10(3):214–230
- Michigan
 Detroit Public Library, 1(1):34–42, 1(1):75–79r
 state printer’s election, 19th century, 5(3):257–270
 and U.S. frontier history, 24(2):257–258r
- Mickelson, Peter
 “American Society and the Public Library in the Thought of Andrew Carnegie,”
 10(2):117–138
- “Microcard: Fremont Rider’s Precomputer Revolution” (Jamison), 23(1):1–17,
 23(1):3–4
- Microforms
 advent of micropublishing, 18(3):317–321
 bibliography of microreproduction, 17(1):109–110r
 development of microcards, 23(1):1–17, 23(1):4
 Library of Congress microfiche set, 23(3):385–387r
 preservation of microfilms, 25(2):298–300r
- “Micropublishing History: A Review Essay” (Zubatsky & Krummel), 18(3):317–321
- Midbon, Mark
 “Capitalism, Liberty, and the Development of the Library,” 15(2):188–198
- Middle Ages. *See* Medieval period
- Middle class, and professionalism movement, 14(1):104–106r
- Middle East. *See also* Arab libraries; Islam; *and names of specific countries*
 Akhetaton library, 15(2):210–212
 ancient libraries of, 22(3):345–346r
 Arab libraries in, 23(4):454–473

Middle East (*continued*)

- books and early missionaries in, 6(1):21–33
- British Museum as a source for, 24(4):494–495r
- burial of metal documents in stone boxes, 16(1):48–70
- catalog of materials, techniques and structures, 18(3):342–344r
- directory of libraries and book world, 18(3):344–347r
- Ebla archive, 16(3):488–500, 18(1):81–82r
- history of civilizations, 17(4):479–481r
- libraries in, 20(3):317–318r
- Near Eastern cylinder seals, 21(4):774–775r
- preservation of documents in ancient Israel, 24(3):344–356
- printing in, 23(3):365–373
- Qumran Library, Egypt, 12(1):5–16
- scholarly collections, 18(1):93–94r
- Stein’s archaeological explorations in, 14(4):501–504r
- Sumerian catalogs, 21(3):475–487, 21(3):477
- “Midwest Inter-Library Center, 1949–1964” (Kaplan), 10(4):291–310
- Miksa, Francis L. (author)
 - “Columbia School of Library Economy, 1887–1888,” 23(3):249–280
 - “Machlup’s Categories of Knowledge as a Framework for Viewing Library and Infomation Science History,” 20(2):157–172
- Miksa, Francis L. (subject), 20(2):173–174, 20(2):177–178
- Milam, Carl, 25(4):513–533
- Milden, James W.
 - “Women, Public Libraries, and Library Unions: The Formative Years,” 12(2):150–158
- Military libraries, U.S., 4(4):347–352, 25(2):286–287r
- Military service. *See also specific wars*
 - Library War Service within the American Library Association, 14(2):210–212
 - literacy programs for military personnel, 24(3):295–316, 24(3):302, 24(3):305, 24(3):308–309
- Miller, Sarah Jordan
 - “Distribution of Books by the Continental Congress: The Nation’s Earliest Legislation Addressed to Libraries,” 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296
- Mills, T. F.
 - “Preserving Yesterday’s News for Today’s Historian: A Brief History of Newspaper Preservation, Bibliography, and Indexing,” 16(3):463–487
- Mills Memorial Library, McMaster University, Ontario, 20(1):26
- Milum, Betty
 - “Choosing MacLeish’s Successor: The Recurring Debate,” 12(2):86–109
 - “Comment [on Writing Library History],” 13(4):441–444
- Ming Dynasty (1368–1644), 16(3):501–508
- “Mining the Nuggets of the Past or, Oral History Observed” (Weber), 6(3):275–281
- Minnesota
 - Gaines as director of Minneapolis Public Library, 24(4):404, 24(4):430–435
 - history of Minneapolis Public Library, 21(4):787–788r

- Minorities. *See also* Blacks
 as librarians, 13(3):354–356r
 public library services in Great Britain for, 15(2):233–234r
 racial discrimination in public libraries, 21(3):488–509
- Miraeus, Aubertus, 10(4):341–353
- Mirror of the Nobility*. *See Adelspiegel*
- Missionary libraries. *See* Religious libraries
- “Missionary Libraries on the Amazonian Frontier: The Jesuits in Moxos, 1680–1767”
 (Block), 18(3):292–303
- Mississippi, 12(1):75–76r
- Missouri
 administrative materials on library development from 1938–1943, 18(2):214–215r
 library history, 19th century, 20(3):310–312
 Moberly Public Library, 4(2):142–151, 6(4):365–367r
 St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, 20(4):440–443
 St. Louis Public Library, 20(3):310–312
- Missouri State Library, 12(4):325, 12(4):331–338
- “Mr. Carnegie’s ‘Library’” (Werkley), 4(2):142–151
- Moberly Public Library, Miss., 4(2):142–151, 6(4):365–367r
- “‘Modern’ Letter” (Huckaby), 7(2):189–191
- “*Modern Library Series* and American Cultural Life” (Neavill), 16(2):241–252
- Moldavia, 25(4):624–626r
- “Monastery Library at St. Emmeram [Regensburg]” (Kyle), 15(1):1–21
- Monastic libraries. *See also* Church libraries; Religious libraries; Theological school libraries
- Abbey of Dunes, Belgium, 21(4):778–779r
- Abbey of St. Germain des Prés, 17th century, 18(1):84–86r
- Carolingian monastic library catalogs, 15(4):427–444
- dispersal of, mid–1500’s, 18(3):274–291
- Hill Monastic Manuscript Library, Portugal, 24(4):498–499r
- Mt. Angel Abbey Library, Switzerland, 21(3):621–622r
- St. Emmeram Monastery Library, Germany, 15(1):1–21
- St. Gall, Switzerland, 18(4):482–487r
- in Spanish America, 16th century, 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
- “Monastic Libraries and Early Printing in Sixteenth–Century Spanish America”
 (Rodríguez-Buckingham), 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
- Monastic Manuscript Microfilm Project, 22(4):460–461r
- Monasticism, 15(2):220–222r, 15(4):522–524r
- Moore, Bessie, 24(2):254–256r
- Moore, John, Bishop of Ely, 14(4):496, 14(4):496–498
- Moorer, Frank
 “Report on Oral History at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Center,” 7(1):61–63
- Morel, Eugene, 20(3):267–283
- Morgan, Gareth
 “Textbooks in 1228,” 14(1):56–57
- Moritz, Bernhard, 18(3):342–344r
- Morocco, 23(4):468

- Morris, Daniel, 13(2):183–186
 Morris, William, 13(4):479–481r, 20(3):327–329r
 Morrish, P. S.
 “International Library History Seminar: A Report,” 23(2):209–210
 Morrissey, Charles T.
 “Oral History and Local History: Opportunities for Librarians,” 4(4):341–346
 Morton, Elizabeth Homer, 5(1):92–95r
 Mosque and palace libraries, 21(2):253–260, 23(4):454–473, 25(4):600–601r
 “Mosque as Libraries in Islamic Civilization, 700–1400 A.D.” (BenAicha), 21(2):253–260
 Moss, George, 2(3):225–234
 Motor vehicles, 17(2):205–207r
 Moultrie Public Library, Ga., 2(3):254–255r
 Mt. Angel Abbey Library, Switzerland, 21(3):621–622r
 Mount Vernon, Va., 14(2):228–230r
 Moureau, Magdeleine
 “Scientific and Technical Documentation Centers [in France],” 19(1):86–102
 Mudie, Charles Edward, 6(4):369–372r
 Mughals, 10(3):241–254
 Mumford, L. Quincy, 13(2):148–156
 Mural decorations, 22(3):348–349r
 Museum libraries, 14(3):399–401r, 22(3):363–364r
 Music librarianship, 16(2):293–304, 24(4):506–507r
 Muslim libraries. *See* Islam
 “My Library History Collection” (Libbey), 4(1):53–64
 Mycue, David
 “Founder of the Vatican Library: Nicholas V or Sixtus IV?,” 16(1):121–133

N**Back**

- “Nag Hammadi Library” (Yamauchi), 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437
 Napoleon, 5(1):66–72
 Nash, John Henry, 6(4):367–369r
 National Archives and Records Service, U.S., 15(2):239–240r
 “National Central Library of Florence, Italy” (Jackson), 2(2):152–153
 National Colloquium on Oral History
 First, 2(2):126–128
 Second, 3(2):173–178
 Third, 4(2):169–172, 4(3):265–267
 “National Diet Library, the National Library of the Philippines, and the Singapore National Library” (Hatch), 7(4):329–359
 National Diet Library, Tokyo, Japan, 7(4):330–339
 National Lending Libraries for Science and Technology (NLL), 7(3):287–288r, 18(3):349–350r
 National libraries. *See also* Bibliothèque Nationale; British Museum Library; Library of Congress; Presidential libraries
 Algeria, 5(3):237–256
 Australia, 22(4):461–462r

National libraries (*continued*)

- Belgium, 10(1):35–51
 Bosnia, 13(1):6–7
 Botswana, 6(3):195–211
 British planning for, 16(2):380–393
 Canada, 10(1):87–91r, 19(2):329–330r
 China, 19(3):359–372
 Czechoslovakia, 1(3):193–196
 in developing countries, 6(3):195–211, 22(3):353–354r
 Egypt, 23(4):469
 Ethiopia, 1(3):187–192
 France's Imperial Library, 4(4):297–320
 Great Britain's National Lending Library, 7(3):287–288r
 Hercegovina, 13(1):6–7
 historical perspective on, 24(1):75–95
 Iceland, 17(4):453–462
 India, 1(3):196–199, 2(3):259–263, 24(4):505–506r
 Indonesia, 24(4):475–488, 24(4):485
 Israel, 2(3):259–263
 Italy, 2(2):152–153, 25(3):334–357, 25(3):383–405
 Japan's National Diet Library, 4(3):225–238, 7(4):330–339
 Morocco, 23(4):468
 National Library of Medicine, U.S., 1(2):108–124, 19(4):557–559r, 25(4):590,
 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
 New Zealand, 1(3):199–202
 Nigeria, 15(4):393–426
 Pakistan, 2(1):60–61
 Philippines, 7(4):339–348
 Poland, 13(4):408–431, 13(4):415, 13(4):417, 13(4):428
 Prussia, 15(3):352–355r
 Scotland, 14(3):380–382r
 Singapore, 7(4):348–356
 South Africa, 3(3):250–256
 Soviet Union, 15(3):358–361r
 Thailand, 1(4):259
 Tunisia, 23(4):467
 Turkey, 23(4):468
 United Arab Republic, 4(2):158–159
 "National Libraries in Developing Countries: The Case of Botswana" (Dale),
 6(3):195–211
 "National Library in Historical Perspective" (Willison), 24(1):75–95
 "National Library of Iceland: Its Development and Organization" (Hill), 17(4):453–
 462
 National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Md.
 bookplate of, 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
 history of, 1(2):108–124
 National Socialist library policy, 17(3):354–358r

- “National System of Library and Information Services of Venezuela” (Penna), 17(2):117–143
- “Nature of Library Use: The University of Virginia, 1878/79” (Childress), 15(4):454–464, 15(4):459–460
- Naudé, Gabriel, 6(3):282–284r
- Nazism
 academic and research libraries in Germany, 19(2):231–258
 and European libraries, 18(1):21–36, 18(1):22
 University of Göttingen under, 24(4):504–505r
- Near East. *See* Middle East
- Near East School of Theology Library, 6(1):21–33
- Neavill, Gordon B.
 “*Modern Library Series* and American Cultural Life,” 16(2):241–252
- Nelson, Diane M.
 “‘Red Chamber’: Li Ta-chao and Sources of Radicalism in Modern Chinese Librarianship,” 14(2):121–128
- Nelson, Robert B.
 “‘Red Chamber’: Li Ta-chao and Sources of Radicalism in Modern Chinese Librarianship,” 14(2):121–128
- Netherlands
 bookseller trade catalog, 24(3):381–382r
 librarianship in, 15(2):249–250r
 library history research in, 25(1):4–10
 Utrecht University Library, 21(4):779–781r
- “Network of Libraries in the Old Italian States” (Bottasso), 25(3):334–344
- Networks. *See* Library networks
- Nevins, Allan, 6(3):277–281
- New American Library of World Literature, 4(1):76–81r
- “New Associations of Interest to Library Historians,” 14(3):363–366
- “New Censorship: Censorship by Translation in the Soviet Union” (Choldin), 21(2):334–349
- New Deal, 12(3):235–249, 17(4):515–517r
- New England. *See also names of specific states*
 Brunswick public library, 12(4):419–420r
 community life, 18th century, 12(4):416–418r
 libraries, before 1876, 22(3):312–337
 nonliterary use of books in, 21(1):92–106
 women in, 19th century, 15(1):71–75
- New Guinea. *See* Papua New Guinea
- New Jersey, 3(2):183–186r, 22(3):312–337
- “New Library History Group is Formed in Germany” (Metzger), 15(2):199–200
- New Mexico, 14(3):253–273
- “New National Library: The National Diet Library of Japan” (Kim), 4(3):225–238
- New Spain, 15(3):344–346r
- New York
 Berg Collection, New York Public Library, 22(2):239–240r
 booksellers in, 5(3):271–274

New York (*continued*)

- Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, 22(3):351–353r
 Columbia University, 12(3):310–312r, 17(2):213–214r, 23(3):249–267
 Cornell University, 14(1):73–76
 growth and development in Syracuse, 16(4):612–613r
 immigrants to, 1800–1915, 13(3):347–350r
 Leo Baeck Institute, 12(2):177–186
 libraries, before 1876, 22(3):312–337
 library resources in New York City, 17(1):102–104r
 New York Public Library, 6(4):317–326, 12(2):140–142, 15(4):501–504r, 22(2):239–240r
 public libraries in, 12(2):140–142
 Russian-Jewish immigrants' library use in, 12(2):128–149
 Tamiment Library manuscript collection, 14(3):383–385r
 urban growth and regional development in Syracuse, 16(4):612–613r
 Woodstock Library, 10(4):376–378r
- New York Historical Society Library, 20(2):212–213r
 New York Library School, Albany, 3(4):313–341
 New York Public Library
 Berg Collection at, 22(2):239–240r
 and infected books, 23(3):281–294, 23(3):293, 23(3):294
 Metcalf on, 15(4):501–504r
 service to immigrants, 1880–1914, 12(2):140–142
 Theatre Research Collection at, 6(4):317–326
- New Zealand, 1(3):199–202, 12(3):301–303r
 Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill., 22(1):85, 22(1):85–88
 Newman, Frances, 16(2):305–314
 Newmyer, Jody
 “Image Problem of the Librarian: Femininity and Social Control,” 11(1):44–67
- Newspapers. *See also* Periodicals
 in England, 14(1):94–96r
 freedom of the press, 17(1):104–106r
The Librarian column in *Boston Evening Transcript*, 13(1):95–97r
 in pre-Revolutionary France, 23(2):223–224r
 preservation, bibliography, and indexing of, 16(3):463–487
 privileged communication and, 17(2):200–202r
 in Wis., 19th century, 13(1):12–32
- “Newspapers, Civic Development, and Public Library Development in Nineteenth-Century Wisconsin: Some Speculations on Institutional Relationships” (Colson), 13(1):11–36
- Newton, Isaac, 15(2):222–224r
 Nicholas V, Pope, 16(1):121–124
 Nigeria, 15(4):393–426, 24(1):114–115r
 Nikirk, Robert, 20(2):196–199

Nikolova, Nan

“Role of Libraries in the Struggle for Popular Literacy in Nineteenth-Century Bulgaria: An Investigation of the Reading Clubs and Their Broad Educational Activities,” 21(4):693–703

“Nine Commandments of Oral History” (Fry), 3(1):63–73

“Nineteenth-Century Cameo: Melvil Dewey in 1890” (Dale), 13(1):48, 13(1):48–56

“Nineteenth-Century Information Revolution” (Stieg), 15(1):22–52

“Nineteenth Century Louisiana Library” (Goudeau & Goudeau), 10(2):162–168

“Nineteenth Century Russian View of Bibliography” (Choldin), 10(4):311–322

“Nineteenth-Century School Library: Early Years in Milwaukee” (Hawks), 12(4):359–363

Nitecki, Joseph Z.

“Concept of Information-Knowledge Continuum: Implications for Librarianship” (Nitecki), 20(4):387–407

“Idea of Librarianship: An Outline for a Root-Metaphor Theory in Library Science,” 16(1):106–120

“Metaphors of Librarianship: A Suggestion for a Metaphysical Model,” 14(1):21–42

“Reflection on the Nature and Limits of Library Science,” 3(2):103–119

reply to Fairthorne’s comments on “Reflection on the Nature and Limits of Library Science,” 3(4):369–374

Non-print media. *See* Audiovisual aids

Norris, George W., 4(2):123–132

North Africa, 15(2):127–132, 15(2):130. *See also* Africa; South Africa; West Africa

North America. *See* Canada; United States

North Carolina

bibliography of library history in, 6(3):212–264

Duke University, Women’s College Library, N.C., 14(2):234–235r

special collection on, 6(1):41–71

Northeastern United States, 22(3):312–337. *See also* New England; *and names of specific states*

Northwestern University, Ill., 23(3):295–331

Norway, 5(3):279–280r

Notae, in Cassiodorus’s *Psalm Commentary*, 16(1):74–87

“Note on Christian Libraries during the ‘Great Persecution’, 303–305 A. D.” (Bruce), 15(2):127–137, 15(2):130

“Note on Early American Libraries for Women” (McMullen), 13(4):464–465

“Note on the Lost Library of the Moscow Tsars” (Arans), 18(3):304–316, 18(3):305–306, 18(3):308–309

“Notes on the Printing History of the Early *Philosophical Transactions*” (Kronick), 25(2):243–268

Núñez Butron, Manuel Maria, 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416

Nuremberg Chronicle, 15(1):99–101r

Nursing, 18(4):391–406

O

Back

O'Bar, Jack

"Old Merrill Bookstore: Its Indianapolis Background and History and Its Relationship to the Bobb-Merrill Company," 20(4):408–426

Oberlin College, Ohio

library instruction at, 1884–1927, 12(3):250–261

Root and social reform at, 16(2):280–292

Oberlin Public Library, Ohio, 16(2):285–286

Oboler, Eli M., 13(3):332–333r

O'Brien, Ann

"Vast Difficulty of Cataloguing": The Printed Catalogue of Trinity College Dublin (1864–1887)," 23(4):427–253, 23(4):428, 23(4):432, 23(4):438

"Observations on the Florence Flood" (Pulman), 3(1):51–54

OCLC, 20(3):340–342r

O'Connor, Thomas F.

"Collection Development in the Yale University Library, 1865–1931," 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179

"Library Service to the American Commission to Negotiate Peace and to the Preparatory Inquiry, 1917–1919," 24(2):144–157

"Odyssey of a University Library, 1869–1968" (Clark), 5(2):119–132

Oehlerts, Donald E.

"Sources for the Study of American Library Architecture," 11(1):68–77

"Of Historical Value?" (Williams), 4(2):152–157

"Of Mirrors, Monkeys, and Apostles" (Wright), 13(4):388, 13(4):388–407

Office of Strategic Services, 16(2):253–264

Office of the Alien Property Custodian, 16(2):253–264

Ohio. *See also* Ohio Valley

bibliography of library history in, 7(2):157–188

Case Western Reserve University, Center for Documentation and Communication Research, 20(2):128, 20(2):137–142

Cleveland Public Library during World War I, 18(1):1–20

Oberlin College, 12(3):250–261, 16(2):280–292

Ohio State University, 2(1):45–55

Oral History Center for Latin America, 2(1):45–55

public libraries, 16(2):285–286, 18(1):1–20, 24(4):436–458

social libraries, wealth, and literary culture in, 16(4):574–594, 16(4):579

"Ohio Public Libraries and Local Situs Intangibles Tax Support, 1931–1985" (McChesney), 24(4):436–458

Ohio Valley. *See also* Ohio

books in, before 1850, 1(1):43–56

libraries in, 18th–19th centuries, 6(2):101–119

Oklahoma, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272

Old Librarian's Almanack, 15(2):229–230r

"Old Merrill Bookstore: Its Indianapolis Background and History and Its Relationship to the Bobb-Merrill Company" (O'Bar), 20(4):408–426

Olden, Anthony

“Alan Burns, the Lagos Library, and the Commencement of Carnegie Support for Library Development in British West Africa,” 22(4):397–408

Olenin, Aleksei Nikolaevich, 23(1):92–93r

Oliver, Michele

“Bibliography of North Carolina Library History,” 6(3):212–264

“On Record-keeping and the Preservation of Documents in Ancient Israel (1000–587 B.C.E.)” (Dearman), 24(3):344–356

“On the Value of Archival History in the United States” (Cox), 23(2):135–151

“150th Anniversary (1818–1968) of the South African Library, Cape Town” (Immelman), 5(1):73–79

Ontario, Canada, 3(1):92r, 25(2):284r

“Open Door of Opportunity”: The Indiana Library School and Its Students, 1905–1912” (Passet), 23(4):474–492, 23(4):475–476, 23(4):479, 23(4):484

Oral history. *See also* Local history

Columbia University, N.Y. collection of, 17(2):213–214r

development of, 22(2):246r

directory of tapes of librarians in U.S. and Canada, 22(3):361–362r

Draper’s contributions to, 1(4):234–241

genealogists’ use of, 5(4):359–371

in Great Britain, 7(3):275–277

and historical methodology, 18(4):516–518r

history of, 1(1):59–62, 2(2):126–128

instructional material on, 13(2):231–232r

interviewing principles of, 3(1):63–73, 4(4):341–346, 5(1):80–87

kit for, 14(3):395–397r

of Latin America, 2(1):45–55

of Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Center, 7(1):61–63

of medical librarians, 15(2):169–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2):177

in Mexico, 7(4):360–365

National Colloquium on Oral History (1st), 2(2):126–128

National Colloquium on Oral History (2nd), 3(2):173–178

National Colloquium on Oral History (3rd), 4(2):169–172, 4(3):265–267

prominent historians of, 6(3):275–281

Prytanean Society, Calif., 6(2):163–168

sound archives of, 22(3):357–359r

textbook on, 15(2):237–238r

transcriber’s role in, 5(2):182–183

university librarians and, 6(2):183–184r

at University of California, Berkeley, 6(2):163–168

in U.S., 7(3):277–285

women in librarianship, 15(2):170–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):177

“Oral History, the Library, and the Genealogical Researcher” (Baum), 5(4):359–371

“Oral History and Local History: Opportunities for Librarians” (Morrissett), 4(4):341–346

- Oral History Association
 history of, 2(2):126–128
 National Colloquium on Oral History (1st), 2(2):126–128
 National Colloquium on Oral History (2nd), 3(2):173–178
 National Colloquium on Oral History (3rd), 4(2):169–172, 4(3):265–267
 projects of, 7(3):277–285
- Oral History Center for Latin America, Ohio State University, 2(1):45–55
- “Oral History in Great Britain” (Hoffman), 7(3):275–277
- “Oral History in Mexico” (Meyer & De Bonfil), 7(4):360–365
- “Oral History in the United States” (Hoffman), 7(3):277–285
- “Oral History Interviews” (Zachert), 5(1):80–87
- Oregon
 academic libraries in, 4(4):362–363r
 Isom’s service in, 10(1):22–34
- “Organization of the Royal Public library of Santa Fé De Bogotá” (Tarr), 5(1):20–34
- Organizations. *See* Literary society libraries; Scientific societies; *and names of specific associations*
- “Origin and Growth of the Public Libraries in Dominica” (Boromé), 5(3):200–236
- “Original Source Materials for the History of Librarianship” (Brichford), 5(2):177–181
- “Origins of Greek Librarianship: A Philosophical Exploration” (White), 13(4):371–387
- “Origins of Jewish Workers’ Libraries in Palestine, 1880–1920” (Schidorsky), 23(1):39–60
- Orne, Jerold, 13(3):331–332r
- Ortega y Gasset, José
 “What Is a Book?,” 14(4):480–485
- “Oscar G. T. Sonneck: Architect of the ‘National Music Collection’” (Bradley), 16(2):293–304
- “Oscar Gustafsen: A Tragic Minor Figure of American Librarianship” (Stevens), 5(2):183–187, 5(2):185
- Osler, William, Sir, 16(1):187–196
- Osler Library, Canada, 17(1):98–100r
- Otlet, Paul, 16(2):454–462
- Otness, Harold M.
 “Baedeker’s One-Star American Libraries,” 12(3):222–234
 “Passenger Ship Libraries,” 14(4):486–495
 “Room Full of Books: The Life and Slow Death of the American Residential Library,” 23(2):111–134, 23(2):114–122, 23(2):124–125, 23(2):128
- Ottoman Empire, 23(3):365–373
- Overmier, Judith A.
 National Library of Medicine bookplate, 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593
- Oxford Musical Society, England, bookplate of, 23(4):507, 23(4):507–509
- Oxford University, England
 history of, 25(2):276–277r
 Queen’s College library bookplate, 23(3):381, 23(3):381–382

Oxford University, England (*continued*)

theological libraries at, 22(1):106–107r

union catalog, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17

P

Pafford, Jack, 7(1):82–87r

Painting, in Great Britain, 24(2):244–245r

Pakistan

academic libraries in, 2(3):201–210

Dacca University, 2(3):201–210

education in, 2(3):201–210

libraries in, 2(1):58–65

“Palace and Villa Libraries from Augustus to Hadrian” (Bruce), 21(3):510–552,
21(3):513, 21(3):515, 21(3):518, 21(3):521, 21(3):523–525, 21(3):527–528,
21(3):530–532, 21(3):536–537, 21(3):540, 21(3):546

Palatina Library, bookplate of, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478

Palestine, 20(3):253–258, 23(1):39–60

Pallier, Denis

“University Libraries [in France],” 19(1):27–46, 19(1):40

Palmer, Joseph W.

“Contributions of the Carnegie Corporation to the Development of Public Library
Film Service,” 12(4):325–341

“Pan Pen Hsüeh and Chinese Rare Book Librarians” (Wong), 18(2):178–189,
18(2):180–181, 18(2):184

Panizzi, Antonio

and Babbage, 20(2):179–185

biography of, 3(3):272–275r

cataloging papers in honorarium, 18(4):510–515r

correspondence with Libri, 5(3):275–278

as librarian of the British Museum, 1(3):167–168, 1(3):202, 17(4):481–482r

Mérimée and, 4(4):297–320

revisionist history of his influence on cataloging, 18(2):163–177, 18(2):165

Royal Society Library and, 4(1):9–38

“Panizzi: An Anniversary Tribute” (McCrimmon), 1(3):167–168, 1(3):202

“Panizzi and Babbage: A Speculation” (Hayes), 20(2):179–185

Pankhurst, Rita

“International Conference on African Bibliography,” 3(3):261–265

Papermaking

history of, 14(2):217–218r

in Pa., 18th–19th centuries, 19(3):436–437r

Papua New Guinea, 18(2):209–212r

Paraguay, 12(3):315–316r

Parker, Sir Gilbert, 18(3):239–250

Parker, J. S., 6(3):201–203

Parliamentary libraries, 18(1):102–103r

Parson’s Horn-Book, 10(3):231–240

Pasadena Public Library, Calif., 4(3):276–279r

Back

- “Passenger Ship Libraries” (Otness), 14(4):486–495
- Passet, Joanne Ellen
- “‘Open Door of Opportunity’: The Indiana Library School and Its Students, 1905–1912,” 23(4):474–492, 23(4):475–476, 23(4):479, 23(4):484
- “Past as Prologue: The Work of the Library Historian” (Holley), 12(2):110–127
- Patents, 6(1):34–40, 6(2):183r
- Patronage, 18(4):487–489r, 18(4):489–491r
- Peabody Library, Baltimore, Md., 14(2):183–187, 14(2):185
- Peacock Press, 1(4):268–269r
- Pearson, Edmund Lester, 15(2):229–230r
- Pearson, J. D., 18(1):93–94r
- Peck, D. C.
- “Qumran Library and Its Patrons,” 12(1):5–16
- Peep, Laine
- “Studies of Library History in Tartu University Library, Estonia, USSR,” 25(1):27–39
- Peking University Library, China, 14(2):121–128
- “Pen to Press, 1450–1550 — Exhibition, Symposium, and Monograph: A Review Article” (McCrack), 13(3):298–303
- Penn, J. S., 21(1):228–239
- Penna, Carlos Victor
- “National System of Library and Information Services of Venezuela,” 17(2):117–143
- “Unesco’s Current Activities in Library Development: The Ideas Which Influence Them,” 1(2):101–107
- Pennsylvania
- Adger Library, Philadelphia, 17(4):488–490r
- libraries before 1876, 22(3):312–337
- Library Company of Philadelphia, 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r, 17(3):328–342, 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340
- papermaking, 18th–19th centuries, 19(3):436–437r
- in Philadelphia, 18th century, 1(1):63–65
- publishing in Philadelphia, 12(2):201–202r
- urban and rural communities, 1683–1800, 13(2):217–218r
- Pennsylvania College of Physicians, Philadelphia, Pa., 20(2):221–222r
- Pennsylvania General Assembly, 1(1):63–64
- People’s Republic of China. *See* China
- Péridier, Adrienne and Julien, 19(2):305–307
- Péridier Collection, 19(2):305–308
- Periodical Reproduction Program, 16(2):253–264
- Periodicals. *See also* Newspapers
- articles on U.S. libraries, before 1876, 19(2):324–325r, 21(1):27–128, 21(4):666–668
- automation of, 12(4):424–425r
- catalogs of scientific periodicals, 23(2):243–245r
- for children in England, 25(2):280–282r
- on children’s literature, 17(4):500–501r
- directory of state and local history periodicals, 13(3):363–365r

Periodicals (*continued*)

- English literary journals, 19(4):559–560r
 on French librarianship, 19(1):167–178
 historical journals handbook, 18(2):233–234r
 librarianship in, 19(2):342–344r
 little magazines in U.S., 14(4):523–525r
McClure's Magazine, 6(4):372–375r
Philosophical Transactions, 25(2):243–268
 in religion, 24(4):512–513r
 scientific and technical, in Russia, 13(3):239–249
 scientific communication and, 17(2):144–163
 serials automation in U.S., 12(4):424–425r
 in Soviet Union, 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
- Perry, James W., 20(2):127–128, 20(2):137–141
 “Persistent Issues in Oral History” (Fry), 4(3):265–267
- Personal libraries. *See* Private libraries
- “Personal Records as Historical Sources” (Zachert), 4(4):337–340
- Personality measures, of librarians, 11(1):44–67
- Peru, 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416, 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
- Peruginelli, Susanna
 “Brief History of Library Automation in Italy,” 25(3):446–460
- Peter I, Tsar of Russia, 17(1):1–15, 17(1):15, 25(4):601–603r
- “Peter Early Estate: Inventory and Appraisalment” (Zachert), 3(3):266–270
- “Peter Stammer: Bookseller” (Tarshish), 5(3):271–274
- “Peter the Great: The Books He Owned” (Brechtka), 17(1):1–15, 17(1):15
- Peterson, Kenneth G.
 “Joseph C. Rowell and California’s Bacon Library,” 17(3):278–290, 17(3):288–290
- Petroff, Ivan, 16(3):524–530
- Phi Sigma Nu Society Library, 1(1):66–69
- Philadelphia Library Company, Pa., 12(2):187–188, 12(2):203r, 17(3):328–342,
 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340
- Philippine Library Association, 7(4):301–312
- Philippines
 National Library of the Philippines, 7(4):339–348
 Philippine Library Association, 7(4):301–312
- Philosophers, and classification of knowledge, 18(4):525–527r
- “Philosophical Perspective on Justifying Changes in Library Service, A” (White),
 15(3):293–302
- Philosophical Transactions*, 25(2):243–268
- Photographs
 American library history in, 22(3):350–351r
 history of, 23(4):529–530r
 and study of library history, 22(1):70–84, 22(1):72, 22(1):78, 22(1):80–81
 Texas union guide to photographic collections, 23(4):530–532r
- Physical disabilities. *See* Disabled
- Pichler, Alois, 23(4):401–426
- Pinelli, Gian Vincenzo, 16(1):143–151

- Pintard, John, 21(2):406, 21(2):406–424
- “Pioneer Printer in the United States” (Robinson), 4(3):204–224
- “Pioneer Proposal for a Women’s Library” (Foner), 13(2):157–159
- Piracy. *See* Thefts
- Piramowicz, Grzegorz, 15(2):147–156, 15(2):148
- Pirckheimer, Willibald, 19(3):426, 19(3):426–430, 19(3):430
- Pirozynski, Jan
- “Royal Book Collections in Poland during the Renaissance,” 24(1):21–32
- “Place of Libraries in the English Urban Renaissance of the Eighteenth Century” (Sturges), 24(1):57–68
- Plato, 13(4):371–387
- “Plea for the Librarian as a Collector” (Stevens), 4(2):173–175
- Pliny the Elder, 12(4):347–352
- Poetry
- childhood portrayed in, 1(4):220–233
- for children, 1(4):220–233
- and visual arts in the English Renaissance, 1560–1620, 18(3):339–340r
- Poincy, Louis de, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177, 25(2):182–191
- Poland
- Commission of National Education and Revival Through Books in Eighteenth–Century, 15(2):138–163, 15(2):141, 15(2):148
- German Reich National Socialist library policy in, 17(3):354–358r
- history of, 13(4):408–431, 13(4):415, 13(4):417, 13(4):428
- libraries in, 13(4):408–431, 13(4):415, 13(4):417, 13(4):428
- public libraries in, 11(1):6–25
- publications on history of books and libraries in, 25(1):48–72
- royal book collections during the Renaissance, 24(1):21–32
- Polansky, Patricia
- “Recent Studies of Siberian Books and Reading: A Review Essay,” 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
- Political socialization in China, 14(2):121–128
- Politics
- in commemorative sermons, 14(3):297–318, 14(3):300–301, 14(3):304–309
- of Michigan state printer, 5(3):257–270
- of public librarianship, 22(4):466–467r
- “Politics and Scholarship in Seventeenth–Century France: The Library of Nicholas Fouquet and the College Royal” (Saunders), 20(1):1–24
- Pomfret, John E.
- “Historians at the Huntington Library,” 1(3):180–181
- Poole, William Frederick, 2(1):9–44
- Popes, 23(2):85–86r
- Poplawski, Antoni, 15(2):143–147, 15(2):151–152
- Popular culture
- history of, 6(2):185–186r
- and libraries, 22(4):465–466r
- selection of popular fiction through studies of, 16(2):342–352

- “Popular Fiction Selection in Public Libraries: Implications of Popular Culture Studies” (Wagers), 16(2):342–352
- Popular literature. *See also* Fiction; Literature
- by Alger, 6(4):331–336
 - American authors, 19th century, 21(4):784–785r
 - American publishers, 19th century, 17(3):370–372r
 - checklist of best sellers, 1895–1965, 3(4):377–379r
 - early 20th-century woman’s library and, 10(4):354–370
 - in England, 17th century, 19(4):548–550r
 - female readers and, 21(3):624–625r
 - history and guide, 14(2):224–226r
 - and literacy in Russia, 1861–1917, 21(4):770r
 - and public library selection of popular fiction, 16(2):342–352
 - Pulitzer Prize novels, 17(3):376–378r
 - romantic fiction, 21(3):624–625r
 - street literature as forerunner of, 10(2):178–179r
 - in Victorian England, 6(4):369–372r, 15(3):346–350r
- Pornography, 12(4):423–424r, 25(2):297–298r
- Porta, Gianbaptista della, 7(2):189–191
- Portugal, 24(4):498–499r
- “Post-Restoration English Commemorative Sermons—Observations on Their Form and Content” (Kilton), 14(3):297–318, 14(3):300–301, 14(3):304–309
- “Postscript to the Libri Case” (McCrimmon), 5(3):275–278
- “Postulates of the Oral History Center for Latin America” (Wilkie), 2(1):45–55
- Pott, August Friedrich, 20(3):323–324r
- Pound, Mary
- “‘Libraries, Books & Culture’: A Brief Report of Library History Seminar VII,” 20(4):434–439
- Poverty, and Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, 14(3):392–393r
- Powell, Lawrence Clark (as author)
- “John E. Goodwin: Founder of the UCLA Library, An Essay Toward a Biography,” 6(3):265–274
- Powell, Lawrence Clark (as subject)
- autobiography of, 4(1):74–76r, 22(4):468–469r
 - career of, 1(4):269r
 - festschrift for, 12(3):314–315r
- Pratt, Enoch, 5(3):288–290r
- Pratt, Norma Fain
- “Archival Resources and Writing Immigrant American History: The Bund Archives of the Jewish Labor Movement,” 16(1):166–176
- Pratt (Enoch) Free Library. *See* Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.
- Preservation
- of archival material, 18(4):523–525r
 - bibliography on, 15(4):517–519r, 18(2):222–224r
 - brittle-books problem, 25(4):496–512
 - of Carnegie library buildings, 24(3):367–369
 - dictionary of, 19(2):349–351r

Preservation (*continued*)

- in early 20th century, 25(4):496–512
- of epigraphic material in ancient Israel, 24(3):344–356
- flood damage recovery in Italy, 3(1):51–54
- guides to, 17(4):509–512r
- history of, 1876 to World War I, 25(4):483–495
- humorous aspects of, 5(4):387r
- letters as valuable historical materials, 2(2):142–143
- manual of procedures, 18(3):362–364r
- microfilming and, 25(2):298–300r
- of newspapers, 16(3):463–487
- of paper and valuable textiles, 15(4):519–520r
- policy statement for research, 15(4):517–519r
- Protestant efforts to save monastic libraries, 18(3):274–291
- of resource materials, 2(2):142–143
- of sound recordings, 17(1):107–109r
- in South Africa, 24(2):260–262r
- “Preserving Yesterday’s News for Today’s Historian: A Brief History of Newspaper Preservation, Bibliography, and Indexing” (Mills), 16(3):463–487
- Presidential libraries, 16(2):286–287, 23(3):392–393r
- Press. *See* Newspapers
- Press, freedom of. *See* Censorship
- “Prevalence of Libraries in the Northeastern States before 1876” (McMullen), 22(3):312–337
- Priebe, Paul M.
 - “From Bibliothèque du Roi to Bibliothèque Nationale: The Creation of a State Library, 1789–1793,” 17(4):389–408, 17(4):398–399
- Prigoreau, Alexandre-Nicolas, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
- “Primordial Concepts, Citation Indexing, and Historio-Bibliography” (Garfield), 2(3):235–249
- Princeton University, N.J., 12(3):209–221
- Printed Catalogue*, Trinity College Dublin library
 - excerpts from, 23(4):432, 23(4):438
 - rules used in composition, 23(4):450–452
- Printing. *See also* Publishing industry
 - of American book catalogs, 1693–1800, 17(4):484–486r
 - American printers in East Indies, through 1850, 2(1):202–214
 - American Type Founders Company, N.J. catalog, 17(3):368–370r
 - with Arabic letters, 13(4):495–496r
 - artistic approach to book printing, 18(4):508–510r
 - Asian developments in, 14(4):501–504r
 - bibliography of information sources on, 17(3):367–368r
 - bookplates, in Great Britain, up to 1760, 13(3):339–340r
 - in Boston, Mass., 1640–1800, 17(2):220r
 - Caxton International Congress, 12(2):159–162
 - Caxton’s contribution to, 13(3):310–317
 - of China, Ming Period, 16(3):501–508

Printing (*continued*)

- in Colonial U.S., 2(4):287–290
- conjuring books, 15(2):224–226r
- Davison as printer and pharmacist in Victorian England, 4(4):379–381r
- and Dutch language press in U.S., 23(2):226–228r
- early typography and, 6(2):181–182r
- in England, 18th century, 23(3):374–380
- English government regulation, 1484–1547, 3(1):32–38
- in Europe, 13(1):76–78r, 20(3):318–320r
- European research on early printing, 18(2):199–200r
- in Federal Republic of Germany, 23(1):69–74
- first printings of American authors, 15(2):253–257r
- and B. Franklin, 2(4):287–290
- in Great Britain, 17th–18th centuries, 25(2):243–268
- Gutenberg and, 3(1):77–80r
- history of, 13(3):298–303, 14(1):97–98r, 15(1):66–70, 25(4):607–609r
- in Hungary, late 18th century, 22(1):23–41, 22(1):40–41
- in India, 23(1):105–106r
- in Israel, 13(2):211–213r
- in Italy, 14(2):221–224r
- Juvéna! de Carlenças on, 10(2):139–151
- Michigan state printer, 19th century, 5(3):257–270
- in New Orleans, La., 18th–19th centuries, 5(1):5–19
- Nuremberg Chronicle*, 15(1):99–101r
- of *Philosophical Transactions*, 25(2):243–268
- pioneer printers in U.S., 4(3):204–224
- of polyglot Bibles, 2(2):98–116
- printing press as agent of change, 15(2):205–209
- private presses, 5(4):297–322
- provenance and replication of an 18th century press, 14(4):514–516r
- Ransom and the private press, 3(2):138–155
- in Russia, 1700–1800, 22(1):99–100r
- social impact of, 14(1):88–89r
- in Spanish America, 16th century, 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
- in Switzerland, 15th century, 16(1):134–142
- in Thailand, 1(4):242–247
- of title pages, 6(4):303–316
- in Venice, 15th century, 12(4):413–414r
- Whittingham as printer, 16(2):607–610
- by women in U.S., 14(4):516–519r
- Printing Act of 1895, 23(2):152–171
- “Printing Press as an Agent of Change: A Review Essay” (Krummel), 15(2):205–209
- “Printing Technology: A Review Essay” (Hunter), 23(3):374–380
- Priory of Merton, 14(1):56–57
- Prison libraries, 23(1):107–108r
- “Private and Subscription Libraries in Jamaica before 1879” (Bennett), 3(3):242–249

Private libraries

- of American authors, 21(2):300–314
- in Baltimore, Md., early 19th century, 20(4):347–349
- Boulliau's book buying tour of 1645 for the De Thou library, 4(4):330–336
- in Caribbean, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177
- S. Coleridge, 21(2):277–299
- Connecticut bibliography on, 7(3):271–272
- R. Cotton, 17(1):86–90r
- early Christian libraries, 14(4):407–435
- L. Eiseley, 11(4):343–353
- G. Eliot, 14(1):92–94r, 20(1):109–111r
- in England, 16th–17th centuries, 17(1):86–90r
- B. Franklin, 2(4):297–322
- in German artisan homes, 16th century, 21(1):72–91
- G. Harvey, 17(1):86–90r
- in Jamaica, before 1879, 3(3):242–249
- J. Joyce, 20(1):86–89
- T. Knyvett of Ashwellthorpe's library, 14(3):378–380r
- G. Lewes, 14(1):92–94r, 20(1):109–111r
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):335–336
- literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):545
- Louis de Poincy library, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177
- I. Newton, 15(2):222–224r
- Péridier, 19(2):305–307
- Peter the Great, 17(1):1–15; 17(1):15
- Pinelli, 16(1):143–151
- residential libraries in U.S., 23(2):111–134, 23(2):114–125, 23(2):128
- of Roman emperors, 21(3):510–552, 21(3):513, 21(3):515, 21(3):518, 21(3):521, 21(3):523–525, 21(3):527–528, 21(3):530–532, 21(3):536–537, 21(3):540, 21(3):546
- B. Russell, 20(1):25–45
- studies of, 11(4):277–279
- G. Washington's library at Mount Vernon, Va., 14(2):228–230r
- woman's library, early 20th century, 10(4):354–370
- “Private Libraries of American Authors: Dispersal, Custody, and Description” (Gribben), 21(2):300–314
- Private life, history of, from Rome to Byzantium, 23(4):512–513r
- “Private Wars of Chicago's Big Bill Thompson” (Thompson), 15(3):261–280
- “Procurator Bibliothecarum at Rome” (Bruce), 18(2):143–162
- “Professional Transformations in Early Twentieth Century Europe: A Review Essay” (Richards), 20(1):81–85
- Professions. *See also* Librarians; Librarianship; Library science; Women librarians
 - comparison of teaching, nursing, social work and librarianship, 18(4):391–406
 - culture of professionalism, 14(1):104–106r
 - and public service in urban U.S., 1900–1940, 23(3):391–392r
- “Profitless Printing—Publication of the Polyglots” (Hendricks), 2(2):117–125

Progressive Era, U.S.

and efficiency movement in U.S. libraries, 16(2):265–279

McClure's Magazine, 6(4):372–375r

and Oberlin College, Ohio, 16(2):280–292

“Prolegomena to the History of International Librarianship” (Keresztesi), 16(2):435–448

Propaganda

British propaganda in American libraries, 1914–1917, 18(3):237–254

and public libraries during World War I, 25(2):302–303r

Proprietary and subscription libraries

in Austin, Tex., 21(1):228–239

in Austria and Germany, 18(3):336–339r

in Baltimore, Md., 16(2):227–240, 20(4):349–363

in Bengal, 18th century, 14(4):436–456

Birmingham Library, England, 18th century, 2(2):163–164r

and bookshops, 2(3):211–224

in Confederate Army during U.S. Civil War, 4(4):347–352

in England, 3(1):55–62, 4(1):81–84r

in France, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122, 16(1):199–209

in Germany and Austria, 18(3):336–339r

in Great Britain, 10(1):76–78r

in Jamaica, before 1879, 3(3):242–249

literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):345–346

literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):334–335

literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):544–545

Mudie's Select Library, 6(4):369–372r

in Ohio, 16(4):574–594

Salem Athenaeum, Mass., 3(3):257–260

in South Africa, 19th century, 5(1):35–46

in U.S., 15(4):489–491r

in U.S., 20th century, 21(1):240–252

Protestant Reformation, Germany, 14(2):129–159

Protestants, 18(3):274–291

“Proto-Feminist Librarian at the Turn of the Century: Two Studies” (Grotzinger), 10(3):195–213

Prussia

National library of, 15(3):352–355r

Royal Castle Library, Koenigsberg, 16(3):517–522

“Prytanean Oral History” (Bauer), 6(2):163–168

Prytanean Society, Calif., 6(2):163–168

Psalm Commentary, by Cassiodorus, 16(1):71–91, 16(1):74–89, 16(1):75, 16(1):78, 16(1):80–81, 16(1):84–86, 16(1):88, 16(1):199–209

“Psychohistory: A New Frontier for Library Historians? A Review Essay” (Wiegand), 18(4):464–472

Psychology, 4(4):355–357r, 18(4):464–472, 22(4):409–424, 22(4):410

Public documents. *See* Government publications

Public health movement, 23(3):281–294

Public lending right, 17(3):378–380r

Public libraries

- adult education, literacy and, 3(1):86–89r, 16(2):394–403, 18(1):100–101r, 23(2):232–233r
- adult services, during the New Deal, 12(3):235–249
- in Africa, 15(4):404–406
- and Alger, 6(4):330–336
- architectural history of, 4(2):136–138
- architecture of, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197
- archives on, 21(3):574–584
- art documentation in, 22(3):363–364r
- in Australia, 25(2):292–293r
- in Austria, 1887–1914, 21(3):553–573
- in Bengal, 18th century, 14(4):436–456, 14(4):455–456
- in Bosnia and Hercegovina, post World War II, 13(1):7–8, 13(3):360–363r
- and British propaganda, 1914–1917, 18(3):237–254
- in British West Africa, 22(4):397–408
- J. D. Brown and his influence in British public libraries, 4(4):358–361r
- in Burma, 5(4):323–340
- in California, 2(1):68–72, 4(3):276–279r, 11(1):82–83r, 12(4):399–400, 25(2):287–288r, 25(4):615–617r
- in Canada, 3(1):92r, 4(1):86–88r, 13(4):484–485r, 18(3):255–273, 21(4):789–790r, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184, 23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197, 25(2):284r, 25(2):292–293r
- in Cape Colony, 19th century, 5(1):35–46
- Carnegie libraries, 4(2):142–151, 5(2):192–194r, 10(2):117–138, 24(3):367–369
- and Carnegie United Kingdom Trust during World War I, 22(3):272–284
- Casanova and, 1(4):250–254
- copyright, 1816–1939, 20(3):315–317r
- children and young adult services in, 6(2):176–178r, 11(4):316–342, 14(3):385–386r, 18(1):99–100r, 20(3):267–283, 23(4):520–521r
- in China during and after the Cultural Revolution, 16(2):417–434
- community services, 17(2):207–209r
- in Connecticut, 7(3):262–269
- cooperation with school libraries, 14(3):385–386r, 25(2):292–293r
- crime and security in, 20(4):455–457r
- in Croatia, 24(1):69–74
- as cultural and social centers, 11(2):179–181r, 15(2):216–218r
- disease control in, 23(3):281–294
- in Dominica, 5(3):200–236
- English Public Libraries Act during World War I, 22(3):272–284
- federal aid during New Deal, 17(4):515–517r
- fiction selection in, 16(2):342–352
- film services, 1941–1954, 12(4):325–341
- in Florida, 5(1):58–60, 14(2):160–182, 14(2):161, 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378

Public libraries (*continued*)

- and Florida Chautauqua movement, 22(4):377–396, 22(4):378
- form against function in, 18(2):111–142
- in France, 19(1):47–72, 19(1):106–108, 20(3):267–283, 21(2):315–333
- in French Colonial Africa, 16(1):210–225
- in Georgia, 2(3):254–255r
- in Germany, 19(4):552–553r, 21(2):261–276
- in Great Britain, 3(3):282–283r10(3):275–277r, 11(3):187–205, 12(3):292–294r,
13(4):471–472r, 15(1):109–110r, 15(2):233–234r, 15(4):496–499r, 19(4):504–524,
25(2):291–292r
- in Great Britain, 1845–1975, 139(3):340–342r
- in Great Britain, 1850–1970, 13(1):105–110r
- in Great Britain, before 1850, 2(2):170–174r
- in Great Britain, during World War I, 22(3):249–271, 22(3):272–284, 22(3):285–293
- Harris controversy, 12(2):111, 12(2):119–121, 12(2):128–149
- in Hawaii, 5(4):347–349
- as health hazard, 20(4):427–433
- in Hercegovina and Bosnia, post World War II, 13(1):7–8, 13(3):360–363r
- humanities role in, 17(2):216–218r
- in Illinois, 5(4):375–379r, 13(4):486–487r, 18(2):212–214r
- and immigrants in U.S., 12(2):150–158, 13(3):347–350r, 19(4):554–557r
- in India, 21(3):622–624r
- in Indiana, 1816–1975, 13(4):481–482r
- and information use by community elite, 13(1):101–103r
- intellectual history of, 11(3):187–205
- international sociometric characteristics of, 19(2):213–230
- in Ireland, 3(3):283r
- in Israel, 20(3):253–263
- in Italy, 25(3):358–382, 25(3):372–382, 25(3):413–415
- Jewish public libraries in Russia, 19th century, 20(3):239–252
- Larned's contributions to, 10(4):323–340
- library boards and, 25(2):284r
- literary nationalism and, 1(3):182–186
- literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):346–347
- literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
- literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):294–299
- literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):336–337
- literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):545–547
- in Maryland, 5(3):288–290r, 6(4):291–302, 7(2):141–156, 14(2):183–187, 14(2):185,
15(4):445–453
- in Maryland, 18th century, 21(1):158–171
- in Massachusetts, 10(1):57–61
- in Michigan, 1(1):34–42, 1(1):75–79r
- in Minnesota, 21(4):787–788r
- in Missouri, 6(4):365–367r
- in Netherlands, 23(2):224–225r

Public libraries (*continued*)

- in New Jersey, 3(2):183–186r
- in New York, 6(4):317–326, 10(4):376–378r, 15(4):501–503r, 22(3):351–353r
- in North Carolina, 6(3):216–229
- in Northeastern U.S., 17th–18th centuries, 22(3):312–337
- in Ohio, 7(2):162–176, 16(2):285–286, 24(4):436–458
- in Ohio, 1850, 1(1):43–56
- in Ohio, World War I, 18(1):1–20
- outreach activities of, 20(2):216–218r
- in Pakistan, 2(1):60–61
- pictorial history of, in U.S., 22(3):350–351r
- in Poland, 11(1):6–25
- policies for international librarianship, 18(2):226–229r
- politics of, 13(1):105–110r, 22(4):466–467r
- problems of, 20(1):118–119r
- and propaganda, World War I, 25(2):302–303r
- public services in U.S., 13(4):489–490r
- purpose of, 14(3):388–390r, 25(2):290–292r
- racial discrimination in, 21(3):488–509
- reader on, 17(4):506–508r
- Report of 1876 on, 12(1):27–41
- rural services, 17(2):225r
- in Russia, 12(1):27–41
- in Santa Fé de Bogotá, 18th century, 5(1):20–34
- in Scotland, early 20th century, 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132
- in South Africa, 3(1):39–50, 3(1):44–45, 5(1):75–79, 5(1):88–89r
- in Southern U.S., 1850's, 4(3):268–270
- studies of, 11(4):279–281
- tax support for, in Ohio, 24(4):436–458
- in Texas, 13(4):482–483r
- theories of development of, 16(2):329–341
- and unions, 12(2):150–158, 20(3):287–301
- in United Arab Republic, 4(2):162–163
- urban public libraries in U.S., 13(4):489–490r
- in U.S., 19th century, 10(2):99–105, 10(2):111–138, 21(1):177–199
- in U.S., World War I, 22(3):249–271
- users and nonusers of, 15(3):368–370r
- in Virginia, 6(1):88–89
- in Wisconsin, 11(2):117–154, 15(1):53–61
- in Wisconsin, 19th century, 13(1):22–32
- women and, 12(2):150–158
- and women's associations in U.S., 21(2):400–405
- young adult services in, 16(2):353–364, 17(1):100–102r
- Public Libraries Act, England, 19(4):504–524, 22(3):272–284
- “Public Libraries and Socioeconomic Characteristics: An International Comparison over Time” (Lauer), 19(2):213–230
- “Public Libraries in Finland” (Hatch), 6(4):337–359

- “Public Libraries [in France]” (Richter), 19(1):47–72
- “Public Library as the Dependent Variable: Historically Oriented Theories and Hypotheses of Public Library Development” (Williams), 16(2):329–341
- Public library boards, in Ontario, Canada, 25(2):284r
- “Public Library Development in the United States, 1850–1870: An Empirical Analysis” (Williams), 21(1):177–201
- Public Record Office of Great Britain, 12(3):285, 12(3):285–286
- Public schools. *See* Education
- “Publications on the History of Books and Libraries in Poland, 1981–1988” (Kubów),” 25(1):48–72
- Publishing industry. *See also* Printing
- American book catalogs, 1693–1800, 17(4):484–486r
 - American Library Association and, 14(2):192–193
 - Americans in East Indies through 1850, 21(1):202–214
 - in Americas, 12(3):301–303r
 - anecdotes about, 11(3):265–266r
 - in Australia, 12(3):301–303r, 22(4):461–462r
 - author-publisher relations, 11(3):265–266r
 - Bingley on, 1(4):266–268r
 - black-owned book publishing in U.S., 20(1):110–111r
 - Bobbs-Merrill Company, 20(4):408–426
 - in Boston, Mass., 1640–1800, 17(2):220r
 - Canfield’s view on, 5(4):385–387r
 - conjuring books, 15(2):224–226r
 - critique of, 14(1):109–111r
 - directory of, 15(3):365–366r
 - and Dutch language press in U.S., 23(2):226–228r
 - in England, 25(4):611–612r
 - in England, 19th century, 21(2):277–299
 - English government regulation, 1484–1547, 3(1):32–38
 - in 15th century, 16(1):134–142
 - German book trade in U.S., to Civil War, 20(4):446–447r
 - in Great Britain, 13(3):310–317r
 - guide to writing for publication, 22(3):364–365r
 - history in U.S., 10(1):73–76r
 - House of Appleton, 17(3):372–374r
 - in India, 12(3):317–320r, 23(1):105–106r
 - Jewish publishing in U.S., 13(1):88–92r
 - Latham on, 1(3):205r
 - mergers in, 7(1):5–32
 - micropublishing, 18(3):317–321
 - in Middle East, 18(3):342–344r
 - and *Modern Library Series* in U.S., 16(2):241–252
 - in New Orleans, La., 18th–19th centuries, 5(1):5–19
 - in New Zealand, 12(3):301–303r
 - in Philadelphia, Pa., 12(2):201–202r
 - private press, 5(4):297–322, 20(2):218–220r

Publishing industry (*continued*)

- in Quebec, 20(2):210–212r
- relationship between literary agents and authors, 4(4):377–379r
- in Russia, 1700–1800, 22(1):99–100r
- in Scandinavia, 20th century, 5(3):279–280r
- trends in American publishing, 4(3):279–281r
- in U.S., 19th century, 15(3):350–352r, 17(3):370–372r
- in U.S., 1920–1940, 14(3):371–373r
- in U.S., 1940–1980, 17(4):502–504r
- in Venice, 12(4):413–414r, 14(2):221–224r
- in West Germany, 21(3):627–629r
- Weybright in, 4(1):76–81r
- women in U.S., 1639–1820, 14(4):516–519r
- Pulitzer Prize, 17(3):376–378r
- Pulman, Michael B., 5(1):81–87
- Pulman, Michael J.
 - “Observations on the Florence Flood,” 3(1):51–54
- Purdue University Library, Ind., 25(4):619–620r
- “Putting Knowledge to Work’ Needs History, Too: A Review Essay on the Appearance of *Ahead of Its Time: The Engineering Societies Library, 1913–80*” (Jackson), 18(1):55–73, 18(1):60, 18(1):66

Q**Back**

- “Quarter of a Millenium: The Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731–1981–A Symposium, An Exhibition, A Man” (Davis, Jr.), 17(3):328–342, 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340
- Queen’s College, Oxford, England, bookplate of, 23(3):381–382
- Qumran, Khirbet, 12(1):5–16
- “Qumran Library and Its Patrons” (Peck), 12(1):5–16
- Quotations, about books, 20(1):114r
- Qur’an. *See* Koran

R**Back**

- Raabe, Paul
 - “Library History and the History of Books: Two Fields of Research for Librarians,” 19(2):282–297
- “Race in American Librarianship: Attitudes of the Library Profession” (Du Mont), 21(3):488–509
- Racial discrimination
 - in Atlanta, Ga., 25(4):598–600r
 - in U.S. librarianship, 21(3):488–509
- Rail transportation, 17(1):39–64, 17(1):43–44, 17(1):46–47, 17(1):49–50, 17(1):57–58, 17(1):62
- Railroad libraries, 15(4):470, 15(4):470–473
- “Raison d’Etre of IFLA’s School Library Sections” (Carroll), 12(4):364–376
- Ramwold, Bishop, 15(1):3–14
- Rand, Sally, 4(2):152–157

- Randall, David A., 6(1):91–93r
- Ranganathan, S. R., 14(1):58–72, 14(1):59
- Ransom, Harry, 18(3):364–366r
- Ransom, Will, 3(2):138–155
- Ranuzzi, Vincenzo Ferdinando Antonio, Count, 15(1):84, 15(1):84–85
- Rare and old books. *See also* Manuscripts
- antiquarian bookselling in U.S., 22(1):103–104r
 - Australian collections, 22(2):243–244r
 - Chinese study of pan pen hsüeh, 18(2):178–189
 - collecting of, 23(2):236–237r
 - conference proceedings on, 19(4):546–548r
 - directory of, in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, 21(3):607–608r
 - in Greek libraries, 18(3):340–341r
 - library education on, 19(2):344–346r
 - McKissick Memorial Library, University of South Carolina, 2(1):79–80r
 - Mt. Angel Abbey Library, Switzerland, 21(3):621–622r
 - National Peiping Library, China, 19(3):359–372
 - Parson's Horn-Book*, 10(3):231–240
 - problems and solutions related to, 18(4):510–515r
 - Randall as dealer in, 6(1):91–93r
 - textbook on, 18(4):507–508r
 - trends in, 20(4):457–461r, 24(1):116–118r
 - typology of early codex, 14(4):506–507r
 - Utrecht University Library, Netherlands, 21(4):779–781r
 - Vollbehr Collection, Library of Congress, 10(2):152–161
 - in Yale University Library, Conn., 15(3):334–336
- Rasmussen, Radha
- “Education for Librarianship in Malaysia: 1955–1975,” 13(2):131–147
- Raymond, Boris
- “ACONDA and ANACONDA Revisited: A Retrospective Glance at the Sounds of Fury of the Sixties,” 14(3):349–362
 - “Libraries and Adult Education: The Russian Experience,” 16(2):394–403
- Rayward, W. Boyd
- “Evolution of International Library and Bibliographic Community,” 16(2):449–462
 - “Library and Information Science: An Historical Perspective,” 20(2):120–136
 - “Manufacture and Copyright: Past History Remaking,” 3(1):7–31
 - “Melvil Dewey and Education for Librarianship,” 3(4):297–312
 - “Re-Examination of the Influence of Literary Nationalism on the Public Library” (Frantz), 1(3):182–186
 - “Readers, Writers, and Literary Taste in the Early 1830s: The *Cabinet de lecture* as focal Point” (Whitmore), 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
- Readers' cards, 13(3):282–297
- Reading. *See also* Fiction; Literacy; Literature; Popular literature
- adult new readers, 13(1):97–99r
 - in Baltimore, Md., 16(2):227–240
 - bibliopsychology, 4(4):355–357r
 - clubs in Bulgaria, 19th century, 21(4):693–703

Reading (*continued*)

- in Colonial U.S., 2(4):272–277
- in England, 17th century, 19(4):548–550r
- essays on, 23(4):526–527r
- family school participation for, 20(1):116–117r
- in France, 19th century, 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122
- and Franklin, 2(4):278–297
- information sources in, 17(2):223–225r
- interests of Catherine the Great, 4(1):39–52
- librarianship and research on, 18(3):354–359r
- in Medieval period, 19(2):311–313r
- metaphors of, 22(2):147–163
- and *Modern Library Series* in U.S., 16(2):241–252
- in Ohio Valley, before 1850, 1(1):43–56
- research on, 21(3):629–633r
- Rubakin's ideas of bibliopsychology, 4(4):355–357r
- of soldiers, during U.S. Civil War, 4(4):347–352, 15(2):245–247r, 20(4):461–462r
- in Soviet Union, 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
- “Reading, Roadsters, and Rural America” (Berger), 12(1):42–49
- “Reading Habits of the Nineteenth-Century Baltimore Bourgeoisie: A Cross-Cultural Analysis” (Sullivan), 16(2):227–240
- Ready, William, 18(4):521–523r
- “Reappraisal of Roman Libraries in the *Scriptores Historiae Augustae*” (Bruce), 16(4):551–573
- “Recent Studies in Middle Eastern Printing History: A Review Essay” (Albin), 23(3):364–373
- “Recent Studies of Siberian Books and Reading: A Review Essay” (Polansky), 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
- “Reception of the 1876 Report on Public Libraries” (Young), 12(1):50–56
- Reconstruction Era, U.S., 22(3):349–350r
- “Reconstruction of Four Philadelphia Eighteenth Century Libraries” (Wallace), 1(1):63–65
- Recordings. *See* Audiovisual aids
- “Red Chamber: Li Ta-Chao and Sources of Radicalism in Modern Chinese Librarianship” (Nelson & Nelson), 14(2):121–128
- Reed, Alan
 - “Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique as a National Library,” 10(1):35–51
- Reference materials. *See also* Bibliographies; Dictionaries; Directories; Encyclopedias
 - ancient history of encyclopedias, 12(4):342–358
 - Anglo-American general encyclopedias, 4(2):181–183r
 - bibliography of general encyclopedias, 4(2):181–183r
 - on book history, 17(3):367–368r
 - Encyclopedia Americana*, first edition, 3(3):201–220
 - encyclopedias, 17th–18th centuries, 21(3):614–619r
 - Encyclopédie*, 21(3):614–619r
 - lexicography and, 24(4):508–509r

Reference materials (*continued*)

- of library and information services, 20(1):99–101r, 22(1):113–114r
- Library of Congress exhibition of, 15(4):505–506r
- in Middle Ages, 14(3):274–296, 14(3):276, 14(3):284
- on printing history, 17(3):367–368r
- of 17th–18th centuries, 21(3):614–619r

Reference services

- in academic libraries, 15(2):247–249r
- in archives, 22(3):360–361r
- in Canada, 13(1):115–117r
- historical survey, 13(1):115–117r
- library education and, 20(2):232–233r
- philosophical perspective on changes in, 15(3):293–302
- in Soviet libraries, 23(1):61–74
- theoretical approach, 13(3):265–281
- in U.S. libraries, 13(1):115–117r, 13(2):230–231r
- “Reflection on the Nature and Limits of Library Science” (Nitecki), 3(2):103–119
- Reformation, 14(4):508–511r
- “Regimental Library in the Confederate Army” (Wight), 4(4):347–352
- “Regulation of the English Book Trade 1484 to 1547” (Syme), 3(1):32–38
- “Rejoinder” (Garrison), 10(2):111–116
- “Relationships of Social Library Membership, Wealth, and Literary Culture in Early Ohio” (Stevens), 16(4):574–594

Religious libraries. *See also* Church libraries; Monastic libraries; Theological school libraries

- Cathedral Library of Tarazona, Spain, 17(3):268–277
- Dominican libraries in Europe, 15(3):303–308
- in Islam, 25(4):600–601r
- Islamic and Christian Spain in early Middle Ages, 15(4):484–489r
- in Italy, 25(3):312–333, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
- and Jesuits on the Amazonian frontier, 1680–1767, 18(3):292–303
- in Middle East, 6(1):21–33
- Mosque libraries, 25(4):600–601r
- overview of, 18(3):361–362r
- St. Emmeram Monastery Library, Germany, 15(1):1–21
- Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (SPCK), 18(1):74, 18(1):74–76

Religious sects, 20(2):228–229r

Religious studies

- late antiquity, 18(2):197–198r
- serials selection guide for, 24(4):512–513r

Remainder houses, 2(3):211–224

Renaissance. *See also* Humanism

- Burgundian origins of, 15(1):101–103r
- English history and humanism in, 25(2):279–280r
- English urban Renaissance, 18th century, 24(1):57–68
- in Europe, 13(1):80–82r
- humanistic education in, 23(3):388–390r

Renaissance (*continued*)

in Italy, 13(1):78–79r

library catalogs, 20(3):320–321r

literature and the visual arts in England, 1560–1620, 18(3):339–340r

patronage in, 18(4):489–491r

in Poland, 24(1):21–32

“Renaissance of Book Arts in the Ming Period” (Chang), 16(3):501–508

Rental libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries

“Rental Library in Twentieth-Century America” (Eppard), 21(1):240–252

“Report on Oral History at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Center” (Barton & Moorer), 7(1):61–63

“Report on the Development, the Level, and the Results of the Research Work in the Field of Library History in the GDR” (Greguletz), 25(1):40–47

Research libraries. *See also* Academic libraries

acquisitions in South America, 23(3):295–331

American Antiquarian Society, 24(2):248–249r

bibliography on conservation, 18(2):222–224r

conservation policy statement for, 15(4):517–519r

Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C., 13(3):334–335r

German influences on development of, 21(1):215–227

in Germany under Hitler, 19(2):231–258

Herzog August Library bookplate, 25(1):151, 25(1):151–152

Huntington (Henry E.) Library, Calif., 13(3):334–335r

in Israel, 2(3):259–263

in Japan, 13(4):496–498r

literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348

literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):306–307

literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763

literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):340–341

literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):550–551

Marine Biological Laboratory Library, Mass., 10(3):255–263

and role of women in France, 18(4):407–449

Sächsische Landesbibliothek, East Germany, 19(2):313–315r

science and technology libraries, 10(3):255–263, 24(4):509–512r

statistical data on, 23(3):396–397r

statistics on, 25(4):619–620r

studies of, 11(4):282–284

in U.S., 13(2):226–228r, 13(4):496–498r

in West Germany, 21(3):627–629r

Research methodology. *See also* Library research

in biographical studies, 4(2):123–132

guide to research in U.S. library history, 10(4):379–381r

interviews used to research local history, 4(4):341–346

and library resources, 15(3):377–379r

personal documents used as historical sources, 4(4):337–340

- “Researching Women’s History in Paris: The Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand” (Hildenbrand), 20(1):70–80
- Residential libraries. *See* Private libraries
- “Response to Issues Raised by ALHRT Program, ‘The Nature and Uses of Library History’” (Dain), 13(1):44–47
- “Review of Significant Developments in 1967” (Jackson), 3(4):353–362
- Rhode Island, 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234
- Rice, Nannie Herndon, 2(2):162–163r
- Richards, Pamela Spence
- “‘Aryan Librarianship’: Academic and Research Libraries under Hitler,” 19(2):231–258
- “Gathering Enemy Scientific Information in Wartime: The OSS and the Periodical Republication Program,” 16(2):253–264
- “Professional Transformations in Early Twentieth Century Europe: A Review Essay,” 20(1):81–85
- Richardson, Frances, 2(1):68–72
- Richardson, John V., Jr.
- “Douglas Waples (1893–1978),” 15(1):76–83, 78
- “George Alan Works (1877–1957): ‘Seeking neither Fame nor Fortune,’” 19(2):298–304
- Newberry Library bookplate, 22(1):85, 22(1):85–88
- Pierce Butler Collection bookplate, 19(4):541, 19(4):541–544
- “‘Unselfish Work’: John G. Ames and Public Document Reform, 1874–1895,” 23(2):152–171
- Richardson, Mary C., 6(2):182–183r
- Richter, Nöe
- “Public Libraries [in France],” 19(1):47–72
- “Richtungstreit: The Philosophy of Public Librarianship in Germany before 1933” (Stieg), 21(2):261–276
- Rider, Fremont, 23(1):1–17, 23(1):3–4
- Rietbergen, Peter J. A. N.
- “Founding a University Library: Pope Alexander VII (1655–1667) and the Alessandrina,” 22(2):190–205
- Rijchary Reform Movement, 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416
- Ring, Daniel F.
- “Ervin Gaines: Synthesizer, Rationalizer, and Apostle of Cultural Elitism,” 24(4):403–435, 24(4):404
- “Fighting for Their Hearts and Minds: William Howard Brett, the Cleveland Public Library, and World War I,” 18(1):1–20
- “Some Speculations on Why the British Library Profession Didn’t Go to War,” 22(3):249–271
- “Two Cultures: Libraries, the Unions and the ‘Case’ of the Jefferson School of Social Science,” 20(3):287–301
- “Rivals and Partners: Early Literary Societies at Bowdoin College” (Michener), 10(3):214–230
- Robinson, William C.
- “Pioneer Printer in the United States,” 4(3):204–224

- Robson, Ann
 “Intellectual Background of the Public Library Movement in Britain,” 11(3):187–205
- Rochester, Maxine K.
 “Australian Library History Research,” 25(1):115–129
- Rock, Rosalind Z.
 “History of Libraries in New Mexico—Spanish Origins to Statehood,” 14(3):253–273
- Rockwell, William Walker, 11(1):26–43
- Rockwood, Ruth H.
 “Melvil Dewey and Librarianship,” 3(4):329–341
- Rodríguez, Robert D.
 “What Is a Book?” (Ortega y Gasset), 14(4):480–485
- Rodríguez, Socorro, 5(1):26–34
- Rodríguez-Buckingham, Antonio
 “Monastic Libraries and Early Printing in Sixteenth-Century Spanish America,” 24(1):33–56, 24(1):35–49
- Roget, Peter Mark, 4(1):9–38, 6(2):180r
 “Roget vs. Panizzi—A Collision” (Emblen), 4(1):9–38
 “Role of Libraries in the Struggle for Popular Literacy in Nineteenth-Century Bulgaria: An Investigation of the Reading Clubs and Their Broad Educational Activities, The” (Nikolova), 21(4):693–703
 “Role of Readers’ Cards in Soviet Libraries” (Korsch), 13(3):282–297
- Roman period
 books and their impact, 14(3):373–374r
 Cassiodorus’ Institutes and Christian book selection, 1(2):89–100
 Christian influence during, 21(4):775–777r
 Christian libraries during the Great Persecution, 303–305 A.D., 15(2):127–132, 15(2):130
 communication arts during, 15(1):89–94r
 culture in, 16(1):16–19
 decline of the Roman Empire during, 21(3):608–610r
 education in, 13(4):472–474r
 encyclopedias in, 12(4):344–355
 Inquisition and the Venetian press, 14(2):221–224r
 late antiquity, 15(3):337–339r
 libraries in, 16(4):551–568, 20(3):317–318r
 library careers in, 18(2):143–162
 literary and artistic patronage, 18(4):487–489r
Scriptores Historiae Auguste, 16(4):551–568
 social history in, 24(4):496–497r
 and Venetian press, 14(2):221–224r
- Roman Spain, 24(2):198–216, 24(2):206–207, 24(4):497–498r
- Romantic fiction, 21(3):624–625r. *See also* Fiction; Popular literature
- “Room Full of Books: The Life and Slow Death of the American Residential Library” (Otness), 23(2):111–134, 23(2):114–122, 23(2):124–125, 23(2):128
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 12(2):86–109, 12(3):235–249

- Root, Azariah Smith, 12(3):250–261, 16(2):280–292, 16(2):292
- Root-metaphor theory, 16(1):106–120
- Rosenberg, Jane A.
 “Foundation for Service: The 1896 Hearings on the Library of Congress,” 21(1):107–130
- Rosenberg Library, Tex., 20(2):223–224r
- Ross, Catherine Sheldrick
 “Metaphors of Reading,” 22(2):147–163
- Rossiter, Margaret W.
 “Women and the History of Scientific Communication,” 21(1):39–59
- Rostow, Elspeth
 “Diary of the Human Race: Libraries in a Troubled Age,” 16(1):8–15
- Roswell, Joseph C., 17(3):278–290, 17(3):288–290
- Rothfelder, Herbert P.
 “Einsatzstab Reichsleiter Rosenberg and the Looting of Jewish and Masonic Libraries during World War II,” 18(1):21–36
- Rounds, Joseph B., 22(3):351–353r
- Royal Academy of Surgery, Paris, France, 17(2):186, 17(2):186–188
 “Royal Book Collections in Poland during the Renaissance” (Pirozynski), 24(1):21–32
- Royal Castle Library, Königsberg, Prussia, 16(3):517–522
- Royal Grammar School, Guildford, Surrey, 10(1):80–81r
- Royal Library, France, 20(1):2, 20(1):11–21
- Royal Library Windsor Castle, England, 18(1):86–87r
- Royal Public Library of Santa Fé de Bogotá, 5(1):20–34
- Royal Society of London, 4(1):9–38, 25(2):243–268
- Rubakin, Nicholas, 4(4):355–357r
- Rubanowice, Robert J.
 “Intellectual History and the Organization of Knowledge,” 10(3):264–271
 “Rubbish, and Open Wells” (Diehl), 12(3):250–261
- Rubin, Richard
 “Azariah Smith Root and Library Instruction at Oberlin College,” 12(3):250–261
- Rubinstein, Stanley
 “Enoch Pratt Free Library and Black Patrons: Equality in Library Services, 1882–1915,” 15(4):445–453
- “Rule Rather Than the Exception?: Midwest Women as Academic Librarians, 1875–1900” (Bailey), 21(4):673–692, 21(4):677, 21(4):681, 21(4):683, 21(4):685
- Runa Soncco* (“Heart of the Indian”), 16(2):404–415, 16(2):416
- Rural areas
 literacy and public schools in Midwest U.S., 20(2):213–215r
 motor vehicle as instrument of change in, 17(2):205–207r
- Rural libraries
 in early 20th century, 12(1):42–49
 New Deal extension programs in, 12(3):239–240, 12(3):243–247
 public libraries as, 17(2):225r
- Russ, Nellie May, 4(3):276–279r

- Russell, Bertrand, 19(2):346–348r, 20(1):25–45
- Russia. *See also* Soviet Union
- archives in Moscow, 17(1):111–112r
 - bibliographic control, 13(3):239–249
 - bibliography in, 19th century, 10(4):311–322
 - book collection of Peter the Great, 17(1):1–15, 17(1):15
 - book trade, 1700–1800, 22(1):99–100r
 - Bureau of International Bibliography, 13(3):239–249
 - cultural and intellectual survey, 19th century, 13(2):213–216r
 - Imperial Public Library, St. Petersburg, 23(1):92–93r, 23(4):401–426
 - intellectual life, 1700–1800, 22(1):99–100r
 - Jewish public libraries in, 19th century, 20(3):239–252
 - librarianship, early 20th century, 22(1):42–57
 - Library of Ivan the Terrible, Tsar of Russia, 25(4):601–603r
 - Library of Peter I, Tsar of Russia, 25(4):601–603r
 - literacy and popular literature in, 1861–1917, 21(4):770r
 - 19th-century libraries in, 12(1):27–41
 - public libraries and adult education in, 16(2):394–403
 - Tsarist censorship of Western literature in, 21(3):619–620r
 - tsars and their lost library, 18(3):304–316
 - Turgenev Library, 16(3):509–516
 - Western European manuscript collection of Dubrovskii in, 19(4):477–503, 19(4):489, 19(4):497–498
- “Russian Connection”: The Bureau of International Bibliography and the *International Catalogue of Scientific Literature* (Choldin), 13(3):239–249
- Russian-Jewish immigrants, 12(2):128–149
- Russo, Laura Garcia Moreno
- “Brazilian Federation of Associations of Librarians,” 7(4):313–315
- Ryan, Frederick
- “Soviet Information Service: The Medium, the Message, and the Commissar,” 23(1):61–68
- Ryerson, Egerton, 3(1):92r

S

Back

- “S. R. Ranganathan: A Personal Tribute” (Sharma), 14(1):58–72
- Sächsische Landesbibliothek, East Germany, 19(2):313–315r
- Sadleir, Michael, 17(2):221r
- “Safekeeping of the National Peiping Library’s Rare Chinese Books at the Library of Congress 1941–1965” (Fung), 19(3):359–372
- St. Augustine City Library, Fla., 14(2):160–182, 14(2):161
- St. Emmeram Monastery Library (Germany), 15(1):1–21
- St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, Mo., 20(4):440, 20(4):440–443, 20(4):443
- St. Louis Public Library, Mo., 20(3):310–312
- St. Gall, Switzerland, 18(4):482–487r
- St. Kitts, Louis de Poincy home, Caribbean, 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):176–177
- Salem Athenaeum, Mass., 3(3):257–260
- “Salem Athenaeum” (Wiggin), 3(3):257–260

- “Samuel T. Y. Seng and the Boone Library School” (Boettcher), 24(3):269–294,
24(3):270–271, 24(3):275–276, 24(3):283–284
- Sandal, Ennio
“Endowed Municipal Public Libraries,” 25(3):358–371
- Sandler, Mark
“Workers Must Read: The Commonwealth College Library, 1925–1940,” 20(1):46–69
- Saniel, Isidoro
“Forty–Nine Years of the Philippine Library Association,” 7(4):301–312
- Santa Clara University, Calif., 16(4):615–617r
- Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco, Mexico, 23(1):103–105r
- Santa Fé de Bogotá, 5(1):20–34
- Sapienza, Rome, Italy, 22(2):190–205
- Saudi Arabia, 22(3):353–354r
- Saunders, E. Stewart
“Politics and Scholarship in Seventeenth–Century France: The Library of Nicholas Fouquet and the College Royal,” 20(1): 1–24
- Saxe, Mary Solace, 23(2):185–193, 23(2):186
- Sayers, Frances Clarke, 1(3):206r, 1(4):269r
- Scandinavia, 5(3):279–280r, 14(4):540–542r. *See also names of specific countries*
- Schidorsky, Dov
“Library History Research in Israel,” 25(1):138–150
“Origins of Jewish Workers’ Libraries in Palestine, 1880–1920,” 23(1):39–60
- Schneiders, Paul
“Library History in the Netherlands: Problems and Suggestions,” 25(1):4–10
- Scholarly communication, 23(4):499–506
- Scholarly journals. *See* Periodicals
- Scholarly libraries. *See* Academic libraries; Research libraries
- Schomburg, Arthur Alonzo, 10(2):169–176
- School libraries
access and materials for children, 18(1):99–100r
in Bosnia, post World War II, 13(1):9–10, 13(3):360–363r
in Burma, 5(4):323–340
in Connecticut, 7(3):269–270
cooperation with public libraries, 14(3):385–386r, 25(2):291–292r
in Florida, 5(1):61–62
in France, 19(1):73–85
in Hawaii, 5(4):349–350
in Hercegovina, post World War II, 13(1):9–10
historic documents of, 23(1):98–100r
in India, 2(3):201–210
International Association of School Librarianship, 12(4):365–373
International Federation of Library Associations section, 12(4):364–376
in North Carolina, 6(3):243–246
in Ohio, 7(2):182–183
in Pakistan, 2(3):201–210

School libraries (*continued*)

- in Quebec, mid-19th century, 18(3):255–273
- in Scotland, early 20th century, 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132
- standards for, 19(2):264–271
- in Tibet, 2(3):201–210
- in United Arab Republic, 4(2):161
- in U.S., 19th century, 20(3):310–311
- in Virginia, 6(1):89
- in Wisconsin, 11(2):154–158
- in Wisconsin, 19th century, 12(4):359–363

Schools. *See* Education

Schoyer, George P.

- “Lucien Herr, Librarian and Socialist,” 10(1):52–56

Schulte-Albert, Hans G.

- “Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz and Library Classification,” 6(2):133–152

Schwab, John C., 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166

Schwarz, Philip John

- “Bibliography of Wisconsin Library History,” 11(2):87–166
- “Contemporary Private Press,” 5(4):297–322
- “Will Ransom: The Early Years,” 3(2):138–155

Science

- catalogs of scientific periodicals, 23(2):243–245r
- collection development in, 11(4):343–353
- historical review of scientists and inventions, 18(2):217–220r
- history of scientific societies, 18th century, 22(1):97–99r
- Klopsteg (Paul E.) Collection, Okla., 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
- in Library of Congress, 23(2):245–247r
- Péridier Collection, 19(2):305, 19(2):305–308
- philosophical aspects of research in, 13(3):250–264
- textbook controversies, 14(1):99–102r
- University of Oklahoma History of Science Collection, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
- women in, 18(4):478–481r, 25(2):295–297r

Science and technology libraries. *See* Research libraries*Science Citation Index*, 2(3):235–249

- “Scientific and Technical Documentation Centers [in France]” (Moureau), 19(1):86–102

Scientific and technical information

- bibliographic control of, in Russia, 13(3):239–249
- citation indexing of, 2(3):235–249
- federal action on, in U.S., 15(1):117–119r
- French documentation centers, 19(1):86–102
- gathering and distribution of, World War II, 16(2):253–264
- and scientific societies, 17(2):144–163
- transfer between North and South America, 23(3):397–399r
- U.S. government PB reports, 3(2):156–162
- women and, 21(1):39–59

- Scientific societies, 12(4):387–393, 22(1):97–99r
 “Scientific Societies and Exchange: A Facet of the History of Scientific Communication” (Gibson), 17(2):144–163
- Scotland. *See also* United Kingdom
 Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 18(3):322–324
 King’s College Library, 25(2):278r
 local library collections in, 14(3):380–382r
 National Library of, 14(3):380–382r
 rural libraries, early 20th century, 22(2):117–146, 22(2):120, 22(2):128, 22(2):132
- Scott, Anne Firor
 “Women and Libraries,” 21(2):400–405
- Scott-Keltie, John, 1(3):153–166
- Scriptores Historiae Augustae*, 16(4):551–568
- Scrivner, Buford
 “Carolingian Monastic Library Catalogs and Medieval Classification of Knowledge,” 15(4):427–444
- SDI. *See* Selective dissemination of information
- Seckel, R. Josué
 “Survey of Library Resources [in France],” 19(1):124–142
 “Second Oral History Colloquium” (Zachert), 3(2):173–178
 “Second Thoughts on Writing Library History” (Woodford), 1(1):34–42
- Segregation. *See* Racial discrimination
- Selective dissemination of information, 11(3):206–217
- Seltzer, Mildred M.
 “Using Library Collections in Social and Behavioral Science Research,” 11(3):256–261
- “Senator Green and the Declaration of Independence” (Clapp), 2(1):66–67
- Senegal, 19(2):315–317r
- Seng, Samuel T. Y., 24(3):269–294, 24(3):270–271, 24(3):275–276, 24(3):283–284
- Serampore College, William Carey Library, India, 1(2):145–146r, 2(3):201–210
- Serapis, Temple of, 16(1):54–56
- Serials. *See* Periodicals
- Sermons
 post-Restoration commemorative English sermons, 14(3):297–318, 14(3):300–301, 14(3):304–309
 serial publications by C. M. Sheldon, 21(2):362–375
- Sever, Samuel
 “Melting Pot of Library Traditions: The Case of Israel,” 20(3):253–263
- Sex education, 17(2):202–203r
- Sex stereotypes, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- “Sexual Politics of Illness in Turn of the Century Libraries” (McReynolds), 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- Shakespeare, William, 15(3):383–386r
- Shakespeare and Company bookshop, Paris, 21(3):600, 21(3):600–603, 21(3):603
- Sharma, Ravindra Nath
 “S. R. Ranganathan: A Personal Tribute,” 14(1):58–72
- Sharp, Katharine Lucinda, 2(1):80–82r, 3(4):313–328, 3(4):316, 10(3):195–213

- Shaughnessy, Thomas W.
 "Theory Building in Librarianship," 11(2):167–175
- Shavit, David
 "Emergence of Jewish Public Libraries in Tsarist Russia," 20(3):239–253
- Shaw, John Mackey
 "Childhood in Poetry" collection of, 1(4):220–233
- Sheldon, Charles M., 21(2):362–375
 "Sheldon's Serial Sermons" (Lindsey), 21(2):362–375
- Shelf design, 18(4):518–521r
- Shepard, Charles A. B., 1(3):208–209r
- Shera, Jesse H. (author)
 "Louis Round Wilson (1876–1976): The Last of the Pioneers," 17(1):65–77
 "'Spirit Giveth Life': Louis Round Wilson and Chicago's Graduate Library School,"
 14(1):77–83
- Shera, Jesse H. (subject)
 bibliographic control and technology, 20(1):82–84;20(2):123; 20(2):129–130
 bridge between library and information science, 20(2):137–152
 obituary of, 17(4):518–520
 and promotion of bibliographic access, 24(2):217–230
 "Shera as a Bridge Between Librarianship and Information Science" (Wright),
 20(2):137–156
- Ship libraries, 11(1):79–80r, 14(4):486–495, 14(4):495
- Shirley, Wayne
 "Greetings from the American Library History Round Table," 1(1):33
- Shores, Louis, 5(1):85–87, 15(3):364–365r
- Shurman, Jacob Gould, 14(1):73–76
- Sider, Sandra
 "Herculaneum's Library in 79 A.D.: The Villa of the Papyri," 25(4):534–542,
 25(4):535
- "Significant Developments in 1969" (Jackson), 5(2):171–176
- Simpson, Lowell
 "Development and Scope of Undergraduate Literary Society Libraries at Columbia,
 Dartmouth, Princeton, and Yale, 1783–1830," 12(3):209–221
- SINASBI (Sistema Nacional de Servicios de Bibliotecas e Información), Venezuela,
 17(2):117–143
- Singapore, 7(4):348–356
- Sive, Mary Robinson
 "Helen E. Haines, 1872–1961: An Annotated Bibliography," 5(2):146–164
- Sixtus IV, Pope, 16(1):125–129
- "Skunk Oil, Shakespeare and Silk: Records of a Literary Housewife" (Werkley),
 10(4):354–370
- Slavens, Thomas P.
 "Incidents in the Librarianship of Charles Ripley Gillett," 4(4):321–329
 "William Walker Rockwell and the Development of the Union Theological
 Seminary Library," 11(1):26–43
- Slavery, and the American Missionary Association, 22(3):349–350r

- Slavic and East European materials, 23(1):93–95r, 23(2):231–232r
- Smith, Lloyd Pearsall, 2(1):9–44
- Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 16(1):152–163
- Snapp, Elizabeth
 “Acquisition of the Vollbehre Collection of Incunabula for the Library of Congress,”
 10(2):152–161
- Sobol’schchikov, Vasiliu Ivanovich, 23(4):401–426, 23(4):423
- Social change
 in England, 19th century, 15(1):22–48
 ideological bases of U.S. urban reform, 14(4):519–521r
 librarian’s views in late 19th century, 18(1):37–54
 at Oberlin College, Ohio, 16(2):280–292
 role of libraries in the U.S., 19th century, 21(2):406–424
 Tamiment Library, N.Y., manuscript collection, 14(3):383–385r
 telephone as cause of, 14(4):529–531r
- Social Gospel, 16(2):287–89
- Social history, discoveries, 21(4):771–772r
- Social libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries
- Social reform. *See* Social change
- Social sciences
 children’s literature used in researching, 11(3):256–261
 guide to the literature of, 23(2):241–242r
 research methodology, 21(2):425–444
- “Social Trends in American Young Adult Library Service, 1960–1969” (Craver),
 23(1):18–38
- Social work, 18(4):391–406
- “Society for Librarianship and Russian Librarianship in the Early Twentieth Century”
 (Leich), 22(1):42–57
- Society for Librarianship (Obshchestro bibliotekovediniia), Russia, 22(1):42–57
- Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts (SPG), 18(4):473, 18(4):473–475
- Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge (SPCK), 14(4):436–456, 18(1):74,
 18(1):74–76
- Solimine, Giovanni
 “Bibliographical Studies in Italy since 1945,” 25(3):433–445
- “Some Problems in the Writing of History: I. Excessive Documenting and Quoting”
 (Bartlett), 5(4):356–358
- “Some Speculations on Why the British Library Profession Didn’t Go to War” (Ring),
 22(3):249–271
- “Some Theoretical Considerations on Women in Library History” (Hildenbrand),
 18(4):382–390
- “Some Thoughts after the Third National Colloquium on Oral History” (Bartlett),
 4(2):169–172
- “Something New Has Been Added” (Dixon), 2(1):68–72
- Sonneck, Oscar G. T., 16(2):293–304
- Sound recordings. *See* Audiovisual aids
- “Sources for the Study of American Library Architecture” (Oehlers), 11(1):68–77

- South Africa. *See also* Africa; North Africa; West Africa; *and names of specific countries*
 book provision in Cape Colony, 19th century, 5(1):35–46
 Johannesburg Public Library, 3(1):39–50, 3(1):44–45
 libraries of, 3(3):282–283r
 library education history in, 5(3):280–285r
 preservation of library and archival materials in, 24(2):260–262r
 South African Library, Cape Town, 5(1):73–79, 5(1):88–89r
 State Library, Pretoria, 3(3):250–256
 South African Library, Cape Town, 5(1):73–79, 5(1):88–89r
 South America. *See* Latin America; *and names of specific countries*
 South Asia, 21(1):202–214. *See also* Asia; Southeast Asia
 South Carolina
 antebellum intellectual life in Charleston, 23(1):97–98r
 South Carolina College Library, 3(3):221–241, 3(3):230
 “South Carolina College Library” (Everhart), 3(3):221–241, 3(3):230
 Southeast Asia, 15(3):361–363r. *See also* Asia; South Asia
 Southeastern Library Association, 19(2):271–277, 19(2):273
 Southern Association, 19(2):259–277
 “Southern Public Libraries in the 1850’s: Correcting an Error” (Johnson), 4(3):268–270
 Southern United States. *See also names of specific states*
 black librarians in, 19(2):319–324r
 history of, 13(4):491–492r
 Hoole’s essays on, 10(1):81–82r
 intellectual life in Colonial South, 15(2):201–204
 public libraries, 1850s, 4(3):268–270
 survey on Southern literature, 25(2):300–302r
 Southwest United States. *See also names of specific states*
 festschrift honoring Powell, 12(3):314–315r
 in 17th–18th centuries, 15(3):344–346r
 Soviet-American Library Seminar, 21(3):625–627r
 “Soviet Information Service: The Medium, the Message, and the Commissar” (Ryan), 23(1):61–68
 Soviet Union. *See also* Russia
 archives and manuscript collections in, 17(1):111–112r, 17(4):514–515r, 25(4):624–626r
 books and periodicals in, 22(1):58–69, 22(1):61, 22(1):64–65, 22(1):68
 censorship of foreign publications, 21(2):334–349
 Estonia, 25(1):27–39
 First Soviet-American Library Seminar, 21(3):625–627r
 history of librarianship in, 18(1):87–89r
 information services in, 18(2):202–205r, 23(1):61–74
 libraries and information centers in, 7(4):381–383r, 22(1):107–108r
 libraries and political control, 13(3):282–297
 Mezhenko as bibliographer in Kiev, 14(1):1–20

Soviet Union (*continued*)

- national libraries and bibliography, 15(3):358–361r
- readers' cards in libraries, 13(3):282–297
- Tartu University Library, Estonia, 25(1):27–39
- University of California at Berkeley's exchange programs with, 17(3):241–267

Sowards, Steven W.

- "Library Collections under a Dual System: Hanover College, 1827–1909," 24(3):317–343, 24(3):321–322, 24(3):336

Spadoni, Carl

- "Bertrand Russell's Library," 20(1):25–45

Spain

- bibliography books and libraries in medieval Spain, 24(4):499–501r
- Cathedral Library of Tarazona, 17(3):268–277
- Islam and Christianity in early Middle Ages, 15(4):484–489r
- language changes, Middle Ages, 21(3):612–614r
- libraries in Roman Spain, 24(2):198–216, 24(2):206–207, 24(4):497–498r
- library development in, 22(3):345–346r

Spangenberg, Cyriakus, 14(2):129–159

Spanish Inquisition, 14(3):253–273

Special collections. *See* Academic libraries; Local history; Manuscripts; Oral history;

Rare and old books; Research libraries; *and names of specific collections*

Special libraries. *See also* Law libraries; Medical libraries; Presidential libraries

- at Bell Telephone Laboratories, 22(2):232–234r
- in Bosnia, post World War II, 13(1):8–9, 13(3):360–363r
- in Burma, 5(4):323–340
- in Canada, 21(3):585–599
- Christian libraries from Jesus to Jerome, 14(4):407–435, 14(4):424–425
- company libraries, 1820–1940, 1(2):142–143r
- in Connecticut, 7(3):270–271
- facilities improvement in, 3(2):163–165
- in Florida, 5(1):62–63
- in France, 19(1):86–102
- at General Electric, 22(2):232–234r
- D. N. Handy, 17(3):361–362r
- in Hawaii, 5(4):350–355
- in Hercegovina, post World War II, 13(1):8–9
- in India, 5(3):287–288r
- as international phenomenon, 19(2):338–342r
- labor libraries in, 20(1):46–69
- literature reviews, 1977–1978, 14(3):319–348
- literature reviews, 1979–1980, 17(3):303–306
- literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):338–340
- literature reviews, 1987–1988, 25(4):549–550
- military libraries, 25(2):286–287r
- National Lending Libraries for Science and Technology (NLL), 18(3):349–350r
- National Library of Medicine, 1(2):108–124

Special libraries (*continued*)

- in North Carolina, 6(1):41–71, 6(3):246–256
- in Northeastern U.S., 17th–18th centuries, 22(3):312–337
- in Ohio, 7(2):180–182
- in Pakistan, 2(1):60–61
- passenger ship libraries, 14(4):486–495, 14(4):495
- plan for 16th-century noble's library, 14(2):129–159
- reader on, 17(4):508–509r
- statistics in U.S. and Canada, 21(3):585–599
- studies of, 11(4):282–284
- theater libraries, 6(4):317–326, 7(3):197–207
- in U.S., generally, 5(3):287–288r, 21(3):585–599
- for U.S. soldiers and sailors, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212
- in Virginia, 6(1):90
- in Wisconsin, 11(2):158–162
- world guide, 20(2):230–231r
- Special Libraries Association, 18(1):55–68, 18(1):60, 18(1):66
- “Special Library, The Mirror of its Society” (Brodman), 1(2):108–124
- “Speculations on the Uses of Library History” (Colson), 4(1):65–71
- “‘Spirit Giveth Life’: Louis Round Wilson and Chicago’s Graduate Library School” (Shera), 14(1):77–83
- Spofford, Ainsworth Rand
 - biography of, 13(1):92–93r
 - and Copyright Law of 1870, 6(1):34–40
 - as Librarian of Congress, 16(3):523–530
 - role of in Library of Congress, 21(1):107–130
- Staatsbibliothek, Berlin, Germany, 22(2):237–239r
- Stam, Deirdre C.
 - “Melvil and Annie Dewey and the Communitarian Ideal,” 24(2):125–143, 24(2):133–135
- Stammer, Peter, 5(3):271–274
- Standfast, William, 24(1):110, 24(1):110–111
- Stanford University, Calif., 23(2):231–232r
- Stanton, Theodore, 14(1):73–76, 17(4):468–473, 17(4):472
- State libraries
 - in Alabama, 6(2):121–130
 - in Canada, 4(1):89r
 - in Connecticut, 13(3):323, 13(3):323–325
 - federal aid and, 22(1):104–105r
 - literature reviews, 1967, 3(4):347–348
 - in Missouri, 12(4):325, 12(4):331–338
 - New Mexico Territorial Library, 14(3):253–273
 - in Ohio, 7(2):159–162
- “State Library, Pretoria” (Hadley), 3(3):250–256
- “State of the Art of Writing Library History” (McMullen), 13(4):432–440
- “*Statesman’s Year-Book*: Martin to Epstein” (Steinberg), 1(3):153–166
- “Station Number Eleven of the Enoch Pratt Free Library” (Jackl), 7(2):141–156

Statistics

history of, 23(3):394–396r
 on research libraries, 23(3):396–397r

“Status of Library History in India: A Report of an Informal Survey and a Selective Bibliographic Essay” (Davis), 25(4):575–589

Stealing. *See* Crime; Thefts

Stein, Sir Aurel, 14(4):501–504r

Steinberg, S. H.

“*Statesman’s Year-Book*: Martin to Epstein,” 1(3):153–166

Stendhal (Marie-Henri Beyle), 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122

Stereotypes, of U.S. librarianship, 18(4):502–504r

Stevens, Edward

“Relationship of Social Library Membership, Wealth, and Literary Culture in Early Ohio,” 16(4):574–594

Stevens, Norman D.

“Oscar Gustafsen: A Tragic Minor Figure of American Librarianship,” 15(2):183–187, 15(2):185

“Plea for the Librarian as a Collector,” 4(2):173–175

Stevens, Sylvester K., 2(1):56–57

Stewart, William, 20(4):413–415, 20(4):421

Stieg, Margaret F.

“Beginnings of Public Library Service in Prewar Vienna, 1887–1914,” 21(3):553–573

“Nineteenth-Century Information Revolution,” 15(1):22–52

“Richtungstreit: The Philosophy of Public Librarianship in Germany before 1933,” 21(2):261–276

Stielow, Frederick J.

“Censorship in the Early Professionalization of American Libraries, 1876 to 1929,” 18(1):37–54

“Librarian Warriors and Rapprochement: Carl Milam, Archibald MacLeish, and World War II,” 25(4):513–533

Stipcevic, Aleksandar

“Illyrian Reading Rooms in Croatia in the Mid-Nineteenth Century,” 24(1):69–74

“Library History Research in Yugoslavia,” 25(1):73–79

Stirling, Matthew Miller, 3(3):250–256

Stocker, Erik Bradford

House of Commons Library bookplate, 23(1):75, 23(1):75–77

James Joyce bookplate, 20(1):86–89

St. Louis Public Library bookplate, 20(3):210–212

“Stoic Influences in Librarianship: A Critique” (Yngve), 16(1):92–105

Stone, James H.

“Libraries and Local Historical Societies: The Need for Cooperation,” 6(4):360–364

Streible, Dan

Downing bookplate, 24(4):489, 24(4):489–490

Stroup, Edsel W.

“Amerika Häuser and Their Libraries: An Historical Sketch and Evaluation,” 4(3):239–252

Stuart, Mary

“Crime of Dr. Pichler: A Scholar-Biblioklept in Imperial Russia and His European Predecessors,” 23(4):401–426, 23(4):423–426

“Studies of Library History in Tartu University Library, Estonia, USSR” (Peep), 25(1):27–39

“Studying the Library of Congress: Resources and Research Opportunities” (Cole), 24(3):357–366

Sturges, Paul

“British Librarianship and the First World War: A Commentary,” 22(3):285–293

“Introduction,” 25(1):1–3

“Library History in Britain: Progress and Prospects,” 16(2):365–379

Library History Research in the International Context, 25(1):1–152

“Place of Libraries in the English Urban Renaissance of the Eighteenth Century,” 24(1):57–68

Subject analysis theories, 22(3):354–357r. *See also* Cataloging; Classification; Indexing

Subscription libraries. *See* Proprietary and subscription libraries

Sullivan, Larry E.

“Books, Power, and the Development of Libraries in the New Republic: The Prison and Other Journals of John Pintard of New York,” 21(2):406–424

“Reading Habits of the Nineteenth-Century Baltimore Bourgeoisie: A Cross-Cultural Analysis,” 16(2):227–240

“Sumerian Catalogs” (Dalby), 21(3):475–487, 21(3):477

Sunday schools, 25(2):284–286r

“Sunshine in the Gloom: The Study of British Library History” (Manley), 25(1):80–85

Surgeon General’s Office Library, bookplate of, 25(4):590, 25(4):590–594, 25(4):592–593

“Survey of Library Resources” (Lheritier & Seckel), 19(1):124–142

Sutro, Adolph, 2(3):225–234

Sweden

bookmaking, 20th century, 5(3):279–280r

and Finnish Library Association, 6(4):354–357

library history research in, 25(1):11–26

library user education in, 14(4):540–542r

Switzerland

Mt. Angel Abbey Library, 21(3):621–622r

printing in, 15th century, 16(1):134–142

St. Gall, 18(4):482–487r

F. Wilson and the League of Nations Library, 7(2):109–129

Syme, S. A.

“Regulation of the English Book Trade 1484 to 1547,” 3(1):32–38

Synagogue libraries. *See* Religious libraries

Systems theory, 12(4):377–386

T

Taiwan, 5(4):383–385r

Back

Takeuchi, Satoru

“Dewey in Florida,” 1(2):127–132

Tallman, Johanna E., 22(2):241–242r

Tamiment Library, N.Y., 14(3):383–385r

Tanner, Thomas M.

“History of Early Christian Libraries from Jesus to Jerome,” 14(4):407–435

Tanzy, C. E.

“John Mackay Shaw Collection of Childhood in Poetry,” 1(4):220–233

Tarazona, Spain, 17(3):268–277

Tarr, Terence S.

“Organization of The Royal Public Library of Santa Fé de Bogotá,” 5(1):20–34

Tarshish, Manuel B.

“Peter Stammer: Bookseller,” 5(3):271–274

Tartu University Library, 25(1):27–39

Taschereau, Jules, 4(4):297–320

Tauber, Maurice F., 19(3):373–389

Taylor, Frederick W., 16(2):265–279

Teachers, 22(1):101–102r, 25(4):617–618r. *See also* Education

Technical University for Heavy Industry, Hungary, 15(1):108r

Technion, Israel, 2(3):259–263

Technological advancement, 22(1):108–109r

Teiser, Ruth

“Transcribers’ Fancies,” 5(2):182–183

Tel el-Amarna Library, Egypt, 15(2):210, 15(2):210–212

Telecommunications, 14(4):529–531r, 20(2):145–149

Television, 14(4):531–533r

Temple of the Muses bookshop, 2(3):211–224

Texas

bibliography of basic Texas books, 25(4):620–622r

bibliography of libraries in, 19(3):437–439r

Dallas Public Library, 13(4):482–483r

directory of photographic collections in, 23(4):530–532r

Galveston history, 24(2):264–265r

Gutenberg Bible in, 15(3):281–292. 15(3):287–288, 15(3):290

history of, 13(4):492–493r

Latin American Collection, University of Texas at Austin, 16(2):315–328

libraries in, 13(4):492–493r

libraries in Galveston, 24(2):264–265r

libraries in Houston, 1(4):263–265r

J. S. Penn’s circulating library in Austin, 21(1):228–239

Texas A & M University libraries, 14(4):529–531r, 15(3):355–358r

Trinity University, San Antonio, 5(2):119–132

University of Texas at Austin, Latin American collection, 12(1):71–72

Texas A & M University libraries, 14(4):529–531r, 15(3):355–358r

“Texas Gutenberg Bible: Procedures Determining the Selection” (Todd), 15(3):281–292, 15(3):287–288, 15(3):290

- Textbooks. *See also* Education
 creation vs. evolution controversy, 14(1):99–102r
 introduction to librarianship, 4(4):353–355r
 legal texts, 1228, 14(1):56–57
 “Textbooks in 1228” (Morgan), 14(1):56–57
 Textiles, 15(4):519–520r
 Thailand, 1(4):242–247, 1(4):259
 Thayer, Alix
 James Coats bookplate, 22(2):228, 22(2):228–229
 Theater libraries, 6(4):317–326, 7(3):197–207
 Theatre Library Association, N.Y., 6(4):317–326
 Theatre Research Collection, New York Public Library, 6(4):317–326
 Thefts. *See also* Crime
 of autograph and manuscript collections, 4(4):357–358r
 of books in Taiwan, 5(4):383–385r
 of Jewish and Masonic collections, 18(1):21–36, 18(1):32
 Libri case, 1(1):7–32
 by A. Pichler, 23(4):401–426
 of relics, during the Middle Ages, 15(1):97–98r
 Theological school libraries. *See also* Church libraries; Monastic libraries; Religious libraries
 Catholic seminary libraries, 1(2):139–140r
 Gillett’s career at the Union Theological Seminary, 4(4):321–329
 history of, 24(3):376–377r
 interdisciplinary nature of, in U.S., 25(2):153–170
 in Oxford, England, 22(1):106–107r
 Union Theological Seminary Library, N.Y., 11(1):26–43
 Bishop White’s Library, 1(1):64–65
 Theories, of librarianship, 11(2):167–175, 14(1):21–42, 16(1):93–99
 “Theory Building in Librarianship” (Shaughnessy), 11(2):167–175
 Theses. *See* Dissertations and theses
 “Thomas Bennet and the Origins of Analytical Bibliography” (Williamson), 16(1):177–186
 “Thomas James’s *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis*: An Early Printed Union Catalog” (Clement), 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
 Thomison, Dennis
 “Private Wars of Chicago’s Big Bill Thompson,” 15(3):261–280
 “Trouble in Camelot: An Early Skirmish of Kennedy’s New Frontier,” 13(2):148–156
 Thompson, Donald E.
 “History of Library Architecture: A Bibliographical Essay,” 4(2):133–141
 Thompson, Patricia Z.
 “Biography of a Library: The Western European Manuscript Collection of Peter P. Dubrovskii in Leningrad,” 19(4):477–503, 19(4):489, 19(4):497–498
 Thompson, Susan Otis
 “American Printing History Association: First Annual Conference,” 12(2):163–165

Thompson, Susan Otis (*continued*)

“Continuing Influence of William Morris: A Review Essay,” 13(2):183–186

Thompson, William Hale, 15(3):261–280

Tibet, 2(3):201–210

Ting, Lee-hsia Hsu

“Chinese Libraries During and After the Cultural Revolution,” 16(2):417–434

Title pages, 6(4):303–316, 6(4):304, 6(4):306, 6(4):308, 6(4):310, 6(4):312, 6(4):313

“To Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth: The History of the Theodore Stanton

Collection” (Dykeman), 17(4):468–473, 17(4):472

“‘To Render Superfluous the Need to Consult Any, Other Books’: A Review Essay on

the *ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services*” (Danton),

16(3):531–542

“‘To Shine in Use’: The Library and War Service of Oregon’s Pioneer Librarian, Mary

Frances Isom” (Kingsbury), 10(1):22–34

Todd, James Henthorn, 23(4):427–453

Todd, John, Jr., 1(1):65

Todd, William B.

“Texas Gutenberg Bible: Procedures Determining the Selection,” 15(3):281–292,

15(3):287–288, 15(3):290

Tolmie, William Fraser, 1(4):248–249

Toronto Public Library, Canada, 21(4):789–790r

Torstensson, Magnus

“Library History Research in Sweden: A Field in Development,” 25(1):11–26

“Tory Reaction to the Public Libraries Bill, 1850” (Max), 19(4):504–524

Totten, Herman L.

“Weapons against Intolerance and Ignorance: A Review Essay,” 13(3):304–309

“Toward a History of Women in Librarianship: A Critical Analysis with Suggestions

for Further Research” (Maack), 17(2):164–185

“Towards a History of the Encyclopedia: From Amenemope of Egypt to the Collapse

of Greek in Rome” (Jackson), 12(4):342–358

“Tracking the Elusive Special Library for a Quarter Century” (Jackson), 21(3):585–

599

Traniello, Paolo

“Administration of Municipal Libraries,” 25(3):372–382

“Transcriber’s Fancies” (Teiser), 5(2):182–183

Translations

of foreign publications in Soviet Union, 21(2):334–349

of New Testament, 13(3):336–337r

“Treasures in the Attic” (Bartlett), 2(2):142–143

“Treatment of Libraries in Periodicals Published in the United States before 1876”

(McMullen & Barr), 21(4):641–672

Trinity College Dublin Library, Ireland, 23(4):427–453

Trinity College Library, Cambridge, England

controversy about Bentley, 6(2):156–162

history of early years, 18(1):79–80r

Trinity University, San Antonio, Tex., 5(2):119–132

- “Trouble in Camelot: An Early Skirmish of Kennedy’s New Frontier” (Thomison), 13(2):148–156
- Truman, Harry S., 12(2):150–158
- “‘Truth hath lacked witness, tyme wanted light’: The Dispersal of the English Monastic Libraries and Protestant Efforts at Preservation, ca. 1535–1625” (Fritze), 18(3):274–291
- Tsuda, Sumiko
 “Library History Studies in Japan and the Japan Society for the Study of Library History (JSSLH),” 25(1):130–137
- Tu, Kuang-Pei
 Newberry Library bookplate, 22(1):85, 22(1):85–88
- Tübingen University, Germany, 23(2):225–226r
- Tucker, John Mark
 “Azariah Smith Root and Social Reform at Oberlin College,” 16(2):280–292
- Tunisia, 23(3):467
- Turgenev Library, 16(3):509–516
- Turkey
 directory of book world in, 18(3):344–347r
 National Library of, 23(4):468
 printing in, 23(3):365–373
- Turkos, Anne S. K.
 “Establishing Public Library Archives,” 21(3):574–584
- Turman, Barbara
 “Women’s Studies and Library History: A Review Essay,” 15(4):467–469
- “Twelfth Century in the West, Its Libraries, and Hugh of St. Victor’s Classification of Knowledge” (Jackson), 2(3):185–200
- “Two Auxiliary Texts for Teaching the History of Books and Printing: A Review Essay” (Clark), 15(1):66–70
- “Two Centers of German Research Activities in Library History: Cologne and Wolfenbüttel” (Kaegbein), 21(2):456–473
- “Two Cultures: Libraries, the Unions and the ‘Case’ of the Jefferson School of Social Science” (Ring), 20(3):287–301
- “Two National Central Libraries of Florence and Rome” (Arduini), 25(3):383–405
- “Two Years’ Work in American Library History, 1974–1975” (Davis & Harris), 11(4):276–296
- “Two Years’ Work in American Library History, 1969–1970” (Harris), 7(1):33–49
- Typographic Library and Museum of the American Type Founders Company, N.J., 21(4):764, 21(4):764–767
- Typography
 masterpieces of, 1455–1955, 15(1):66–70
 of title pages, 6(4):303–316
- “Tyranny of Documentation—and How to Live With It” (Bartlett), 6(2):153–155

U

- Ukraine, 14(1):1–20, 25(4):624–626r
- Ukrainian Book Chamber, 14(1):1–20

Back

- Ukrainian Research Institute of Bibliology. *See* UNIK (Ukrains'kyi Naukovyi Instytut Knyhoznavstva)
- Ulpian Library, 16(4):559–564
- “Une Bibliothèque Bien Fournie”: The Earliest Known Caribbean Library” (Wilkie), 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177
- Unemployment, 16(2):353–364
- Unesco, 1(2):101–107
- “Unesco’s Current Activities in Library Development: The Ideas Which Influence Them” (Penna), 1(2):101–107
- Unified Index to Science*, 2(3):235–249
- UNIK (Ukrains'kyi Naukovyi Instytut Knyhoznavstva), 14(1):1–20
- Union catalogs
 in England, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
 photographic collections in Texas, 23(4):530–532r
- Union Theological Seminary Library, N.Y., 4(4):321–329, 11(1):26–43
- Unions, 12(2):150–158, 18(2):231–233r, 23(2):234r
- United Arab Republic, 4(2):158–168
- United Kingdom
 archives in, 19(2):327–329r
 best sellers, 1776, 12(3):267–284
 bibliography of library history, 3(2):186–187r, 24(1):112–113r
 Birmingham Library, 18th century, 2(2):163–164r
 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England, 20(1):94–95r, 20(2):205–206r
 book collecting, 17th century, 25(4):605–607r
 book illustration in, 13(2):221–222r
 book trade regulation, 1484–1547, 3(1):32–38
 British Council, 25(4):597–598r
 British House of Commons library, 23(1):75, 23(1):75–77
 British Museum, 10(1):71–73r, 17(4):481–482r, 17(4):483–484r, 19(2):330–332r
 British Patent Office, 6(2):183r
 J. D. Brown as pioneer in public librarianship, 4(4):358–361r
 Cambridge University, 14(4):496–498, 25(2):276–277r
 censorship in public libraries in, 12(3):292–294r
 chapbooks of, 25(4):611–612r
 Chicago Mayor Thompson’s anti-British tactics, 15(3):261–280
 children’s literature in, 18(4):500–502r, 25(4):611–612r
 children’s periodicals in, 1751–1945, 25(2):280–282r
 Christ Church College Library, 18(2):190–192
 circulating libraries in, 4(1):81–84r, 10(1):76–78r
 Clifton village library, 24(1):110, 24(1):110–111
 Conference of Librarians, London (1877), 2(1):9–44
 development of academic libraries, 1663–1730, 21(2):350–361
 directory of special collections in, 21(3):607–608r
 early printed book labels, to 1760, 13(3):339–340r
 Edinburgh University Library, Scotland, 18(2):200–202r
 education in Tudor and Stuart Eras, 12(3):295r
 educational reform in, 14(2):230–231r

United Kingdom (*continued*)

- Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 23(4):513–514r
 future of librarianship in, 12(4):409–411r
 George V, King of England, 23(2):211, 23(2):211–213
 Hampstead Subscription Library, London, 3(1):55–62
 historiography in, 25(2):279–280r
 household books in, 1800–1914, 25(4):612–613r
 indexing in, 3(2):166–172
 information retrieval in, 12(3):297–299r
 information revolution in, 19th century, 15(1):22–48
 Intelligence Division Library, 11(3):206–217
 late medieval education, 22(1):93–96r
 librarians, 1800–1985, 24(1):113r
 libraries in, early 19th century, 21(2):277–299
 Library Association centenary conference, 13(2):160–178, 13(2):176–178
 Library Association centennial celebration, 13(3):343–344r
 library catalogs, 20(3):320–321r
 library development, 1966, 1(4):258
 library development, 1967, 3(4):353–355
 library education in, 5(3):533–535r, 14(4):533–535r
 library history, generally, 6(2):178–179, 16(2):365–379, 20(2):121–122r, 25(1):80–85
 library profession during World War I, 22(3):249–271, 22(3):285–293
 library science in, 1(4):258, 13(3):343–344r, 14(3):387–388r
 library user education in, 14(4):540–542r
 literary paintings in, 24(2):244–245r
 literature and the visual arts, 1560–1620, 18(3):339–340r
 manuscripts relating to Far East, 13(1):110–112r
 medical libraries of, 24(4):459–474
 medieval manuscripts in, 20(1):204–206r
 Mérimée's reforms based on the British Museum, 4(4):297–320
 Merton College Library, Oxford, 25(4):605–607r
 monastic libraries' dispersal, 18(3):274–291
 National Lending Libraries for Science and Technology (NLL), 18(3):349–350r
 National Lending Library, 7(3):287–288r
 national library planning in, 16(2):380–393
 newspapers in, 14(1):94–96r
 in 19th century, 16(1):22–25
 nonliterary use of books, 21(1):92–106
 oral history in, 7(3):275–277
 Oxford Musical Society, 23(4):507–509
 Oxford University, 25(2):276–277r
 Pafford's contributions in library science, 7(1):82–87r
 Paston letters in the British Museum, 13(2):234–236r
 popular fiction, 17th century, 19(4):548–550r
 popular libraries in, 15(1):109–110r
 printing in, 4(4):379–381r, 23(3):374–380, 25(4):607–609r

United Kingdom (*continued*)

- printing of *Philosophical Transactions*, 25(2):243–268
- private libraries, 16th and 17th centuries, 17(1):86–90r
- propaganda in U.S. public libraries from, 1914–1917, 18(3):237–254
- public libraries for ethnic groups in, 15(2):233–234r
- public libraries in Bristol, 1870–1914, 13(4):471–472r
- public libraries in London, 3(3):281–282r
- public libraries, generally, 2(2):170–174r, 10(3):275–277r, 11(3):187–205, 13(1):105–110r, 13(3):340–342r, 15(1):109–110r, 15(4):496–499r, 19(4):504–524, 25(2):291–292r
- Public Record Office of, 12(3):285, 12(3):285–286
- publishing in, 13(3):310–317r, 25(4):611–612r
- Queen's College, Oxford bookplate, 23(3):381–382
- Renaissance in, 15(1):101–103r, 24(3):385–386r
- Royal Grammar School Library, Guildford, 10(1):80–81r
- Royal Library Windsor Castle, 18(1):86–87r
- Royal Society of London, 25(2):243–268
- steel-engraved book illustration, 17(2):218–220r
- theological libraries at Oxford, 22(1):106–107r
- Trinity College Library, Cambridge, England, 6(2):156–162, 18(1):79–80r
- in 12th century, 14(2):220–221r
- union catalog of manuscript holdings, late 16th century, 22(1):1–22, 22(1):6–7, 22(1):12, 22(1):16–17
- Victorian Age in England, 15(3):346–350r, 24(3):385–386r
- Warburg Institute of the University of London, 22(4):442–448
- World War I and British people, 23(3):390–391r
- United Nations Library, 1(4):209–219, 7(4):374–375r, 7(4):378–381r
- United States. *See also names of specific states, regions and libraries*
- bibliographies of U.S. history, 22(1):109–110r
- bibliographies on U.S. library history, 14(1):114–117r, 25(2):275–276r
- book trade in, 12(3):301–303r
- books, 19th century, 24(1):121–122r
- changing perceptions of liberty in, 24(1):119–120r
- children's library movement in, 11(4):316–342
- chronological chart of library development, 4(2):183–185r, 4(3):183–185r
- cultural institutions and U.S. modernization, 16(1):28–47
- directory of libraries in, 22(3):368r
- dissemination of PB reports, 3(2):156–162
- education in, 24(3):386–387r
- federal policy and library support, 13(1):103–105r
- guides to historical writings, 10(4):378–379r
- handbook for research of, 24(1):123–124r
- immigrants in New York City, 13(3):347–350r
- influential historians throughout the ages, 10(1):78–80r
- intellectual history, 13(1):85–88r
- journalism in, 24(2):246–248r
- libraries rated by Baedeker, 1893–1909, 12(3):222–234

United States (*continued*)

- library history, generally, 4(1):85–86r, 12(1):78–79r, 13(1):62–63r, 13(1):115–117r, 13(2):224–226r, 16(1):8–15, 24(1):99–109, 24(2):236–237r
- library law and legislation in, 18(2):230–231r
- literature reviews, 1968, 5(2):133–145
- map collections in, 14(3):397–399r
- mass media in, 24(2):259–260r
- modernization, 1600–1865, 12(4):414–416r
- origins of U.S. nationality, 1700–1900, 18(1):103–106r
- public responsibility in, 24(2):250–251r
- publishers of mass entertainment, 19th century, 17(3):370–372r
- writing of U.S. history, 23(1):102–103r
- young adult library services in, 23(1):17–38, 23(4):520–521r
- “U.S. Christian Commission’s Library and Literacy Programs for the Union Military Forces in the Civil War” (Hovde), 24(3):295–316, 24(3):302, 24(3):305, 24(3):308–309
- United States Educational Foundation in Pakistan, 2(3):201–210
- United States Information Service, 4(3):239–252
- United States Military Academy Library, West Point, N.Y., 22(2):240–241r
- “Universal Classification for the Study of Nineteenth-Century Libraries and Booksellers” (Lamonde), 24(2):158–197
- Universities. *See* Academic libraries; Higher education; *and names of specific universities and geographic areas*
- University libraries. *See* Academic libraries; Research libraries; *and names of specific libraries*
- “University Libraries [in France]” (Pallier), 19(1):27–46, 19(1):40
- University of California at Berkeley Library
- audiovisual library education at, 12(4):325, 12(4):337–338
- Bacon Library, 17(3):278–290, 17(3):288–290
- development of, 1900–1945, 7(1):87–89r
- exchange programs at, 17(3):241–267
- Prytanean Society, 6(2):163–168
- University of California at Los Angeles Library, 6(3):265–274
- University of Chicago, Ill.
- Berlin Collection, 17(1):78, 17(1):78–80
- Graduate Library School, 1921–1951, 14(1):77–83, 17(1):65–77, 18(3):327–331r
- University of Georgia, 4(3):257–264
- University of Göttingen, Germany, 24(4):504–505r
- University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- archives of the library, 5(2):177–181
- library school at, 2(2):129–141, 5(2):177–181, 5(2):190–192r
- Sharp and library school at, 3(4):313–328
- “University of Illinois Library School, 1893–1942, The” (Grotzinger), 2(2):129–141
- University of London, Great Britain, 22(4):442–448
- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 4(3):257–264, 6(1):41–71
- University of Oklahoma, History of Science Collection, 25(2):269, 25(2):269–272
- University of Paris, 22(2):234–235r

- University of Santa Clara, Calif., 16(4):615–617r
 University of South Carolina, 2(1):79–80r, 3(3):221–241, 3(3):230
 University of Southern California School of Library Science, 25(2):293–295r
 University of Texas at Austin
 Benson Latin American Collection, 12(1):71–72, 16(2):315–328
 Gutenberg Bible at, 15(3):281–292, 15(3):287–288, 15(3):290
 Hoblitzelle Theater Arts Library, 24(4):489, 24(4):489–490
 Péridier Collection, 19(2):305–308
 University of Toronto, Canada, 15(1):112–114r
 University of Tübingen, Germany, 24(4):502–503r
 University of Vermont, 1(1):66–69
 University of Virginia Library, 15(4):454–464, 15(4):459–460
 “Unselfish Work”: John G. Ames and Public Document Reform, 1874–1895” (Bell & Richardson), 23(2):152–171
 Urban areas
 and moral order in U.S., 1820–1920, 14(4):519–521r
 professionals in, 1900–1940, 23(3):391–392r
 Urban education. *See* Education
 “Use of Books in the Ohio Valley Before 1850” (McMullen), 1(1):43–56
 “Use of Library and Educational Facilities by Russian-Jewish Immigrants in New York City, 1880–1914: The Impact of Culture” (Beck), 12(2):128–149
 Used book dealers. *See* Booksellers
 User studies, 15(3):368–370r
 “Using Library Collections in Social and Behavioral Science Research” (Seltzer), 11(3):256–261
 U.S.S.R. *See* Russia; Soviet Union
 Utrecht University Library, Netherlands, 21(4):779–781r

V

Back

- Values
 of librarians and historians, 1(2):125–126
 young adults and, 1(2):125–126
 Van Name, Addison, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166
 Varro, Marcus Terentius, 12(4):344–347, 12(4):351–352
 “Vast Difficulty of Cataloguing”: The Printed Catalogue of Trinity College Dublin (1864–1887)” (Kinane & O’Brien), 23(2):438, 23(4):427–453, 23(4):428, 23(4):432
 Vatican
 bookplate of Bibliotheca Palatina, 13(1):57, 13(1):57–59, 25(3):474, 25(3):474–478, 25(3):478
 founding of Vatican Library, 16(1):121–129
 Venetian press, 14(2):221–224r
 Venezuela, 17(2):117–143
 Vermont, 1(1):66–69
 Verner, Mathilda
 “Librarianship in Western Germany,” 2(2):144–151
 Vertical files, and art documentation, 22(3):363–364r

- Vice-Society Movement, 4(3):271–275r
- Videocassette tapes. *See* Audiovisual aids
- Villa of the Papyri, Herculaneum, 25(4):534–542, 25(4):535
- Virginia
 bibliography of library history, 6(1):72–90
 College of William and Mary Library, 5(2):189–190r
 Liberty Hall Academy Library, 17(4):486–487r
 University of Virginia Library, 1878–1879, 15(4):454–464, 15(4):459–460
 Washington and Lee University Library, Va., 17(4):486–487r
 Washington's library at Mount Vernon, 14(2):228–230r
- Visual arts. *See* Art
- Vitz, Carl, 12(2):103–105
- Vladimirov, Lev I.
 “Libraries of the United Nations: Their Goals, Activities, and Problems,” 1(4):209–219
- Vollbehr, Otto H. F., 10(2):152–161
- Vopiscus, Flavius, 16(4):558–564

W

Back

- Wagers, Robert
 “American Reference Theory and the Information Dogma,” 13(3):265–281
 “Popular Fiction Selection in Public Libraries: Implications of Popular Culture Studies,” 16(2):342–352
- Wagner, Ralph D.
 “Walter Lichtenstein in South America: Books, Voyages, and the End of a Career,” 23(3):295–332, 23(3):331
- Wagner-Urbain, Madeleine
 “Bibliographic Note on Professional Literature,” 19(1):166–182
- Waldstein, Count, 2(3):250–252
- Wallace, David H.
 “Reconstruction of Four Philadelphia Eighteenth Century Libraries,” 1(1):63–65
- Walsh, James Edward, 19(3):443–444r
 “Walter Lichtenstein in South America: Books, Voyages, and the End of a Career” (Wagner), 23(3):296–332, 23(3):331
- Waples, Douglas, 15(1):76–83, 15(1):78, 18(3):354–359r
- Warburg, Aby, 22(4):442–448
- Warburg Institute, University of London, 22(4):442–448
 “Warburg *redux*”: A Review Essay” (Marmor), 22(4):442–448
- Washington, George, 14(2):228–230r
- Washington and Lee University, Va., 17(4):486–487r
- Washington University, 20(2):222–224r
- Watkinson, David, 3(1):85–86r
- Watkinson Library of Hartford, Conn., 3(1):85–86r
- Wayland, Francis, 25(2):218–242, 25(2):222, 25(2):224, 25(2):232–234
 “We Are Sorry, But . . . ; A Plea for Better Facilities” (Bartlett), 3(2):163–165
 “Weapons against Intolerance and Ignorance: A Review Essay” (Totten), 13(3):304–309

Weber, Arlene

“Mining the Nuggets of the Past or, Oral History Observed,” 6(3):275–281

Weizmann Institute, Israel, 2(3):259–263

Wellington House, 18(3):239–250

Wellisch, Hans H.

“Ebla: The World’s Oldest Library,” 16(3):488–500

Wells, Maria Xenia

“Introduction,” 25(3):307–309

Libraries and Librarianship in Italy, 25(3):306–481

Library of Count Vincenzo Ferdinando Antonio Ranuzzi, 15(1):84, 15(1):84–86

“Were There Libraries in Roman Spain?” (Hanson), 24(2):198–216, 24(2):206–207

Werkley, Caroline E. (author)

“Lost Pumas, Pincushions, and Gypsies,” 11(4):343–353

“Mr. Carnegie’s ‘Library,’” 4(2):142–151

“Skunk Oil, Shakespeare and Silk: Records of a Literary Housewife,” 10(4):354–370

Werkley, Caroline E. (subject), 6(4):365–367r

Wesleyan Mission, Fiji, 20(3):303–309

West Africa. *See also* Africa; North Africa; South Africa; *and names of specific countries*

bibliography of libraries in, 19(4):551–552r

colonialism in, 18(2):207–209r

West Germany. *See* Germany

West Indies, 7(1):89–90r

Western Europe, 23(3):387–388r. *See also* Europe; *and names of specific countries*

Western European Area Studies, 21(4):791–793r

Westmount Public Library, Canada, 23(2):172–203, 23(2):173, 23(2):183–184,

23(2):186, 23(2):189, 23(2):194–195, 23(2):197

Weybright, Victor, 4(1):76–81r

“What Is a Book?” (Ortega y Gasset), 14(4):480–485

Wheeler, Joe, 1(4):269r, 6(4):291–302

White, David A.

“Origins of Greek Librarianship: A Philosophical Exploration,” 13(4):371–387

White, Ruth A.

“Library that Saved a University,” 1(1):66–69

White, Stanford, 20(3):338–339r

White, William, 1(1):64–65

Whitmore, Harry E.

“Readers, Writers, and Literary Taste in the Early 1830s: The *Cabinet de lecture* as Focal Point,” 13(2):119–130, 13(2):122

Whittingham, Charles, bookplate of, 16(4):607–610

“Whose Ninety-One Rules? A Revisionist View” (McCrimmon), 18(2):163–177, 18(2):165

Wiegand, Wayne A.

“Bibliography of Library History Seminar Proceedings,” 25(1):114

“British Propaganda in American Public Libraries, 1914–1917,” 18(3):237–254

“Development of Librarianship in the United States,” 24(1):99–109

Wiegand, Wayne A. (*continued*)

“Library History Research in the United States,” 25(1):103–114

“Library History Seminar V,” 12(2):166–169

“Library Politics and the Organization of the Bibliographical Society of America,” 21(1):131–157

“Literature of American Library History, 1977–1978,” 14(3):319–348

“Literature of American Library History, 1979–1980,” 17(3):291–327

“Literature of American Library History, 1981–1982,” 19(3):390–425

“Literature of American Library History, 1983–1984,” 21(4):723–763

“Literature of American Library History, 1985–1986,” 23(3):332–364

“Literature of American Library History, 1987–1988,” 25(4):543–574

“Psychohistory: A New Frontier for Library Historians? A Review Essay,” 18(4):464–472

Wiggin, Cynthia B.

“Salem Athenaeum,” 3(3):257–260

Wight, Willard E.

“Regimental Library in the Confederate Army,” 4(4):347–352

Wilkie, Everett C., Jr.

“‘Une Bibliothèque Bien Fournie’: The Earliest Known Caribbean Library,” 25(2):171–193, 25(2):172, 25(2):175–177

Wilkie, James W.

“Postulates of the Oral History Center for Latin America,” 2(1):45–55

“Will Ransom: The Early Years” (Schwarz), 3(2):138–155

“William Isaac Fletcher, An Early American Library Leader” (Bobinski), 5(2):101–118

“William Walker Rockwell and the Development of the Union Theological Seminary Library” (Slavens), 11(1):26–43

Williams, Edward Christopher, 4(2):106–122

Williams, Robert V.

“Of Historical Value?,” 4(2):152–157

“Public Library as the Dependent Variable: Historically Oriented Theories and Hypotheses of Public Library Development,” 16(2):329–341

“Public Library Development in the United States, 1850–1870: An Empirical Analysis,” 21(1):177–201

Williams, T. Harry, 6(3):275–281

Williams, Wiley J.

“Years of a Popularly Elected Public Printer in Michigan, 1850–1851,” 5(3):257–270

Williamson, William L.

“Thomas Bennet and the Origins of Analytical Bibliography,” 16(1):177–186

Williams’s (Dr.) Library, 14(1):92–94r

Willison, Ian R.

“National Library in Historical Perspective,” 24(1):75–95

Wilson, Craig A.

“End of the Turgenev Library,” 16(3):509–516

Wilson, John L., 14(2):160–182

Wilson, Louis Round

biography of, 3(2):182–183r, 17(1):65–77, 19(3):373–389

Centennial Day, 1976, 12(2):170, 12(2):170–176, 12(2):176

- Wilson, Louis Round (*continued*)
 photo of, 19(2):262
 publication of *Geography of Reading*, 21(2):425–444
 rejection of position at University of Georgia, 4(3):257–264
 and Southern Association library standards, 19(2):261–277
 at University of Chicago Graduate Library School, Ill., 14(1):77–83
- Wilson, Mary Florence (author)
 “Library of the League of Nations,” 7(4):366–371
- Wilson, Mary Florence (subject), 7(2):109–129, 7(2):367
- Wilson, Patrick, 20(2):121, 20(2):165
- Wilson, Thomas, 22(3):294–311, 22(3):296
- Wilson, Woodrow, 17(2):203–205r
- Wilson (Louis Round) Library, N.C., 6(1):41–71
- Winger, Faith L.
 “Books and the Early Missionaries in the Near East,” 6(1):21–33
- Winona Library School, Ind., 23(4):474–492, 23(4):476
- Winsor, Justin
 biography of, 1(1):57–58, 1(1):82, 17(4):491–492r
 at Conference of Librarians, London, 1877, 2(1):9–44
 at Harvard University Library, Mass., 10(1):57–70
- Winsor (Justin) Award. *See* Justin Winsor Award
- Wisconsin
 bibliography of library history, 11(2):87–166
 Carnegie libraries in, 5(1):89–92r
 German community of Milwaukee, 1836–1860, 13(2):218–220r
 libraries, 19th century, 13(1):11–36
 library education in, 16(4):596–605
 newspapers, 19th century, 13(1):11–36
 public libraries in, 15(1):53–60
 school libraries in Milwaukee, 19th century, 12(4):359–363
- Wisconsin Library Association, 3(1):91r
- Wisconsin Library School, 16(4):596–605
- Wisconsin State Historical Society, 20(2):215–216r
- Wisconsin Supreme Court, 15(1):53–60r
- Wittenberg, 14(2):129–159
- Wittgenstein, Ludwig, 20(1):32–34, 20(1):43–44
- Witty, Francis J.
 “Medieval Encyclopedias: A Librarian’s View,” 14(3):274–296, 14(3):276,
 14(3):284
- Wolf, Edwin II, 17(3):328–342, 17(3):335–336, 17(3):339–340
- Wolfenbüttel Working Group for Library History, 15(2):199–200
- Wolfgang, Bishop, 15(1):3–14
- Wolsey, Cardinal, 18(2):190–191
- Women
 as academic librarians in the midwestern U.S., 1875–1900, 21(4):673–692,
 21(4):677, 21(4):681, 21(4):683, 21(4):685
 as academic library administrators, 22(3):365–367r

Women (*continued*)

- anti-pornography movement and, 25(2):297–298r
- as authors in U.S., 19th century, 21(4):784–785r
- Bibliothèque Marguerite Durand, Paris France, 20(1):70–80
- biographical studies of their role in the history of librarianship, 18(4):372–381
- Duke University, N.C., Women's College Library, 14(2):234–235r
- employment of, 17(1):91–93r, 17(2):164–185
- female identity in the U.S., 18(1):94–96r
- in France, 18(4):407–449
- France and the feminization of librarianship, 18(4):407–449
- in history, 15(4):480–482r
- history of, in U.S., 23(2):239–241r
- household books in Britain, 1800–1914, 25(4):612–613r
- illness and, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- influence on public library development, 10(2):99–105, 10(2):111–116
- intellectual women in U.S., 1830–1860, 12(4):421–422r
- lack of recognition of women in professional careers, 18(4):372–381
- in librarianship, 15(2):226–229r, 17(4):409–428, 18(4):450–463, 21(2):376, 21(2):376–399, 21(2):382–383, 21(2):388, 25(2):194–217, 25(2):196, 25(2):199, 25(2):202
- literature reviews, 1983–1984, 21(4):723–763
- literature reviews, 1985–1986, 23(3):348–350
- literature reviews of womens studies, 15(4):467–469
- as medical librarians, 15(2):169–182, 15(2):171, 15(2):174, 15(2):177
- during the Middle Ages, 24(3):377–378r
- in New England, 19th century, 15(1):71–75
- as printers and publishers, 14(4):516–519r
- private libraries of, early 20th century, 10(4):354–370
- in public libraries, 12(2):117–119, 12(2):150–158
- and public library development in U.S., 21(2):400–405
- religious communities of women, 20(2):228–229r
- research center on, 15(4):465–466
- in scientific communications, 21(1):39–59
- as scientists, 18(4):478–481r, 25(2):295–297r
- as social activists, Tamiment Library, N.Y., manuscript collection, 14(3):383–385r
- status of, in librarianship, 20(3):332–334r, 21(4):788–789r
- as teachers on the frontier, 22(1):101–102r
- treatment of their accomplishments throughout history, 18(4):382–390
- turn-of-the-century librarians, 10(3):195–213
- unions and, 12(2):150–158
- in U.S. library history, 18(4):450–463
- view of librarianship, 17(3):362–365r
- “Women and Libraries” (Scott), 21(2):400–405
- “Women and the History of Scientific Communication” (Rossiter), 21(1):39–59
- “Women in Nineteenth-Century New England: A Review Essay” (McCauley), 15(1):71–75
- “Women Librarians in France: The First Generation” (Maack), 18(4):407–449

- “Women, Public Libraries, and Library Unions: The Formative Years” (Milden), 12(2):150–158
- “Women’s History Library: Notes on a Decade” (Laura X), 15(4):465–466
- Women’s History Research Center, Calif., 15(4):465–466
- Womens libraries, 13(2):157–159, 13(4):464–465
- “Women’s Rights and Centralization of Libraries: A Note Concerning Collection Development” (Colman), 14(1):73–76
- “Women’s Studies and Library History: A Review Essay” (Turman), 15(4):467–469
- “Women’s Studies in American Library History: Some Critical Reflections” (Dain), 18(4):450–463
- Wong, William Sheh
 “Pan Pen Hsüeh and Chinese Rare Book Librarians,” 18(2):178–189
- Wood, Raymund F.
 “Berbrugger, Forgotten Founder of Algerian Librarianship,” 5(3):237–256
- Woodford, Frank
 “Second Thoughts on Writing Library History,” 1(1):34–42
- Woodstock Library, N.Y., 10(4):376–378r
- “Worcester Conference on Teaching the History of the Book” (Clement), 23(2):204–209
- “Workers Must Read: The Commonwealth College Library, 1925–1940” (Sandler), 20(1):46–69
- Working libraries. *See* Private libraries
- “Working Library of Samuel Taylor Coleridge” (Coffman), 21(2):277–299
- Works, George Alan, 19(2):259–281, 19(2):298–304, 19(2):304
- Works Progress Administration (WPA)
 bibliography, 20(4):455r
 Historical Records Survey, 14(2):236–238r
 library programs, 12(3):235, 12(3):241–246
 public library funds from, 17(4):515–517r
- World War I
 American Commission to negotiate peace, 24(2):144–157
 American Library Association and, 19(2):317–319r
 book drive in Ohio, 18(1):1–20
 British libraries during, 22(3):249–271, 22(3):272–284, 22(3):285–293
 and British people, 23(3):390–391r
 and British propaganda in U.S. public libraries, 18(3):237–254
 Library War Service within the American Library Association, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212
 public libraries during, 25(2):302–303r
 societal change in U.S. caused by, 17(2):196–197r
 U.S. libraries during, 22(3):249–271
- World War II
 American Library Association and, 25(4):513–533
 and looting of libraries, 18(1):21–36
 roles of scholars during, 24(2):253–254r
 scientific information flow during, 16(2):253–264

WPA. *See* Works Progress Administration

Wright, H. Curtis

“Ancient Burials of Metal Documents in Stone—Their Implications for Library History,” 16(1):48–70

“Immateriality of Information,” 11(4):297–315

“Inquiry in Science and Librarianship,” 13(3):250–264

“Of Mirrors, Monkeys, and Apostles,” 13(4):388, 13(4):388–407

“Shera as a Bridge Between Librarianship and Information Science,” 20(2):137–156

Writing

impact on society, 24(2):239–241r

origin of, 23(1):81–83r

study of implements and accessories, 12(2):203–205r

Writing for publication and scholarship

guide for librarians and, 22(3):364–365r

handbook for scholars, 15(2):242–245r

in historical journals, 18(2):233–234r

library history, 13(4):432–450

problems in historical writing, 5(4):356–358

student guide for college history papers, 15(2):242–245r

Wyer, James J., 13(3):265–281

Wyer, Malcolm Glenn, 3(4):379–381r

Wyllys, Ronald E.

“Introductory Remarks,” 20(2):119

X

[Back](#)

X, Laura

“Women’s History Library: Notes on a Decade,” 15(4):465–466

Y

[Back](#)

Yale University, Conn.

collection development of, 22(2):164–189, 22(2):166–167, 22(2):179

literary society libraries, 1783–1830, 12(3):209–221

rare books and manuscripts in, 15(3):334–336

Yamauchi, Edwin M.

“Nag Hammadi Library,” 22(4):425–441, 22(4):434–437

Yanchisin, D. A.

“For Carolina’s Sake—A Case History in Special Librarianship,” 6(1):41–71

Yates, Donald

“Cathedral Library of Tarazona, Its Medieval Manuscripts and Benefactors,” 17(3):268–277

“Years of a Popularly Elected Public Printer in Michigan, 1850–1851” (Williams), 5(3):257–270

“Year’s Work in American Library History — 1976” (Davis), 13(2):187–203

“Year’s Work in American Library History — 1967” (Harris), 3(4):342–352

“Year’s Work in American Library History — 1968” (Harris), 5(2):133–145

Yeatman, Joseph Lawrence

“Literary Culture and the Role of Libraries in Democratic America: Baltimore, 1815–1840,” 20(4):345–367

YMCA libraries, 10(1):3–21

Yngve, Victor H.

“Stoic Influences in Librarianship: A Critique,” 16(1):92–105

Young, Arthur P.

Library War Service, American Library Association bookplate, 14(2):210, 14(2):210–212

“Reception of the 1876 Report on Public Libraries,” 12(1):50–56

Young, Betty

“Josephus Nelson Larned and the Public Library Movement,” 10(4):323–340

Young adults

library services for, 16(2):353–364, 17(1):100–102r, 23(1):17–38, 23(4):520–521r

library services in developing countries for, 20(4):453–454r

sex education books for, 17(2):202–203r

values and, 1(2):125–126

Young Men’s Christian Associations libraries. *See* YMCA libraries

“Youth, Unemployment, and Work with Young Adults” (Braverman), 16(2):353–364

Yu, Priscilla C.

“Berkeley’s Exchange Program: A Case Study,” 17(3):241–267

Yugoslavia, 25(1):73–79

Z

Back

Zachert, Martha Jane K.

“Oral History Interviews,” 5(1):80–87

“Personal Records as Historical Sources,” 4(4):337–340

“Peter Early Estate: Inventory and Appraisal,” 3(3):266–270

“Second Oral History Colloquium,” 3(2):173–178

“Zaluski’s Library of the Republic in Poland” (Gorecki), 13(4):408–431, 13(4):415, 13(4):417, 13(4):428

“Zambia Library Association: Past History, Present and Future Developmant” (Cheelo), 7(4):316–328

Zubatsky, David

“Micropublishing History: A Review Essay,” 18(3):317–321

Book Review Index

A

Aaron, Daniel

Studies in Biography, 14(3):394–395

Abbey of St. Germain des Prés in the Seventeenth Century (Ultee), 18(1):84–86

Abir-Am, Pnina G.

Uneasy Careers and Intimate Lives: Women in Science, 1789–1979, 25(2):295–297

Aby Warburg: An Intellectual Biography, with a Memoir on the History of the Library by Fritz Saxl (Gombrich), 22(4):442–448

Academic Ambitions and Library Development: The American Bureau of Industrial Research and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin 1904–18 (Colson), 20(2):215–216

Academic and Legal Deposit Libraries (Davinson), 5(4):382–383

Academic Libraries by the Year 2000: Essays Honoring Jerrold Orne (Poole), 13(3):331–332

Academic Research and Library Resources: Changing Patterns in America (Osburn), 15(3):377–379

According to Hoole: The Collected Essays and Tales of a Scholar-Librarian and Literary Maverick (Hoole), 10(1):81–82

Active Instrument for Propaganda: The American Public Library during World War I (Wiegand), 25(2):302–303

Activism in American Librarianship, 1962–1973 (Bundy & Stielow), 25(2):288–290

Adams, Gillian (reviewer)

English Children and Their Magazines, 1751–1945 (Drotner), 25(2):280–282

Illustrated Children's Books (Barr), 23(1):89–90

Kendrew of York and His Chapbooks for Children (Davis), 25(4):611–612

Adams, Richard E. W. (reviewer)

Maya Book of the Dead: The Ceramic Codex (Robicsek & Hales), 18(4):491–493

Adelbert Keller und Johannes Fallati als Leiter der Tübingen Universitätsbibliothek (1844–55) (Weigel), 24(4):502–503

Adult Education, Literacy, and Libraries (Weingand), 23(2):232–233

Adult Illiteracy in the United States: A Report to the Ford Foundation (Hunter & Harman), 15(4):509–512

Afas, Behnam F.

Tarikh al-tiba ah wa-al-matbu at al-Iraqiyah (History of Iraqi Printing and Printed Books), 23(3):369–371

African Libraries: Western Tradition and Colonial Brainwashing (Amadi), 18(2):207–209

After the Black Death, A Social History of Early Modern Europe (Huppert), 23(3):387–388

Age of Jewett: Charles Coffin Jewett and American Librarianship, 1841–1868 (Harris), 12(1):76–77

Back

- Ainsworth Rand Spofford: Bookman and Librarian* (Cole), 13(1):92–93
 Aitken, W. R.
History of the Public Library Movement in Scotland to 1955, 8(3–4):178
- al-Nahari, Abdulaziz Mohamed
Role of National Libraries in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Saudi Arabia, 22(3):353–354
- ALA Glossary of Library and Information Science* (Young), 20(1):119–121
- ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services*. 2nd ed. (Wedgeworth et al.), 22(1):113–114
- ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services* (Wedgeworth et al.), 16(3):531–542
- ALA Yearbook: 1976 Centennial Edition*, 12(3):305–308
- Albin, Michael W. (reviewer)
La Presse Française de Turquie de 1795 à nos jours: Histoire et catalogue (Groc & Çağler), 23(3):371–373
Le Début de l'imprimerie arabe à Istanbul et en Syrie: Evolution de l'environnement culturel (1706–1787) (Gdoura), 23(3):365–369
Tarikh al-tiba ab wa-al-matbu at al-Iraqiyah (History of Iraqi Printing and Printed Books) (Afas), 23(3):369–371
- Alexander, J. J. G.
Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays Presented to Richard William Hunt, 13(1):74–76
- Alexander the Great and the Greeks: The Epigraphic Evidence* (Heisserer), 17(2):193–195
- All Graduates and Gentlemen: Marsh's Library* (McCarthy), 17(3):352–354
- Allen, C. G.
Manual of European Languages for Librarians, 12(2):198–199
- Allen, Walter C. (reviewer)
Crime in the Library: A Study of Patterns, Impacts, and Security (Lincoln), 20(4):455–457
History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 4: The Great Change, 1940–1980 (Tebbel), 17(4):502–504
- Alloway, David N.
History of American Education: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(1):90–91
- Alperstein, David M. (reviewer)
Sex Education Books for Young Adults, 1892–1979 (Campbell), 17(2):202–203
- Altbach, Philip G.
Publishing in India: An Analysis, 12(3):317–320
- Alternative Materials in Libraries* (Danky & Shore), 20(2):111–112
- Altick, Richard D.
Paintings from Books: Art and Literature in Britain, 1760–1900, 24(2):244–245
- Altick, Richard D. (reviewer)
Leisure and the Changing City, 1870–1914 (Meller), 13(4):471–472
- Amadi, Adolphe O.
African Libraries: Western Tradition and Colonial Brainwashing, 18(2):207–209

Aman, Mohammed M.

Librarianship and the Third World: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Literature on Developing Nations, 1960–1975, 15(2):251–252

Amateur and the Professional: Antiquarians, Historians, and Archaeologists in Victorian England, 1838–1886 (Levine), 24(3):385–386

American Antiquarian Society

Collections and Programs of the American Antiquarian Society, A 175th Anniversary Guide, 24(2):248–249

American Book Design and William Morris (Thompson), 13(4):479–481

American Council on Education

American Universities and Colleges. 12th ed., 20(3):339–340

American Education and the European Immigrant: 1840–1940 (Weiss), 19(4):554–557

American Higher Education, 1945–1970: A Personal Report (Pusey), 14(4):542–547

American History: A Bibliographic Review, Vol. 1: 1985 (Fitzgerald), 22(1):109–110

American History in American Thought: Christopher Columbus to Henry Adams (Loewenberg), 10(1):78–80

American Illustrated Book in the Nineteenth Century (Ward), 24(3):383–385

American Libraries 1986: U.S. and Canadian Libraries, 22(3):368

American Library Association

Information Society: Issues and Answers, 14(1):112–114

Libraries and the Life of the Mind in America: Addresses Delivered at the Centennial Celebration of the American Library Association, 13(3):329–330

American Library Association 100th Anniversary Calen[d]ar (Crowe), 11(4):354–355

American Library Development, 1600–1899 (Stone), 13(1):62–63

American Library History, 1876–1976 (Winger), 12(1):78–79

American Library History: A Bibliography (Harris & Davis), 14(1):114–117

American Library History: A Bibliography of Dissertations and Theses. 3rd rev. ed. (Young), 24(2):236–237

American Library History: A Comprehensive Guide to the Literature (Davis & Tucker), 25(2):275–276

American Library Philosophy: An Anthology (McCrimmon), 11(2):177–179

American Overseas Library Technical Assistance, 1940–1970 (Brewster), 12(3):320–321

American Public Library and the Problem of Purpose (Williams), 25(2):290–291

American Universities and Colleges. 12th ed. (American Council on Education), 20(3):339–340

American Universities and Colleges. 13th ed., 24(3):400–401

Americans and German Scholarship, 1770–1870 (Diehl), 14(2):226–228

America's First Academic Library: Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco (Mathes), 23(1):103–105

Amey, L. J.

Combining Libraries: The Canadian and Australian Experience, 25(2):292–293

Amory, Hugh

Essays in Honor of James Edward Walsh on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday, 19(3):443–444

Amos, Thomas L.

Fundo Alcobaca of the Biblioteca Nacional, Lisbon, Vol. 1, 24(4):498–499

Amosov, A. A.

Biblioteka Ivana Groznogo: Rekonstruktsiia i Bibliograficheskoe Opisanie, 25(4):601–603

Analytische Erschliessung von Zeitschriften und monographischen Sammelwerken: Geschichte und Prinzipien (Burgemeister), 17(3):349–351

Ancient Near Eastern Cylinder Seals from the Marcopoli Collection (Teissier), 21(4):774–775

Ancient Roman City (Stambaugh), 24(4):496–497

Andersen, Axel

Libraries and Information Centers in the Soviet Union, 22(1):107–108

Library and Information Services in the Soviet Union, 18(2):202–205

Anderson, Elliott

Little Magazine in America: A Modern Documentary History, 14(4):523–525

Anderson, Karen (reviewer)

Bibliotekaruddannelserne i Danmark 1918–1978 (Iversen), 19(3):439–441

Anderson, Margaret (reviewer)

Canadian Libraries in Their Changing Environment (Garry & Garry), 15(1):110–112

Coordination: Concept or Reality? A Study of Libraries in a University System (Myrick), 11(4):355–356

Uneasy Careers and Intimate Lives: Women in Science, 1789–1979 (Abir-Am & Outram), 25(2):295–297

Angiletta, Anthony M.

State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development, 21(4):791–793

Anglo-American General Encyclopedias, 1703–1967: A Historical Bibliography (Walsh), 4(2):181–183

Angoff, Allan (reviewer)

Public Libraries in New Jersey, 1750–1850 (Hughes), 3(2):183–186

Subject Collections in European Libraries: A Directory and Bibliographical Guide (Lewanski), 2(2):164–166

Annual Bibliography of the History of the Printed Book and Libraries, 19(4):525–540

Antiquarian Bookselling in the United States: A History from the Origins to the 1940s (Stern), 22(1):103–104

Apostles of Culture: The Public Librarian and American Society, 1876–1920 (Garrison), 15(2):216–218

Applying the New Copyright Law: A Guide for Educators and Librarians (Miller), 16(4):613–615

Approaches to Library History (Marshall), 2(1):77–79

Arab World: Libraries and Librarianship, 1960–1976, A Bibliography (Pantelidis), 18(2):205–207

Archive-Library Relations (Clark), 15(3):373–377

Archives and Manuscript Collections in the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia (Grimsted), 25(4):624–626

- Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia* (Grimsted), 17(4):514–515
- Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad* (Grimsted), 17(1):111–112
- Archives of Ebla: An Empire Inscribed in Clay* (Pettinato), 18(1):81–82
- Aristocrat-Librarian in Service to the Tsar: Aleksei Nikolaevich Olenin and the Imperial Public Library* (Stuart), 23(1):92–93
- Armistead, Julia Bennett (reviewer)
- John E. Fogarty: Political Leadership for Library Development* (Healey), 10(3):281–282
- Armour, Richard
- Happy Bookers: A Playful History of Librarians and Their World from the Stone Age to the Distant Future*, 11(4):356–357
- Armstrong, Norma E. S.
- Local Collections in Scotland*, 14(3):380–382
- Arnold, Werner
- Bibliotheken und Aufklärung*, 25(2):282–284
- Die Erforschung der Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte in Deutschland*, 25(4):603–605
- Arons, Stephen
- Compelling Belief: The Culture of American Schooling*, 23(1):100–101
- Art of the Bookbinder and Gilder* (Dudin), 14(4):511–514
- Art of the Printed Book, 1455–1955: Masterpieces of Typography through Five Centuries from the Collections of the Pierpont Morgan Library* (Blumenthal), 15(1):66–70
- Arthur, Donald B. (reviewer)
- Books, Libraries and Information in Slavic and East European Studies: Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Slavic Librarians and Information Specialists* (Choldin), 23(1):93–95
- Introduction to Soviet National Bibliography* (Whitby & Lorkovic), 15(3):358–361
- Articles on Library Instruction in Colleges and Universities, 1876–1932* (Tucker), 15(4):494–496
- As Much to Learn As to Teach: Essays in Honor of Lester Asheim* (Lee & Hamilton), 14(4):536–538
- As We Remember It: Interviews with Pioneering Librarians of British Columbia* (Gilroy & Rothstein), 6(3):285–286
- Ashby, Anna Lou (reviewer)
- At the Instance of Benjamin Franklin* (Wolf), 12(2):203
- Education for Rare Book Librarianship: A Reexamination of Trends and Problems* (McCrank), 19(2):344–346
- George Eliot-George Henry Lewes Library: An Annotated Bibliography of Their Books at Dr. Williams's Library, London* (Baker), 14(1):92–94
- Library Resources in New York City: A Selection for Students* (Marwell), 17(1):102–104
- Sir Aurel Stein: Archaeological Explorer* (Mirsky), 14(4):501–504
- Ashheim, Lester D.
- Librarianship in the Developing Countries*, 3(1):82–85

Asheim, Lester D. (*continued*)

Reading and Successful Living: The Family-School Partnership, 20(1):117–118

Asheim, Lester D. (reviewer)

American Overseas Library Technical Assistance, 1940–1970 (Brewster),
12(3):320–321

Confessions of a Lapsed Librarian (Benge), 20(4):451–453

Asia in the Making of Europe: A Review Essay (Lach), 14(2):200–209

Asia in the Making of Europe, Vol. 1: *The Century of Discovery* (Lach), 1(3):207–208

Asian American Librarians Caucus

Asian Americans: An Annotated Bibliography for Public Libraries, 14(4):527–529

Asian Americans: An Annotated Bibliography for Public Libraries (Asian American Librarians Caucus), 14(4):527–529

ASIS 50th Anniversary, 1937–1938 – 1987–1988: Happy Anniversary to the American Society for Information Science (ASIS) (Journal of the American Society for Information Science), 24(4):509–512

ASIS 50th Anniversary Issue (Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science), 24(4):509–512

Aspects of Printing from 1600 (Myers & Harris), 25(4):607–609

Aspects of Publishing in Philadelphia, 1876–1976 (Whitehead), 12(2):201–202

Assistance to Libraries in Developing Nations: Papers on Comparative Studies (Williamson), 8(3–4):170–171

Association of American Library Schools, 1915–1968: An Analytical History (Davis), 10(3):283–285

Association of Metropolitan Chief Librarians: An Account of Its Work for Services in Their Relation to London Local Government (Hunt), 3(3):281–282

At the Instance of Benjamin Franklin (Wolf), 12(2):203

Atkins, Winston (reviewer)

Basic Texas Books: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works for a Research Library (Jenkins), 25(4):620–622

Atkinson, R. F.

Knowledge and Explanation in History: An Introduction to the Philosophy of History, 15(1):62–65

Attar, Dena

Bibliography of Household Books Published in Britain 1800–1914, 25(4):612–613

Attridge, Harold W. (reviewer)

Typology of the Early Codex (Turner), 14(4):506–507

Australian Academic Libraries in the Seventies: Essays in Honour of Dietrich Borhardt (Bryan & Horacek), 20(4):450–451

Australian Libraries (Biskup & Goodman), 19(2):333–334

Australian Library History: Papers from the Second Forum on Australian Library History, Canberra, 19–20 July 1985 (Biskup & Rochester), 22(4):461–462

Australian Library History in Context (Rayward), 25(4):613–615

Author's Empty Purse and the Rise of the Literary Agent (Hepburn), 4(4):377–379

Avrich, Paul

Modern School Movement: Anarchism and Education in the United States, 17(2):197–199

B

Back

Badough, Rose Marie

Library and Information Science: A Guide to Information Sources, 18(3):350–352

Baker, Leigh R.

Development of University Libraries in Papua New Guinea, 18(2):209–212

Baker, William

George Eliot-George Henry Lewes Library: An Annotated Bibliography of Their Books at Dr. Williams's Library, London, 14(1):92–94

Libraries of George Eliot and George Henry Lewes, 20(1):108–109

Ball, Wendy

Rare Afro-Americana: A Reconstruction of the Adger Library, 17(4):488–490

Balsamo, Luigi

I Fondi Librari Antichi Delle Biblioteche: Problemi e Tecniche di Valorizzazione, 18(4):510–514

Libri Manoscritti E A Stampa Da Pomposa All'Umanesimo, 22(2):235–237

Bangoura, Loraine

Dr. Malcolm Glenn Wyer: A Bio-bibliography, 3(4):379–381

Banks, Paul N.

Selective Bibliography on the Conservation of Research Library Materials, 18(2):222–224

Banks, Paul N. (reviewer)

Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value (Williams), 15(4):519–520

Banned Books. 3rd ed. (Haight), 6(3):288

Banned Books. 4th ed. (Haight), 14(2):219–220

Barber, Gary D. (reviewer)

Caboodle (An Oral History Kit) (Columbia University), 14(3):395–397

Devil Wagon in God's Country: The Automobile and Social Change in Rural America, 1893–1929, (Beurger), 17(2):205–207

Oral History: An Introduction for Students (Hoopes), 15(2):237–238

Barefoot Librarian: Library Developments in Southeast Asia with Special Reference to Malaysia (Wijasuriya et al.), 15(3):361–363

Barker, Nancy N. (reviewer)

Limits of Reform in the Enlightenment: Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France (Chisick), 17(3):348–349

Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France (Censer & Popkin), 23(2):223–224

Barnes, Bruce (reviewer)

Books that Made the Difference: What People Told Us (Gordon & Sibine), 20(1):115–117

Check Out a Librarian (Tallman), 22(2):241–242

Reading and Successful Living: The Family-School Partnership (Asheim), 20(1):117–118

Barnes, Warner (reviewer)

Book Collecting, A Modern Guide (Peters), 13(4):499–501

- Barnstead, John A. (reviewer)
Publishing, Printing, and the Origins of Intellectual Life in Russia, 1700–1800
 (Marker), 22(1):99–100
- Barr, John
Illustrated Children's Books, 23(1):89–90
- Barr, Larry J.
*Libraries in American Periodicals before 1876: A Bibliography with Abstracts
 and an Index*, 19(2):324–325
- Barr, Larry J. (reviewer)
Public Library in the 1980s: The Problems of Choice (White), 20(1):118–119
Recurring Library Issues: A Reader (Coughlin), 16(4):617–619
*Basic Texas Books: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works for a Research
 Library* (Jenkins), 25(4):620–622
- Basler, Roy P.
Muse and the Librarian, 11(3):266
- Bašović, Ljubinka
Biblioteke i bibliotekarstvo u Bosni i Hercegovini, 1945–1975, 13(3):360–363
- Bassam, Bertha
*Faculty of Library Science, University of Toronto, and Its Predecessors, 1911–
 1972*, 15(1):112–114
- Bassnett, Peter J. (reviewer)
History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1975. 2nd ed. (Kelly),
 13(3):340–342
- Bateman, Audray (reviewer)
Local History Collections: A Manual for Librarians (Thompson), 14(4):525–527
- Batts, Michael S.
Bibliography of German Literature: An Historical and Critical Survey, 14(3):375–
 378
- Bauer, Harry C. (reviewer)
Mudie's Circulating Library and the Victorian Novel (Griest), 6(4):369–372
70 Years of Best Sellers, 1895–1965 (Hackett), 3(4):377–379
- Bauza, Michael T. (reviewer)
History of Photography (Lemagny & Rouillé), 23(4):529–530
- Baylen, Joseph O. (reviewer)
Urban Education in the Nineteenth Century (Reeder), 14(4):521–523
- Beard, John Robert
Canadian Provincial Libraries, 4(1):89
- Becker, Heinrich
*Die Universität Göttingen unter dem Nationalsozialismus: Das verdrängte Kapitel
 ihrer 250 jährigen Geschichte*, 24(4):504–505
- Beckman, Margaret
Best Gift: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario, 20(4):347–348
- Behrends, Frederick
Letters and Poems of Fulbert of Chartres, 12(4):411–412
- Bekkedal, Tekla K. (reviewer)
Cooperation in Library Service to Children (Dyer), 14(3):385–386

- Bekker-Nielsen, Hans
From Script to Book: A Symposium, 24(3):377–378
- Bellamy, Nelle V. (reviewer)
Women Religious History Sources: A Guide to Repositories in the United States (Thomas), 20(2):228–229
- Benge, Ronald C.
Confessions of a Lapsed Librarian, 20(4):451–453
Cultural Crisis in Libraries in the Third World, 15(3):381–383
- Benidt, Bruce Weir
Library Book: Centennial History of the Minneapolis Public Library, 21(4):787–788
- Benjamin, Curtis G.
Candid Critique of Book Publishing, 14(1):109–111
- Benjamin, Jules R.
Student's Guide to History. 2nd ed., 15(2):242–245
Benjamin Franklin and Eighteenth-Century American Libraries (Korty), 2(1):84–85
- Bennett, George E.
Librarians in Search of Science and Identity: The Elusive Profession, 25(4):622–624
- Bennett, James D.
Writing History Papers: An Introduction, 15(2):242–245
- Bennion, Bruce C. (reviewer)
Til Bibliotekssagens Fremme: Træk af Bibliotekstilsynets Virksomhed indtil 1970 (Jensen), 23(1):95–96
- Benson, Nettie Lee (reviewer)
Mexican Library (Bixler), 5(4):380–381
- Bentinck-Smith, William
Building a Great Library: The Coolidge Years at Harvard, 13(1):93–95
- Berger, Michael L. (reviewer)
Social Impact of the Telephone (Pool), 14(4):529–531
- Berger, Sidney E. (reviewer)
Aspects of Printing from 1600 (Myers & Harris), 25(4):607–609
Dictionary of Book History (Feather), 23(2):228–230
Getting the Books Out: Papers of the Chicago Conference on the Book in 19th-Century America (Hackenberg), 24(1):121–122
Guide to the History of Massachusetts (Kaufman et al.), 24(3):398–400
Rare Books 1984–1984: Trends, Collections, Sources (Schreyer), 20(4):457–461
Twelve Centuries of Bookbinding: 400–1600 (Needham), 21(4):793–794
- Berlin, Charles (reviewer)
Hebrew Book: An Historical Survey (Posner & Ta-Shema), 13(2):211–213
- Berman, Sanford
Worth Noting: Editorials, Letters, Essays, an Interview, and Bibliography, 24(2):256
- Bernier, Charles L.
Indexing Concepts and Methods, 15(3):320–325
- Bertelsen, Lance (reviewer)
From Graven Images: Patterns of Modern Materialism (Mukerji), 20(3):321–323

- Bertrand Russell: A Bibliography of His Writings/Eine Bibliographie seiner Schriften, 1895–1976* (Martin), 19(2):346–348
- Bessie Moore: A Biography* (Fersh & Fersh), 24(2):254–256
- Best Gift: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario* (Beckman et al.), 20(4): 347–348
- Bettmann, Otto L.
Delights of Reading: Quotes, Notes & Anecdotes, 24(2):263–264
- Beurger, Michael L.
Devil Wagon in God's Country: The Automobile and Social Change in Rural America, 1893–1929, 17(2):205–207
- Beyond My Expectation: A Personal Chronicle* (Lyle), 17(4):494–496
- Bezirgan, Basima Qattan (reviewer)
Middle East Studies and Libraries: A Felicitation Volume for Professor J. D. Pearson (Bloomfield), 18(1):93–94
- Biblia Pauperum: A Facsimile and Edition* (Henry), 24(3):378–381
- Biblical Archaeology: Documents from the British Museum* (Mitchell), 24(4):494–495
- Bibliographie der Buch-und Bibliotheksgeschichte* (Meyer), 18(4):515–516
- Bibliographies: Their Aims and Methods* (Krummel), 21(4):790–791
- Bibliography: Its History and Development* (Breslauer & Folter), 22(1):111–113
- Bibliography of German Literature: An Historical and Critical Survey* (Batts), 14(3):375–378
- Bibliography of Household Books Published in Britain 1800–1914* (Attar), 25(4):612–613
- Bibliography of Illinois Library History* (Dale), 13(2):233–234
- Bibliography of South Australian Library History: 1834–1984* (Phillips), 22(1):100–101
- Bibliography of Strasbourg Imprints, 1480–1599* (Chrisman), 18(4):493–495
- Bibliography of the History of Libraries in California* (Kunkle), 12(4):425–426
- Bibliography of the Works of Gregorio Leti* (Krivatsy), 19(2):348–349
- Bibliologia Comica, or, Humorous Aspects of the Caparisoning and Conservation of Books* (Thompson), 5(4):387
- Biblioteka Ivana Groznogo: Rekonstruktsiia i Bibliograficheskoe Opisanie* (Schmidt), 25(4):601–603
- Biblioteka Petra I: Ukazatel'-spravochnik* (Bobrova), 25(4):601–603
- Bibliotekaruddannelserne i Danmark 1918–1978* (Iversen), 19(3):439–441
- Biblioteke i bibliotekarstvo u Bosni i Hercegovini, 1945–1975* (Baso'vic), 13(3):360–363
- Bibliotheca publica Francofurtensis: Fünfhundert Jahre Stadt-und Universitätsbibliothek Frankfurt am Main* (Lehmann), 22(3):347–348
- Bibliothekarische Ausbildung in Theorie und Praxis* (Jung & Sickmann), 12(4):426–429
- Bibliotheken und Aufklärung* (Arnold & Vodosek), 25(2):282–284
- Bibliotherapy Sourcebook* (Rubin), 15(1):121–123

- Biblo, Mary (reviewer)
Censors in the Classroom: The Mind Benders (Jenkinson), 17(2):200–202
Decade of Censorship in America: The Threat to Classrooms and Libraries, 1966–1975 (Woods), 17(2):200–202
- Bidlack, Russell E. (reviewer)
Bookmark 51 & 52 Fiftieth Anniversary, School of Library Science (Koda), 20(1):105–106
Carnegie Libraries in Wisconsin (Macleod), 5(1):89–92
Century of Service: Librarianship in the United States and Canada (Jackson et al.), 13(1):115–117
- Biggs, Mary (reviewer)
Culture and Control of Expertise: Toward a Sociological Understanding of Librarianship (Winter), 25(4):622–624
Librarians in Search of Science and Identity: The Elusive Profession (Bennett), 25(4):622–624
- Billings, Harold W. (reviewer)
Academic Research and Library Resources: Changing Patterns in America (Osburn), 15(3):377–379
- Billings, John Shaw
Selected Papers of John Shaw Billings, 1(4):265–266
- Bingley, Clive
Book Publishing Practice, 1(4):266–268
- Biography of William Caxton: The First English Editor–Printer, Merchant and Translator* (Deacon), 13(3):310–317
- Birge, Lynn E.
Serving Adult Learners: A Public Library Tradition, 18(1):100–101
- Birth of the Codex* (Roberts & Skeat), 20(2):202–204
- Biskup, Peter
Australian Libraries, 19(2):333–334
Australian Library History: Papers from the Second Forum on Australian Library History, Canberra, 19–20 July 1985, 22(4):461–462
Library Models and Library Myths: The Early Years of the National Library of Australia, 22(4):461–462
- Bixler, Paul
Mexican Library, 5(4):380–381
- Bjerken, Mildred Price
Medieval Paris: The Town of Books, 10(2):182
- Black, Jeremy
English Press in the Eighteenth Century, 23(4):516–517
- Black, John
Best Gift: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario, 20(4):347–348
Black Academic Libraries and Research Collections: An Historical Survey (Smith), 13(3):304–309
Black Librarian in the Southeast: Reminiscences, Activities, Challenges (Phinazee), 19(2):319–324

Blackmon, Frances (reviewer)

History of the Public Library of Moultrie, Georgia, 1906–1965 (Odom), 2(3):254–255

Blake, Fay M. (reviewer)

Man and Work: Literature and Culture in Industrial Society (Meakin), 13(3):350–352

Private Woman, Public Stage: Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America (Kelley), 21(4):784–785

Blake, N. F.

Caxton: England's First Publisher, 13(3):310–317

Blazek, Ron (reviewer)

Vital Network: A Theory of Communication and Society (Williams & Pearce), 14(3):390–392

Bledstein, Burton J.

Culture of Professionalism: The Middle Class and the Development of Higher Education in America, 14(1):104–106

Blinn, Marjeanne Jensen

Summoned by Books: Essays and Speeches by Frances Clarke Sayers, 1(3):206

Blood, Richard W. (reviewer)

Nature and Future of the Catalog: Proceedings of the ALA's Information Science and Automation Division's 1975 and 1977 Institutes on the Catalog (Freedman & Malinconico), 17(1):106–107

Bloomfield, B. C.

Middle East Studies and Libraries: A Felicitation Volume for Professor J. D. Pearson, 18(1):93–94

Bloss, Meredith (reviewer)

Continuing Education for Adults through the American Public Library, 1833–1964 (Lee), 3(1):86–89

Library Response to Urban Change: A Study of the Chicago Public Library (Martin), 5(4):375–379

Blouin, Francis X., Jr.

Intellectual Life on the Michigan Frontier: The Libraries of Gabriel Richard and John Monteith, 24(2):257–258

Bloxom, Marguerite

Picaxe and Pencil: References for the Study of the WPA, 20(4):455

Blum, Eleanor (reviewer)

Author's Empty Purse and the Rise of the Literary Agent (Hepburn), 4(4):377–379

Blum, Rudolph

Kallimachos und die Literaturverzeichnis bei den Griechen: Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Biobibliographie, 17(1):84–86

Blumenthal, Joseph

Art of the Printed Book, 1455–1955: Masterpieces of Typography through Five Centuries from the Collections of the Pierpont Morgan Library, 15(1):66–70

Printed Book in America, 14(1):97–98

Boaz, Martha

Librarian/Library Educator: An Autobiography and Planning for the Future, 25(2):293–295

- Boaz, Martha (reviewer)
As Much to Learn As to Teach: Essays in Honor of Lester Asheim (Lee & Hamilton), 14(4):536–538
- Bobinski, George S.
Carnegie Libraries: Their History and Impact on American Public Library Development, 5(2):192–194
- Bobinski, George S. (reviewer)
Best Gift: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario (Beckman et al.), 20(4):347–348
Enoch Pratt Free Library: A Social History (Kalisch), 5(3):288–290
Rise of the Public Library in California (Held), 11(1):82–83
School of Library Science at Case Western Reserve University: Seventy-Five Years, 1904–1979 (Cramer), 15(4):503–504
- Bobrova, Elizaveta Ivanovna
Biblioteka Petra I: Ukazatel'-spravochnik, 25(4):601–603
- Bodart, Joni
Top of the News, Vol. 43, no. 1, 23(4):520–521
Bodleian Library Account Book 1613–1646 (Hampshire), 20(2):205–206
Bodleian Library in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (Philip), 20(1):94–95
- Boice, Daniel (reviewer)
Alternative Materials in Libraries (Danky & Shore), 20(2):111–112
- Bond, Donovan H.
Newsletters to Newspapers: Eighteenth Century Journalism, 15(3):342–343
- Bond, William H.
Records of a Bibliographer: Selected Papers of William Alexander Jackson, 3(1):75–77
- Bonds of Womanhood: "Woman's Sphere" in New England, 1780–1835* (Cott), 15(1):71–75
- Bone, Larry Earl
Library Education: An International Survey, 4(4):367–373
- Boney, F. N. (reviewer)
In Tall Cotton: The 200 Most Important Confederate Books for the Reader, Researcher and Collector (Harwell), 15(2):245–247
- Bonner, Stanley F.
Education in Ancient Rome from the Elder Cato to the Younger Pliny, 13(4):472–474
- Book Burning* (Thomas), 19(2):353–355
- Book Catalogues: Their Varieties and Uses* (Taylor), 23(4):522–524
- Book Collecting, A Modern Guide* (Peters), 13(4):499–501
- Book for a Sixpence: The Circulating Library in America* (Kaser), 15(4):489–491
- Book Pirating in Taiwan* (Kaser), 5(4):383–385
- Book Publishing Practice* (Bingley), 1(4):266–268
- Book Trade of the World*, Vol. 2: *The Americas, Australia, New Zealand* (Taubert), 12(3):301–303
- Book World Directory of the Arab Countries, Turkey and Iran* (Rudkin & Butcher), 18(3):344–347

- Bookbinding and the Conservation of Books: A Dictionary of Descriptive Terminology* (Roberts & Etherington), 19(2):349–351
- Bookbinding in America: 1680–1910* (Tanis & Dooley), 20(3):324–325
- Booking in the Heartland* (Matthews), 23(2):236–237
- Bookman's Progress: The Selected Writings of Lawrence Clark Powell* (Targ), 4(3):284–286
- Bookmark 51 & 52 Fiftieth Anniversary, School of Library Science* (Koda), 20(1):105–106
- Books* (Donaldson), 20(1):115–118
- Books Afloat & Ashore* (Skallerup), 11(1):79–80
- Books and Book People in 19th-Century America* (Stern), 14(3):382–383
- Books and Libraries in Camp and Battle: The Civil War Experience* (Kaser), 20(4):461–462
- Books and Libraries in Thoreau's Concord* (Gross), 24(4):493–494
- Books and Society in History: Papers of the Association of College and Research Libraries Rare Books and Manuscripts Section Conference, June 1980, Boston, Massachusetts* (Carpenter), 19(4):546–548
- Books Build Nations* (Kaungamno & Ilomo), 17(2):230–232
- Books for Sammies: The American Library Association and World War I* (Young), 19(2):317–319
- Books for the People: An Illustrated History of the British Public Library* (Kelly), 15(1):109–110
- Books in America's Past: Essays Honoring Rudolph H. Gjelsness* (Kaser), 2(2):166–170
- Books in Our Future: Perspectives and Proposals* (Cole), 23(4):527–529
- Books in Peril: Proceedings of the Symposium on the Preservation of Library and Archival Materials in South Africa* (South African Library), 24(2):260–262
- Books, Libraries and Information in Slavic and East European Studies: Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Slavic Librarians and Information Specialists* (Choldin), 23(1):93–95
- Books, Libraries and Readers in Colonial Australia: Papers from the Forum on Australian Colonial History Held at Monash University, 1–2 June 1984* (Morrison & Talbot), 22(4):461–462
- Books of California: An Introduction to the History and the Heritage of this State as Revealed in the Collection in the Pasadena Public Library Assembled by Nellie May Russ* (Stoughton), 4(3):276–279
- Books That Changed the South* (Downs), 13(4):491–492
- Books That Changed the World*. 2nd ed. (Downs), 14(4):504–506
- Books that Made the Difference: What People Told Us* (Sabine & Sabine), 20(1):115–117
- Boorstin, Daniel J.
Discoverers: A History of Man's Search to Know His World and Himself, 21(4):771–772
- Borch, Marianne
From Script to Book: A Symposium, 24(3):377–378

- Borko, Harold
Indexing Concepts and Methods, 15(3):320–325
- Born, Ernest
Plan of St. Gall: A Study of the Architecture and Economy of, and Life in, A Paradigmatic Carolingian Monastery, 18(4):482–487
- Bosch, Gulnar
Islamic Bindings and Bookmaking: A Catalogue of an Exhibition, The Oriental Institute, The University of Chicago, May 18–August 18, 1981, 18(3):342–344
- Bosmajian, Haig A.
Censorship, Libraries and the Law, 20(3):335–336
Boston Printers, Publishers, and Booksellers: 1640–1800 (Franklin), 17(2):220
- Bowden, Ann (reviewer)
Pages: The World of Books, Writers, and Writing (Bruccoli & Clark), 12(3):312–314
- Bowden, Russell
Library Education Programmes in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Asia, 20(1):103–104
- Bowen, James
History of Western Education, Vol. 2: Civilization of Europe, Sixth to Sixteenth Century, 13(1):70–71
- Bowie, Melvin M.
Historic Documents of School Libraries, 23(1):98–100
- Bowman, Alan K.
Egypt after the Pharaohs: 332 BC–AD 642, from Alexander to the Arab Conquest, 23(1):83–85
- Boyd, Jesse L., III (reviewer)
Archives of Ebla: An Empire Inscribed in Clay (Pettinato), 18(1):81–82
- Boyd, William Douglas (reviewer)
Die Universitätsbibliothek Tübingen auf dem Weg ins 20. Jahrhundert: Die Amtszeit Karl Geigers (1895–1920) (Syré), 23(2):225–226
- Boydston, Jo Ann
John Dewey's Personal and Professional Library: A Checklist, 18(4):504–505
- Boyer, Paul S.
Purity in Print: The Vice-Society Movement and Book Censorship in America, 4(3):271–275
Urban Masses and Moral Order in America, 1820–1920, 14(4):519–521
- Boylan, Anne M.
Sunday School: The Formation of an American Institution, 1790–1880, 25(2):284–286
- Bradshaw, Lillian Moore (reviewer)
Lyceum to Library: A Chapter in the Cultural History of Houston (Hatch), 1(4):263–265
- Brady, Elizabeth A.
Eric Gill: Twentieth Century Book Designer, 10(4):375–376
Braided Cord: Memoirs of a School Librarian (Gaver), 25(4):616–617

Bramley, Gerald

History of Library Education, 5(3):280–285

Branches of Learning (Machlup), 18(4):525–527

Brand, Barbara B. (reviewer)

Feminists, Pornography & the Law: An Annotated Bibliography of Conflict, 1970–1986 (Sellen & Young), 25(2):297–298

Sex Segregation in Librarianship: Demographic and Career Patterns of Academic Library Administrators (Irvine), 22(3):365–367

Branda, Eldon Stephen

Handbook of Texas: A Supplement, Vol. 3, 13(4):492–493

Braswell, Laurel Nichols

Western Manuscripts from Classical Antiquity to the Renaissance: A Handbook, 18(3):331–333

Braverman, Miriam

Youth, Society, and the Public Library, 17(1):100–102

Brechka, Frank T. (reviewer)

Aristocrat-Librarian in Service to the Tsar: Aleksei Nikolaevich Olenin and the Imperial Public Library (Stuart), 23(1):92–93

Bregman, Alvan (reviewer)

Bibliography of the Works of Gregorio Leti (Krevatsy), 19(2):348–349

Bodleian Library Account Book 1613–1646 (Hampshire), 20(2):205–206

Garrick Collection of Old English Plays: A Catalogue with an Historical Introduction (Kahr), 18(4):498–500

Library Catalogues of the English Renaissance (Surrey), 20(3):320–321

Breslau, Bernard H.

Bibliography: Its History and Development, 22(1):111–113

Brewster, Beverly J.

American Overseas Library Technical Assistance, 1940–1970, 12(3):320–321

Brichford, Maynard

Guide to the American Library Association Archives, 23(3):394

Brichford, Maynard (reviewer)

Bibliography of Illinois Library History (Dale), 13(2):233–234

Briquet de Lemos, Antonio A.

Portrait of Librarianship in Developing Societies, 18(2):194–197

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom (Foster & Sheppard), 19(2):327–329

British Library History: Bibliography, 1977–1980 (Keeling), 20(1):121–122

British Library History: Bibliography, 1981–1984 (Keeling), 24(1):112–113

British Museum in Fiction: A Check-List (Ellis), 19(2):330–342

British Museum Publications

William Caxton: An Exhibition to Commemorate the Quincentenary of the Introduction of Printing into England, 13(3):310–317

Broadus, Robert N.

Role of Humanities in the Public Library, 17(2):216–218

- Broadus, Robert N. (reviewer)
Public Knowledge, Private Ignorance: Toward a Library and Information Policy (Wilson), 13(3):352–354
Role of Libraries in the Growth of Knowledge: Proceedings of the Fortieth Conference of the Graduate Library School, May 18–19, 1979 (Swanson), 17(2):191–193
- Brock, William R.
Investigation and Responsibility: Public Responsibility in the United States, 1865–1900, 24(2):250–251
- Brogan, Martha L.
State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development, 21(4):791–793
- Brooks, Connie (reviewer)
Selective Bibliography on the Conservation of Research Library Materials (Banks), 18(2):222–224
- Brooks, Harley C. (reviewer)
Guide to Research in American Library History (Harris), 4(1):85–86
- Brooks, Jean (reviewer)
Reading and the Adult New Reader (Lyman), 13(1):97–99
- Brooks, Jeffrey
When Russia Learned to Read: Literacy and Popular Literature, 21(4):770
- Brooks, Jeffrey (reviewer)
Fence around the Empire: Russian Censorship of Western Ideas under the Tsars (Choldin), 21(3):619–620
- Brothers: The Origins of the Henry W. and the Albert A. Berg Collection of English and American Literature* (Szladits), 22(2):239–240
- Brown, Peter
Making of Late Antiquity, 15(3):337–339
Society and the Holy in Late Antiquity, 18(2):197–198
- Brown, Richard D.
Modernization: The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865, 12(4):414–416
- Brown, Sandra C.
Pursuit of Knowledge in the Early American Republic: American Scientific and Learned Societies from Colonial Times to the Civil War, 12(4):387–393
- Bruccoli, Matthew J.
First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Descriptive Checklists, 4 vols., 15(2):253–257
Pages: The World of Books, Writers, and Writing, 12(3):312–314
- Bruce, Karen
Public Library Boards in Postwar Ontario, 1945–1985, 25(2):284
- Bruce, Lorne
Public Library Boards in Postwar Ontario, 1945–1985, 25(2):284
- Bruce, Lorne (reviewer)
Ancient Roman City (Stambaugh), 24(4):496–497

Brunner, Joseph F.

Reading in American Schools: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):223–225

Bruno, Leonard C.

Tradition of Science: Landmarks of Western Science in the Collections of the Library of Congress, 23(2):245–247

Bruntjen, Scott

Source Documents for American Bibliography: Three "McMurtrie Manuals," 14(2):236–238

Bryan, Harrison

Australian Academic Libraries in the Seventies: Essays in Honour of Dietrich Borchart, 20(4):450–451

Bryant, E. T.

Music Librarianship: A Practical Guide. 2nd ed., 24(4):506–507

Bube, Richard H. (reviewer)

Science Textbook Controversies and the Politics of Equal Time (Nelkin), 14(1):99–102

Buch, Bibliothek und geisteswissenschaftliche Forschung — Zu Problemen der Literaturversorgung und der Literaturproduktion in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland (Fabian), 21(3):627–629

Bücher und Bibliotheken im 17. Jahrhundert in Deutschland (Raabe), 18(3):333–336

Bücherkataloge als buchgeschichtliche Quellen in der frühen Neuzeit (Wittmann), 22(1):96–97

Building a Great Library: The Coolidge Years at Harvard (Bentinck-Smith), 13(1):93–95

Building a Judaica Library Collection: A Resource Guide (Lubetski & Lubetski), 20(2):229–230

Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science

ASIS 50th Anniversary Issue, 24(4):509–512

Bundy, Mary Lee

Activism in American Librarianship, 1962–1973, 25(2):288–290

Bundy, Mary Lee (reviewer)

Evolution of Library Outreach 1960–1975 and its Effect on Reader Services (Weibel), 20(2):216–218

Professionalization of Librarianship (Winter), 20(2):216–218

Burgemeister, Burghard

Analytische Erschließung von Zeitschriften und monographischen Sammelwerken: Geschichte und Prinzipien, 17(3):349–351

Über die Arbeitsteilung im Dresdner Bibliothekswesen: Untersuchungen zu ihrer Geschichte und Perspektive: Wissenschaftliche Festveranstaltung anlässlich des 425 jährigen Bestehens der Sächsischen Landesbibliothek Dresden, 15.10.1981, 19(2):313–315

Burke, Redmond A. (reviewer)

Serious Entertainments: The Writing of History in Twelfth-Century England (Partner), 14(2):220–221

Burnam, Paul (reviewer)

Privileged Communication and the Press: The Citizen's Right to Know Versus the Law's Right to Confidential News Source Evidence (Gerpen), 17(2):214–216

Burns, Nancy (reviewer)

Education of Library and Information Professionals: Present and Future Prospects (Gardner), 24(3):388–389

Burt, Lesta N. (reviewer)

Bibliotherapy Sourcebook (Rubin), 15(1):121–123

Libraries in Prisons: A Blending of Institutions (Coyle), 23(1):107–108

Prison Librarianship: A Selected, Annotated, Classified Bibliography, 1945–1985 (Hartz et al.), 23(1):106–107

Using Bibliotherapy: A Guide to Theory and Practice (Rubin), 15(1):121–123

Bush, Sargent, Jr.

Library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 1584–1637, 23(4):513–514

Business and Industrial Libraries in the United States, 1820–1940 (Kruzas), 1(2):142–143

Business of Enlightenment: A Publishing History of the Encyclopédie 1775–1800 (Darnton), 21(3):614–619

Butcher, Irene

Book World Directory of the Arab Countries, Turkey and Iran, 18(3):344–347

Buttler, Lois

Guide to Ethnic Museums, Libraries, and Archives in the United States, 14(3):399–401

Buzás, Ladislaus

German Library History, 800–1945, 22(4):455–457

C

Back

Caboodle (An Oral History Kit) (Columbia University), 14(3):395–397

Caenegem, R. C.

Guide to the Sources of Medieval History, Vol. 2, 15(4):482–484

Çaglar, I.

La Presse Française de Turquie de 1795 à nos jours: Histoire et catalogue, 23(3):371–373

Cairns, Earle E. (reviewer)

Education in Tudor and Stuart England (Cressy), 12(3):295

Calculating People: The Spread of Numeracy in Early America (Cohen), 20(1):101–103

Calixto, Beatrice (reviewer)

Transfer of Scholarly, Scientific, and Technical Information between North and South America: Proceedings of a Conference (Rosenberg & Whitney), 23(3):397–399

Calligraphy: A Sourcebook (Davis & Richardson), 18(2):220–221

Cameron, William J. (reviewer)

Rare Book Collections in Australian Libraries: An Annotated Bibliography (Mills), 22(2):243–244

Cammack, Bruce (reviewer)

ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services. 2nd ed.
(Wedgeworth et al.), 22(1):113–114

Campbell, H. C.

Canadian Libraries, 5(4):381–382, 6(3):287–288

Campbell, Patricia J.

Sex Education Books for Young Adults, 1892–1979, 17(2):202–203

Canadian Libraries (Campbell), 5(4):381–382, 6(3):287–288

Canadian Libraries in Their Changing Environment (Garry & Garry), 15(1):110–112

Canadian Library Journal, 18(3):347–349

Canadian Provincial Libraries (Beard), 4(1):89

Canary, Robert H.

Writing of History: Literary Form and Historical Understanding, 15(1):62–65

Candid Critique of Book Publishing (Benjamin), 14(1):109–111

Canfield, Cass

Publishing Experience, 5(4):385–387

Cannons' Bibliography of Library Economy, 1876–1920: An Author Index with Citations (Jordan & Jordan), 12(1):79–80

Canter, Norman F.

History of Popular Culture, 6(2):185–186

Carden, Allen (reviewer)

Myth of the Common School (Glenn), 24(3):386–387

Trial and Error: The American Controversy over Creation and Evolution
(Larson), 22(2):242–243

Carlson, William H.

Unification of the Libraries of the Oregon State System of Higher Education: Origins and Evolution, 4(4):362–263

Carnegie Corporation and the Development of American College Libraries, 1928–1941 (Radford), 22(1):92–93

Carnegie Libraries: Their History and Impact on American Public Library Development (Bobinski), 5(2):192–194

Carnegie Libraries in Wisconsin (Macleod), 5(1):89–92

Carpenter, Joel A. (reviewer)

Christian Reconstruction: The American Missionary Association and Southern Blacks, 1861–1890 (Richardson), 22(3):349–350

Carpenter, Kenneth E.

Books and Society in History: Papers of the Association of College and Research Libraries Rare Books and Manuscripts Section Conference, June 1980, Boston, Massachusetts, 19(4):546–548

First 350 Years of the Harvard University Library: Description of an Exhibition, 23(4):517–518

Carpenter, Michael

Foundations of Cataloging: A Sourcebook, 22(3):354–357

Carrington, David K.

Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory. 3rd ed.,
14(3):397–399

- Carroll, Berenice A.
Liberating Women's History: Theoretical and Critical Essays, 13(3):318–322
- Carroll, C. Edward
Professionalization of Education for Librarianship with Special Reference to the Years 1940–1960, 8(3–4):174–175
- Carroll, Frances Laverne
Internationalizing Library and Information Science Education, 23(1):108–109
Library at Mount Vernon, 14(2):228–230
- Carswell, John
Islamic Bindings and Bookmaking: A Catalogue of an Exhibition, The Oriental Institute, The University of Chicago, May 18–August 18, 1981, 18(3):342–344
- Carter, Harry
View of Early Typography Up to About 1600, 6(2):181–182
- Carter, Jane Levis
Paper Makers: Early Pennsylvanians and Their Water Mills, 19(3):436–437
- Carvalho, Joseph, III
Guide to the History of Massachusetts, 24(3):398–400
- Casada, James A. (reviewer)
Evergreen Tree of Diabolical Knowledge (Varma), 10(1):76–78
- Casey, Marion
Charles McCarthy: Librarianship and Reform, 17(4):492–494
- Casey, Marion (reviewer)
Academic Ambitions and Library Development: The American Bureau of Industrial Research and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin 1904–18 (Colson), 20(2):215–216
Books That Changed the World. 2nd ed. (Downs), 14(4):504–506
Fulbright Experience, 1946–1986: Encounters and Transformations (Dudden & Dynes), 23(4):521–522
Library in Society (Rogers & McChesney), 22(3):367–368
Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States (Kammen), 18(1):106–108
Studies in Creative Partnership: Federal Aid to Public Libraries during the New Deal (Ring), 17(4):515–517
- Castagna, Edwin
Long, Warm Friendship: H. L. Mencken and the Enoch Pratt Free Library, 1(4):268–269
Three Who Meet the Challenge: Joseph L. Wheeler, Lawrence Clark Powell, Frances Clarke Sayers, 1(4):268–269
- Castagna, Edwin (reviewer)
Carnegie Libraries: Their History and Impact on American Public Library Development (Bobinski), 5(2):192–194
Early Public Libraries: A History of Public Libraries in Great Britain before 1850 (Kelly), 2(2):170–174
History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1965 (Kelly), 10(3):275–277
Parnassus on Main Street: A History of the Detroit Public Library (Woodford), 1(1):75–79
Shaping of American Library Education (Churchwell), 11(3):263–264

- Catalog of the Bernard Becker, M.D. Collection in Ophthalmology* (Holihan & Weimer), 20(2):222–223
- Catalogue of the Jackson Collection of Manuscript Fragments in the Royal Library Windsor Castle* (Stratford), 18(1):86–87
- Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Archives of the Library of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia* (Hirsch), 20(2):221–222
- Cave, Roderick
Private Press, 20(2):218–220
Rare Book Librarianship, 18(4):507–508
- Caxton: *An American Contribution to the Quincentenary Celebration* (Thompson), 13(3):310–317
- Caxton: *England's First Publisher* (Blake), 13(3):310–317
- Cazden, Robert E.
Social History of the German Book Trade in America to the Civil War, 20(4):446–447
- Cazden, Robert E. (reviewer)
Buch, Bibliothek und geisteswissenschaftliche Forschung —Zu Problemen der Literaturversorgung und der Literaturproduktion in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland (Fabian), 21(3):627–629
German-American History and Life: A Guide to Information Sources (Keresztesi & Cocozzoli), 17(2):227–230
- Censer, Jack R.
Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France, 23(2):223–224
- Censors in the Classroom: The Mind Benders* (Jenkinson), 17(2):200–202
- Censorship in Imperial Japan* (Mitchell), 20(3):329–330
- Censorship in Public Libraries in the United Kingdom during the Twentieth Century* (Thompson), 12(3):292–294
- Censorship, Libraries and the Law* (Bosmajian), 20(3):335–336
- Century of Service: Librarianship in the United States and Canada* (Jackson et al.), 13(1):115–117
- Chained Library of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford: Catalog* (Woodward & Christophers), 10(1):80–81
- Chambers, Mortimer (reviewer)
Roman Books and Their Impact (Dilke), 14(3):373–374
- Chambers, Nancy
Signal Approach to Children's Books, 17(4):500–501
- Champion of a Cause: Essays and Addresses on Librarianship* (MacLeish), 8(1):44–45
- Chan, Lois Mai
Theory of Subject Analysis: A Sourcebook, 22(3):354–357
- Change and Continuity: A Pictorial History of the Boston Athenaeum*, 12(4):418–419
- Chaplin, A. H.
GK: 150 Years of the General Catalogue of Printed Books in the British Museum, 24(2):245–246
Organization of the Library Profession: A Symposium Based on Contributions to the 37th Session of the IFLA General Council, Liverpool, 1971, 14(2):247–249

- Charles Ammi Cutter: Library Systematizer* (Miksa), 13(2):223–224
- Charles F. Lummis: The Man and His West* (Fiske & Lummis), 13(4):476–478
- Charles McCarthy: Librarianship and Reform* (Casey), 17(4):492–494
- Check Out a Librarian* (Tallman), 22(2):241–242
- Cheney, Frances Neel (reviewer)
- American Library Philosophy: An Anthology* (McCrimmon), 11(2):177–179
- Communication: An Introduction to the History of Writing, Printing, Books and Libraries* (Johnson), 10(3):277–279
- Louis Round Wilson: Librarian and Administrator* (Tauber), 3(2):182–183
- Power and the Dignity: Librarianship and Katharine Sharp* (Grotzinger), 2(1):80–82
- Reminiscences: Seventy-Five Years of a Library School* (Slanker), 5(2):190–192
- Story of Street Literature: Forerunner of the Popular Press* (Collison), 10(2):178–179
- Tales of Melvil's Mouser, or Much Ado about Libraries* (Dunkin), 7(1):80–82
- Children in Libraries: Patterns of Access to Materials and Services in School and Public Libraries* (Sutherland), 18(1):99–100
- Children's Books in England: Five Centuries of Social Life* (Darton), 18(4):500–502
- Childress, Boyd (reviewer)
- Reference Services and Library Education: Essays in Honor of Frances Neel Cheney* (Gleaves & Tucker), 20(2):232–233
- Serials Librarianship as an Art: Essays in Honor of Andrew D. Osborn* (Gellatly), 19(2):342–344
- Chisick, Harvey
- Limits of Reform in the Enlightenment: Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France*, 17(3):348–349
- Choldin, Marianna Tax
- Books, Libraries and Information in Slavic and East European Studies: Proceedings of the Second International Conference of Slavic Librarians and Information Specialists*, 23(1):93–95
- Fence around the Empire: Russian Censorship of Western Ideas under the Tsars*, 21(3):619–620
- Choldin, Marianna Tax (reviewer)
- When Russia Learned to Read: Literacy and Popular Literature* (Brooks), 21(4):770
- Chrisman, Miriam Usher
- Bibliography of Strasbourg Imprints, 1480–1599*, 18(4):493–496
- Lay Culture, Learned Culture: Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599*, 18(4):493–496
- Christ, Karl
- Handbook of Medieval Library History*, 21(3):610–612
- Christian Reconstruction: The American Missionary Association and Southern Blacks, 1861–1890* (Richardson), 22(3):349–350
- Christianizing the Roman Empire* (MacMullen), 21(4):775–777
- Christianson, Elin B.
- Daniel Nash Handy and the Special Library Movement*, 17(3):361–362

Christophers, R. A.

Chained Library of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford: Catalog, 10(1):80–81
Chronological History of the Legislative Library of Ontario (Cudney), 7(3):287–288
Chronology of Librarianship (Smith), 4(3):281–284

Church and Synagogue Libraries (Harvey), 18(3):361–362

Churchwell, Charles D.

Shaping of American Library Education, 11(3):263–264

*Circle of Knowledge: An Exhibition in the Great Hall of the Library of Congress,
 December 7, 1979–March 16, 1980* (Finzi & Freitag), 15(4):505–506

Cistercians: Ideals and Reality (Lekai), 15(2):220–222

*Citation Indexing —Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology and
 Humanities* (Garfield), 15(3):320–325

Citizen Participation in Library Decision-Making: The Toronto Experience
 (Marshall), 21(4):789–790

Citizens for Decency: Antipornography Crusades As Status Defense (Zurcher &
 Kirkpatrick), 12(4):423–424

City and Hinterland: A Case Study of Urban Growth and Regional Development
 (Miller), 16(4):612–613

Clack, Doris Hargrett (reviewer)

Development of Classification at the Library of Congress (Miksa), 21(3):633–635

Clair, Colin

History of European Printing, 13(1):76–78

Clanchy, M. T.

From Memory to Written Record: England, 1066–1307, 15(3):339–342

Clark, C. E. Frazer, Jr.

First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Descriptive Checklists,
 4 vols., 15(2):253–257

Pages: The World of Books, Writers, and Writing, 12(3):312–314

Clark, Harry (reviewer)

*Art of the Printed Book, 1455–1955: Masterpieces of Typography through Five
 Centuries from the Collections of the Pierpont Morgan Library* (Blumenthal),
 15(1):66–70

Reader in the History of Books and Printing (Winckler), 15(1):66–70

Clark, Robert L. Jr.

Archive-Library Relations, 15(3):373–377

Clarke, Jack A.

Gabriel Naudé, 1600–1653, 6(3):282–284

Clarke, Jack A. (reviewer)

Colbert (Murat), 21(4):781–782

Clarke, Marian G. M.

*David Watkinson's Library: One Hundred Years in Hartford, Connecticut, 1866–
 1966*, 3(1):85–86

Classica Americana: The Greek and Roman Heritage in the United States
 (Reinhold), 21(4):782–783

Clausen, Sara J. (reviewer)

Sunday School: The Formation of an American Institution, 1790–1880 (Boylan),
 25(2):284–286

- Clement, Richard W. (reviewer)
Dr. Higgs and Merton College Library: A Study in Seventeenth-Century Book-Collecting and Librarianship (Morrish), 25(4):605–607
Library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 1584–1637 (Bush & Rasmussen), 23(4):513–514
- Clifford, Geraldine Joncich
Ed School: A Brief for Professional Education, 25(4):617–618
- Clinton, Alan
Printed Ephemera: Collection, Organisation, Access, 17(3):375–376
Cloak and Gown: Scholars in the Secret War, 1939–1961 (Winks), 24(2):253–254
- Cloonan, Michèle Valerie
Recent Trends in Rare Book Librarianship, 24(1):116–118
- Clough, Eric
Public Library Service for Ethnic Minorities in Great Britain, 15(2):233–234
- Clouse, Robert G. (reviewer)
Italian Renaissance in Its Historical Background (Hay), 13(1):78–79
- Cobban, Alan B.
Medieval English Universities: Oxford and Cambridge to c. 1500, 25(2):276–277
- Cocozzoli, Gary R.
German-American History and Life: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):227–230
- Coffman, Ralph J.
Coleridge's Library: A Bibliography of Books Owned or Read by Samuel Taylor Coleridge, 23(4):514–516
- Cohen, David (reviewer)
Guide to Ethnic Museums, Libraries, and Archives in the United States (Wynar & Buttlar), 14(3):399–401
- Cohen, Patricia
Calculating People: The Spread of Numeracy in Early America, 20(1):101–103
- Colbert (Murat), 21(4):781–782
- Cole, John Y.
Ainsworth Rand Spofford: Bookman and Librarian, 13(1):92–93
Books in Our Future: Perspectives and Proposals, 23(4):527–529
For Congress and the Nation: A Chronological History of the Library of Congress, 15(2):257–259
Library of Congress: A Documentary History, Guide to the Microfiche Collection, 23(3):385–387
Television, the Book, and the Classroom: A Seminar, 14(4):531–533
- Cole, John Y. (reviewer)
National Library of Canada (Donnelly), 10(1):87–91
- Coleman, Janet
Medieval Readers and Writers, 1350–1400, 19(2):311–313
Coleridge's Library: A Bibliography of Books Owned or Read by Samuel Taylor Coleridge (Coffman), 23(4):514–516
Collectible Books: Some New Paths (Peters), 15(3):379–381
Collections and Programs of the American Antiquarian Society, A 175th Anniversary Guide (American Antiquarian Society), 24(2):248–249

- Collectors and Collections of Slavica at Stanford University: A Contribution to the History of American Academic Libraries* (Zalewski), 23(2):231–232
- College Library: A Collection of Essays* (Jefferson & Smith–Burnett), 15(2):235–237
- College of Librarianship. Aberystwith, Wales
- One Hundred Years: A Collection to Celebrate the Library Association Centenary*, 13(3):343–344
- Collier, Bonnie B. (reviewer)
- Libraries and Librarianship in the West: A Brief History* (Jackson), 11(3):262–263
- Story of a Small Town Library: The Development of the Woodstock, N.Y., Library* (Rogers), 10(4):376–378
- Collings, Dorothy (reviewer)
- International Handbook of Contemporary Developments in Librarianship* (Jackson), 18(2):194–197
- Portrait of Librarianship in Developing Societies* (Briquet de Lemos), 18(2):194–197
- Collison, Robert L.
- Progress in Library Science 1965*, 2(1):82–84
- Story of Street Literature: Forerunner of the Popular Press*, 10(2):178–179
- Collison, Robert L. (reviewer)
- Anglo-American General Encyclopedias, 1703–1967: A Historical Bibliography* (Walsh), 4(2):181–183
- Community Library: A Chapter in English Social History* (Kaufman), 4(1):81–84
- James Duff Brown, 1862–1914: Portrait of a Library Pioneer* (Munford), 4(4):358–361
- Librarianship and Literature: Essays in Honour of Jack Pafford* (Milne), 7(1):82–87
- Colonial Southern Bookshelf: Reading in the Eighteenth Century* (Davis), 15(4):491–493
- Colson, John Calvin
- Academic Ambitions and Library Development: The American Bureau of Industrial Research and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin 1904–18*, 20(2):215–216
- Colson, John Calvin (reviewer)
- Has History Any Meaning? A Critique of Popper's Philosophy of History* (Wilkins), 15(1):62–65
- Immigrant Milwaukee 1836–1860: Accommodation and Community in a Frontier City* (Conzen), 13(2):218–220
- Knowledge and Explanation in History: An Introduction to the Philosophy of History* (Atkinson), 15(1):62–65
- Library History* (Ollé), 15(4):478–480
- Mechanics of Baltimore: Workers and Politics in the Age of Revolution, 1763–1812* (Steffen), 21(4):783–784
- Organization of American Culture, 1700–1900: Private Institutions, Elites, and the Origins of American Nationality* (Hall), 18(1):103–106
- Piclaxe and Pencil: References for the Study of the WPA* (Bloxom), 20(4):455
- Stereotype and Status: Librarians in the United States* (Wilson), 18(4):502–504

- Colson, John Calvin (reviewer) (*continued*)
Theory and Practice in Library Education: The Teaching–Learning Process (Morehead), 17(3):382–384
Worth Noting: Editorials, Letters, Essays, an Interview, and Bibliography (Berman), 24(2):256
Writing of History: Literary Form and Historical Understanding (Canary & Kozicki), 15(1):62–65
- Columbia University
Caboodle (An Oral History Kit), 14(3):395–397
- Comaromi, John Phillip
Eighteen Editions of the Dewey Decimal Classification, 12(3):303–305
Combining Libraries: The Canadian and Australian Experience (Amey), 25(2):292–293
Coming of the Book: The Impact of Printing, 1450–1800 (Febvre & Martin), 14(1):88–89
- Committee on Academic Status of the Association of College and Research Libraries
Faculty Status for Academic Librarians: A History and Policy Statements, 12(2):196–197
- Common Press* (Harris & Sisson), 14(4):514–516
Communication: A Guide to Information Sources (Gitter & Grunin), 17(2):211–213
Communication: An Introduction to the History of Writing, Printing, Books and Libraries (Johnson), 10(3):277–279
Communication Arts in the Ancient World (Havelock & Hershbell), 15(1):89–94
Community Elite and the Public Library: The Uses of Information in Leadership (Wilson), 13(1):101–103
Community Library: A Chapter in English Social History (Kaufman), 4(1):81–84
Comparative and International Library Science (Harvey), 13(4):498–499
Comparative Librarianship: Essays in Honour of Professor D. N. Marshall (Gidwani), 10(2):186–187
Compelling Belief: The Culture of American Schooling (Arons), 23(1):100–101
Confessions of a Lapsed Librarian (Benge), 20(4):451–453
- Conkin, Paul K.
New Directions in American Intellectual History, 15(4):476–478
- Conmy, Peter Thomas (reviewer)
Bibliography of the History of Libraries in California (Kunkle), 12(4):425–426
- Conrad, Susan Phinney
Perish the Thought: Intellectual Women in Romantic America, 1830–1860, 12(4):421–422
- Conroy, Barbara (reviewer)
Continuing Professional Education in Librarianship and Other Fields: A Classified and Annotated Bibliography, 1965–1974 (Michael), 13(1):114–115
Conscience of the University and Other Essays (Ransom), 18(3):364–366
Conservation Bibliography for Librarians, Archivists and Administrators (Morrow & Schoenly), 15(4):517–519
Conservation Policy Statement for Research Libraries (Morrow), 15(4):517–519
Conservation Treatment Procedures: A Manual of Step-by-Step Procedures for the Maintenance and Repair of Library Materials (Morrow), 18(3):362–364

- Constance, Sister M. (reviewer)
Library in the Catholic Theological Seminary in the United States (Kortendick), 1(2):139–140
Contemporary Art Documentation and Fine Arts Libraries (Keaveney), 22(3):363–364
Continuing Education for Adults through the American Public Library, 1833–1964 (Lee), 3(1):86–89
Continuing Professional Education in Librarianship and Other Fields: A Classified and Annotated Bibliography, 1965–1974 (Michael), 13(1):114–115
- Conzen, Kathleen Neils
Immigrant Milwaukee 1836–1860: Accommodation and Community in a Frontier City, 13(2):218–220
- Cook, B. F.
Greek Inscriptions, 24(2):241–243
- Cook, Edward M., Jr.
Fathers of the Towns: Leadership and Community Structure in Eighteenth-Century New England, 12(4):416–418
- Cook, Gordon S., Jr. (reviewer)
Parting of Ways: Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801–1855, 13(2):213–216
- Cook, Michael
Management of Information from Archives, 24(3):391–393
- Cooke, Eileen D. (reviewer)
Federal Policy and Library Support (Molz), 13(1):103–105
- Coombs, Douglas
Spreading the Word: The Library Work of the British Council, 25(4):597–598
- Coombs, Leonard A.
Intellectual Life on the Michigan Frontier: The Libraries of Gabriel Richard and John Monteith, 24(2):257–258
Cooperation in Library Service to Children (Dyer), 14(3):385–386
Coordination: Concept or Reality? A Study of Libraries in a University System (Myrick), 11(4):355–356
- Copeland, J. Isaac (reviewer)
Library of the College of William and Mary in Virginia: 1693–1793 (Jennings), 5(2):189–190
Raking the Historic Coals: The A.L.A. Scrapbook of 1876 (Holley), 3(4):375–376
Copyright Dilemma (White), 14(2):240–242
Copyright Handbook (Johnston), 14(1):108–109
- Cordasco, Francesco
History of American Education: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(1):90–91
- Cosman, Madeleine Perner (reviewer)
Biography of William Caxton: The First English Editor–Printer, Merchant and Translator (Deacon), 13(3):310–317
Caxton: An American Contribution to the Quincentenary Celebration (Thompson), 13(3):310–317

- Cosman, Madeleine Pelner (reviewer) (*continued*)
Caxton: England's First Publisher (Blake), 13(3):310–317
William Caxton: A Biography (Painter), 13(3):310–317
William Caxton: An Exhibition to Commemorate the Quincentenary of the Introduction of Printing into England (British Museum Publications), 13(3):310–317
William Caxton and His Quincentenary (Dreyfus), 13(3):310–317
- Cott, Nancy F.
Bonds of Womanhood: "Woman's Sphere" in New England, 1780–1835, 15(1):71–75
- Couch, Randall (reviewer)
Preserving Library Materials: A Manual (Swartzburg), 17(4):509–512
- Coughlin, Caroline M.
Recurring Library Issues: A Reader, 16(4):617–619
- Coughlin, Violet L.
Larger Units of Public Library Service in Canada, 4(1):86–88
County Library Organizing (Henshall), 25(4):615–616
- Cox, Alfred J.
Making of the Book: A Sketch of the Bookbinding Art, 24(2):262
- Coyle, William J.
Libraries in Prisons: A Blending of Institutions, 23(1):107–108
- Cramer, C. H.
School of Library Science at Case Western Reserve University: Seventy-Five Years, 1904–1979, 15(4):503–504
- Cranefield, Paul F. (reviewer)
Selected Papers of John Shaw Billings (Rogers), 1(4):265–266
- Cressy, David
Education in Tudor and Stuart England, 12(3):295
Crime in the Library: A Study of Patterns, Impacts, and Security (Lincoln), 20(4):455–457
- Croiset van Uchelen, A. R. A.
Hellinga: Festschrift/Feestbundel/Mélanges, 18(2):199–200
- Crouch, Milton
Directory of State and Local History Periodicals, 13(3):363–365
- Crowe, Linda
American Library Association 100th Anniversary Calen[d]ar, 11(4):354–355
- Crowley, Terry (reviewer)
Emerging Patterns of Community Service (Monroe & Heim), 17(2):207–209
Crusades: A Short History (Riley-Smith), 24(1):115–116
- Cudney, Ola A.
Chronological History of the Legislative Library of Ontario, 7(3):287–288
Cult of Information: The Folklore of Computers and the True Art of Thinking (Roszak), 23(4):532–534
Cultural Crisis in Libraries in the Third World (Benge), 15(3):381–383
Culture and Control of Expertise: Toward a Sociological Understanding of Librarianship (Winter), 25(4):622–624

- Culture and the City: Cultural Philanthropy in Chicago from the 1880s to 1917* (Horowitz), 13(3):345–347
- Culture of Professionalism: The Middle Class and the Development of Higher Education in America* (Bledstein), 14(1):104–106
- Cumulative Index (1897–1975) to the Bulletin of Bibliography and Magazine Notes* (Jones), 13(4):493–495
- Cuneiform* (Walker), 24(2):241–243
- Cunha, Dorothy Grant
Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond, 18(4):523–524
- Cunha, George Martin
Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond, 18(4):523–524
- Current Trends in Rural Public Library Service* (Houlihan), 17(2):225–227
- Cutler, Wayne
Justin Winsor: Scholar-Librarian, 17(4):491–492
- Cveljo, Katherine (reviewer)
Biblioteke i bibliotekarstvo u Bosni i Hercegovini, 1945–1975 (Basovic), 13(3):360–363
- World Librarianship: A Comparative Study* (Krzysz & Litton), 20(3):330–332

D**Back**

- Dahms, Hans-Joachim
Die Universität Göttingen unter dem Nationalsozialismus: Das verdrängte Kapitel ihrer 250 jährigen Geschichte, 24(4):504–505
- Daily, Jay E. (reviewer)
Language of the Foreign Book Trade: Abbreviations, Terms, Phrases (Orne), 12(2):199–201
- Daily Life in the World of Charlemagne* (Riché), 15(2):218–220
- Dain, Phyllis
History of Library and Information Science Education, 22(2):247–248
- Libraries and Society: Research and Thought*, 15(3):367–368
- Dain, Phyllis (reviewer)
Books for Sammys: The American Library Association and World War I (Young), 19(2):317–319
- Golden Door: Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City 1880–1915* (Kessner), 13(3):347–350
- Dal, Erik
Scandinavian Bookmaking in the Twentieth Century, 5(3):279–280
- Dale, Doris Cruger
Bibliography of Illinois Library History, 13(2):233–234
- Directory of Oral History Tapes of Librarians in the United States and Canada*, 22(3):361–362
- United Nations Library: Its Origin and Development*, 7(4):374–375
- Dale, Doris Cruger (reviewer)
Books for the People: An Illustrated History of the British Public Library (Kelly), 15(1):109–110
- Oral History: From Tape to Type* (Davis et al.), 13(2):231–232

- Dale, Doris Cruger (reviewer) (*continued*)
Oral History Collection of Columbia University. 4th ed. (Mason & Starr),
 17(2):213–214
United Nations Family of Libraries (Garde), 7(4):378–381
- Dalhousie, Norman Horrocks (reviewer)
*Australian Academic Libraries in the Seventies: Essays in Honour of Dietrich
 Borchart* (Bryan & Horacek), 20(4):450–451
- Dallas Public Library: *The First 75 Years* (Grove), 13(4):482–483
- Dana, John Cotton
Literature of Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 3(3):276–281
- Daniel Nash Handy and the Special Library Movement (Christianson), 17(3):361–
 362
- D’Aniello, Charles A. (reviewer)
State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development
 (Angiletta et al.), 21(4):791–793
User Instruction in Academic Libraries: A Century of Selected Readings (Hardesty
 et al.), 23(2):216–217
- Danky, James P.
Alternative Materials in Libraries, 20(2):111–112
- Danton, J. Periam
Index to Festschriften in Librarianship 1967–1975, 15(4):512–514
- Danton, J. Periam (reviewer)
ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services (Wedgeworth et
 al.), 16(3):531–542
Bibliothekarische Ausbildung in Theorie und Praxis (Jung & Sickmann),
 12(4):426–429
Comparative Librarianship: Essays in Honour of Professor D. N. Marshall
 (Gidwani), 10(2):186–187
Dictionary of American Library Biography (Wynar), 13(4):451–463
Letter Livetb: The Life, Work and Library of August Friedrich Pott (1802–1887)
 (Lepold), 20(3):323–324
Spirit of Inquiry: The Graduate Library School at Chicago, 1921–51 (Richardson),
 18(3):327–331
*Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz: Festgabe zur Eröffnung des Neubaus
 in Berlin* (Vesper), 15(3):352–355
325 Jahre Staatsbibliothek in Berlin: Das Haus und seine Leute (Schochow),
 22(2):237–239
- Darling, Richard L.
Rise of Children’s Book Reviewing in America, 1865–1881, 4(4):374–377
- Darnton, Robert
Business of Enlightenment: A Publishing History of the Encyclopédie 1775–1800,
 21(3):614–619
Literary Underground of the Old Regime, 19(3):432–434
- Darton, F. J. Harvey
Children’s Books in England: Five Centuries of Social Life, 18(4):500–502
*David Watkinson’s Library: One Hundred Years in Hartford, Connecticut, 1866–
 1966* (Clarke), 3(1):85–86

Davies, D. W.

Public Libraries as Culture and Social Centers: The Origin of the Concept,
11(2):179–181

Davies, D. W. (reviewer)

Oldest Library Motto and Other Library Essays, The (Lutz), 15(3):334–336

Davies, Helen

Libraries in West Africa: A Bibliography, 19(4):551–552

Davies, W. V.

Egyptian Hieroglyphs, 24(2):241–243

Davinson, Donald

Academic and Legal Deposit Libraries, 5(4):382–383

Davis, Charles H. (reviewer)

Calculating People: The Spread of Numeracy in Early America (Cohen),
20(1):101–103

Knowledge Industry in the United States 1960–1980 (Rubin & Huber), 24(4):507–
508

Davis, Cullom

Oral History: From Tape to Type, 13(2):231–232

Davis, Cullom (reviewer)

Envelopes of Sound: The Art of Oral History (Grele), 22(2):246

Davis, Donald G., Jr.

American Library History: A Bibliography, 14(1):114–117

American Library History: A Comprehensive Guide to the Literature, 25(2):275–
276

Association of American Library Schools, 1915–1968: An Analytical History,
10(3):283–285

History of Library and Information Science Education, 22(2):247–248

Davis, Donald G., Jr. (reviewer)

ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services. 2nd ed.
(Wedgeworth et al.), 22(1):113–114

American Library History: A Bibliography of Dissertations and Theses. 3rd rev.
ed. (Young), 24(2):236–237

American Universities and Colleges. 13th ed., 24(3):400–401

Banned Books, 387 B.C. to 1978 A.D. (Haight), 14(2):219–220

First 350 Years of the Harvard University Library: Description of an Exhibition
(Carpenter), 23(4):517–518

Handbook of Texas: A Supplement, Vol. 3 (Branda), 13(4):492–493

Historical Journals: A Handbook for Writers and Reviewers (Steiner), 18(2):233–
234

Ina Coolbrith: Librarian and Laureate of California (Rhodehamel & Wood),
10(1):82–85

*Legacies of Literacy: Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and
Society* (Graff), 23(2):218–220

Library and the Community. 3rd ed. (Harrison), 14(3):387–388

Library in America: A Celebration in Words and Pictures (Dickson), 22(3):350–
351

Oxford Dictionary of Popes (Kelly), 23(1):85–86

- Davis, Donald G., Jr. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Who Was Who in British Librarianship, 1800–1985: A Dictionary of Dates with Notes (Munford), 24(1):113
Who's Who in Library and Information Services (Lee), 18(1):97–98
World Guide to Libraries: Internationales Bibliotheks-Handbuch. 8th ed. (Fischer et al.), 24(3):400–401
World of Learning 1988. 38th ed., 24(3):400–401
- Davis, Jinnie Y.
Calligraphy: A Sourcebook, 18(2):220–221
- Davis, Norman
Paston Letters and Papers of the Fifteenth Century. Part 2., 13(2):234–236
- Davis, O. L., Jr. (reviewer)
History of American Education: A Guide to Information Sources (Cordasco et al.), 17(1):90–91
- Davis, Richard Beale
Colonial Southern Bookshelf: Reading in the Eighteenth Century, 15(4):491–493
Intellectual Life in the Colonial South, 1585–1763, 15(2):201–204
- Davis, Roger
Kendrew of York and His Chapbooks for Children, 25(4):611–612
- De Hamel, Christopher
History of Illuminated Manuscripts, 22(4):457–459
- de Mause, Lloyd
Foundations of Psychobiology, 18(4):464–472
- Deacon, Richard
Biography of William Caxton: The First English Editor-Printer, Merchant and Translator, 13(3):310–317
- Deal, Carl W. (reviewer)
Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Program . . . An Imaginative Venture (Savary), 4(4):364–366
- DeAngelo, Rachael W. (reviewer)
Public Library Service to Children: Foundation and Development (Long), 6(2):176–178
- Dearman, J. Andrew (reviewer)
Biblical Archaeology: Documents from the British Museum (Mitchell), 24(4):494–495
Decade of Censorship in America: The Threat to Classrooms and Libraries, 1966–1975 (Woods), 17(2):200–202
Deep Like the Rivers: Education in the Slave Quarter Community 1831–1865 (Webber), 15(1):115–117
- DeGruyter, M. Lisa (reviewer)
County Library Organizing (Henshall), 25(4):615–616
Delights of Reading: Quotes, Notes & Anecdotes (Bettmann), 24(2):263–264
- DeLoach, Marva L.
Ethnic Collections in Libraries, 20(3):337–338
- Demopoulos, Joanna (reviewer)
Incunabula in Greece: A First Census (Rhodes), 18(3):340–341

Dennis, Rodney G.

Essays in Honor of James Edward Walsh on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday, 19(3):443–444

Descriptive Checklist of Book Catalogues Separately Printed in America, 1693–1800 (Winans), 17(4):484–486

Descriptive Inventories of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library: Austrian Libraries (Yates et al.), 22(4):460–461

Detlefsen, Ellen Gay (reviewer)

Feminization of American Culture (Douglas), 13(3):318–322

Liberating Women's History: Theoretical and Critical Essays (Carroll), 13(3):318–322

Deutsche Bibliotheksgeschichte (Schmitz), 21(4):777–778

Developing Libraries in Brazil: With a Chapter on Paraguay (McCarthy), 12(3):315–316

Development of Classification at the Library of Congress (Miksa), 21(3):633–635

Development of European Society, 1770–1870 (Gillis), 17(2):236–238

Development of Library Service in the West Indies through Interlibrary Cooperation (Jordan), 7(1):89–90

Development of Special Libraries as an International Phenomenon (Van Halm), 19(2):338–342

Development of University Libraries in Papua New Guinea (Baker), 18(2):209–212

Devil Wagon in God's Country: The Automobile and Social Change in Rural America, 1893–1929 (Beurger), 17(2):205–207

Diamond Jubilee: Seventy-five Years of Public Service, The Story of the Los Angeles County Public Library (Woelfel), 25(2):287–288

Dicker, Herman

Of Learning and Libraries: The Seminary Library at One Hundred, 24(3):376–377

Dickinson, Donald C.

Dictionary of American Book Collectors, 22(3):344–345

Voices from the Southwest: A Gathering in Honor of Lawrence Clark Powell, 12(3):314–315

Dickinson, Donald C. (reviewer)

Source Documents for American Bibliography: Three "McMurtrie Manuals" (Bruntjen), 14(2):236–238

Dickinson, Elizabeth M.

Librarians' Affirmative Action Handbook, 20(2):220–221

Dickson, Paul

Library in America: A Celebration in Words and Pictures, 22(3):350–351

Dictionary of American Book Collectors (Dickinson), 22(3):344–345

Dictionary of American Library Biography (Wynar), 13(4):451–463

Dictionary of Archival Terminology, English and French with Equivalents in Dutch, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish (Walne), 22(3):359–360

Dictionary of Book History (Feather), 23(2):228–230

Dictionary of Concepts in History (Ritter), 24(3):396–397

Die Erforschung der Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte in Deutschland (Arnold et al.), 25(4):603–605

- Die Leihbibliothek als Institution des literarischen Lebens im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert: Organisationsformen, Bestände und Publikum* (Jäger & Schönert), 18(3):336–339
- Die Nationalsozialistische Bibliothekspolitik in den annektierten und besetzten Gebieten 1938 bis 1945* (Gregor), 17(3):354
- Die Schemnitzger Gedenkbibliothek von Miskolc in Ungarn* (Zsámboki), 15(1):108
- Die Universität Göttingen unter dem Nationalsozialismus: Das verdrängte Kapitel ihrer 250 jährigen Geschichte* (Becker et al.), 24(4):504–505
- Die Universitätsbibliothek Tübingen auf dem Weg ins 20. Jahrhundert: Die Amtszeit Karl Geigers (1895–1920)* (Syré), 23(2):225–226
- Diehl, Carl
Americans and German Scholarship, 1770–1870, 14(2):226–228
- Diehl, Katharine Smith
Early Indian Imprints, 1(2):145–146
- Diehl, Katharine Smith (reviewer)
Asia in the Making of Europe: A Review Essay (Lach), 14(2):200–209
Asia in the Making of Europe, Vol. 1: The Century of Discovery (Lach), 1(3):207–208
Barefoot Librarian: Library Developments in Southeast Asia with Special Reference to Malaysia (Wijasuriy et al.), 15(3):361–363
Development of University Libraries in Papua New Guinea (Baker), 18(2):209–212
First American Library Pioneer in India (Nagar), 21(3):622–624
Gazetteer of Arabic Printing (Krek), 13(4):495–496
History of Libraries Ancient and Mediaeval (Marshall), 20(3):317–318
Publishing in India: An Analysis (Altbach), 12(3):317–320
- Dilke, O. A. W.
Roman Books and Their Impact, 14(3):373–374
Directory of American Libraries with Genealogy or Local History Collections (Filby), 24(4):516–517
Directory of Archives and Manuscripts Repositories in the United States. 2nd ed. (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 24(4):516–517
Directory of Chinese Libraries (Wang et al.), 19(2):334–337
Directory of Ethnic Publishers and Resource Organizations. 2nd ed. (Joramo), 15(3):365–366
Directory of Oral History Tapes of Librarians in the United States and Canada (Dale), 22(3):361–362
Directory of Rare Book Collections in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland (Williams), 21(3):607–608
Directory of State and Local History Periodicals (Crouch & Raum), 13(3):363–365
Discoverers: A History of Man's Search to Know His World and Himself (Boorstin), 21(4):771–772
Dissemination of Information (Rowley & Turner), 15(1):105–107
- Dittrich, Wolfgang
Die Erforschung der Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte in Deutschland, 25(4):603–605

- Dr. Higgs and Merton College Library: A Study in Seventeenth-Century Book-Collecting and Librarianship* (Morrish), 25(4):605–607
- Dr. Malcolm Glenn Wyer: A Bio-bibliography* (Gripton & Bangoura), 3(4):379–381
- Documentation and the Organization of Knowledge* (Shera), 2(3):255–258
- Doing of History: A Practical Use of the Library-College Concept* (Haywood), 15(1):120–121
- Domesday Book through Nine Centuries* (Hallam), 23(1):86–88
- Donaldson, Gerald
Books, 20(1): 115–118
- Donnelly, F. Dolores
National Library of Canada, 10(1):87–91
- Donnelly, F. Dolores (reviewer)
Local Collections in Scotland (Armstrong), 14(3):380–382
Public Library Service for Ethnic Minorities in Great Britain (Clough & Quarmby), 15(2):233–234
- Donnelly, John Patrick (reviewer)
Princes and Artists: Patronage and Ideology at Four Habsburg Courts, 1517–1633 (Trevor-Roper), 13(1):80–82
- Dooley, John
Bookbinding in America: 1680–1910, 20(3):324–325
- Dosa, Marta L.
Libraries in the Political Scene: Georg Leyb and German Librarianship, 1933–1953, 10(4):373–374
- Douglas, Ann
Feminization of American Culture, 13(3):318–322
- Douglas, Mary Peacock
Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183
- Downs, Robert B.
Books That Changed the South, 13(4):491–492
Books That Changed the World. 2nd ed., 14(4):504–506
Landmarks in Science: Hippocrates to Carson, 18(2):217–220
Perspectives on the Past: An Autobiography, 23(1):101–102
- Downs, Robert B. (reviewer)
History of the American Library Association, 1876–1972 (Thomison), 14(2):191–199
Random Recollections of an Anachronism, or Seventy-Five Years of Library Work (Metcalf), 15(4):501–503
- Drake, Stillman
Galileo at Work: His Scientific Biography, 15(1):103–105
- Dreams Betrayed: Working in the Technological Age* (Rochell & Spellman), 23(4):532–534
- Dreyfus, John
William Caxton and His Quincentenary, 13(3):310–317
- Drotner, Kirsten
English Children and Their Magazines, 1751–1945, 25(2):280–282

- Druk, Tweede
Handschriften en Oude Drukken van de Utrechtse Universiteitsbibliotheek,
 21(4):779–781
- Du Mont, Rosemary Ruhig
Reform and Reaction: The Big City Public Library in American Life, 13(4):489–
 490
- Du Mont, Rosemary Ruhig (reviewer)
*Forbidden Books in American Public Libraries, 1876–1939: A Case Study in
 Cultural Change* (Geller), 20(3):314–317
Public Library Purpose: A Reader (Totterdell), 14(3):388–390
Status of Women in Librarianship: Historical, Sociological and Economic Issues
 (Heim), 20(3):332–334
- Dublin, Thomas
*Women at Work: The Transformation of Work and Community in Lowell,
 Massachusetts, 1826–1860*, 17(1):91–93
- Duchein, M.
Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Archives, London, 1980,
 20(1):106–107
- Dudden, Arthur Power
Fulbright Experience, 1946–1986: Encounters and Transformations, 23(4):521–
 522
- Dudin, M.
Airt of the Bookbinder and Gilder, 14(4):511–514
- Dukas, Martha (reviewer)
*Islamic Bindings and Bookmaking: A Catalogue of an Exhibition, The Oriental
 Institute, The University of Chicago, May 18–August 18, 1981* (Bosch et al.),
 18(3):342–344
- Dukedom Large Enough* (Randall), 6(1):91–93
- Du Mont, Rosemary Puhig (reviewer)
*Status of Women in Librarianship: Historical, Sociological and
 Economic Issues* (Heim)
- Dunkin, Paul S.
Tales of Melvil's Mouser, or Much Ado about Libraries, 7(1):80–82
- Dunkin, Paul S. (reviewer)
Libraries at Large: Tradition, Innovation, and the National Interest (Knight &
 Nourse), 5(4):372–375
*Library Science Today: Ranganathan Festschrift, Vol. 1: Papers Contributed on
 the 71st Birthday of Dr. S. R. Ranganathan (12 August 1962)* (Kaula),
 1(2):140–142
- Dunlap, Joseph R. (reviewer)
*William Morris in Private Press and Limited Editions: A Descriptive Bibliography
 of Books by and about William Morris* (Walsdorf), 20(3): 327–329
- Duranti, Luciana (reviewer)
Management of Information from Archives (Cook), 24(3):391–393
*Dutch Language Press in America: Two Centuries of Printing, Publishing, and
 Bookselling* (Edelman), 23(2):226–228

Dyer, Esther R.

Cooperation in Library Service to Children, 14(3):385–386

Dynes, Russell R.

Fulbright Experience, 1946–1986: Encounters and Transformations, 23(4):521–522

E

Back

Early American Women Printers and Publishers, 1639–1820 (Hudak), 14(4):516–519

Early Indian Imprints (Diehl), 1(2):145–146

Early Library Development in Missouri 1938–1943 (Page), 18(2):214–215

Early Printed Book Labels: A Catalogue of Dated Personal Labels and Gift Labels Printed in Britain to the Year 1760 (Lee), 13(3):339–340

Early Public Libraries: A History of Public Libraries in Great Britain before 1850 (Kelly), 2(2):170–174

Early Versions of the New Testament: Their Origin, Transmission, and Limitations (Metzger), 13(3):336–337

Eben, John P. (reviewer)

Daniel Nash Handy and the Special Library Movement (Christianson), 17(3):361–362

Ed School: A Brief for Professional Education (Clifford & Guthrie), 25(4):617–618

Edelman, Hendrik

Dutch Language Press in America: Two Centuries of Printing, Publishing, and Bookselling, 23(2):226–228

Edelman, Hendrik (reviewer)

Een menighe treffelijcke Boecken: Nederlandse boekhandelscatalogi in het begin van de zeventiende eeuw (van Selm), 24(3):381–382

Hellinga: Festschrift/Feestbundel/Mélanges (Croiset van Ulchen), 18(2):199–200

Scandinavian Bookmaking in the Twentieth Century (Dal), 5(3):279–280

South African Library—Its History, Collections and Librarians, 1818–1968: Papers Contributed on the Occasion of Its One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary, 5(1):88–89

Uit Bibliotheektuin en informatieveld (Hofman et al.), 15(2):249–250

Vier eeuwen Uniersiteitsbibliotheek Utrecht/Deel I (Grosheide et al.), 23(2):224–225

Edgar, Walter B. (reviewer)

Colonial Southern Bookshelf: Reading in the Eighteenth Century (Davis), 15(4):491–493

Edinburgh University Library 1580–1980: A Collection of Historical Essays (Guild & Law), 18(2):200–202

Educating Republicans: The College in the Era of the American Revolution, 1750–1800 (Robson), 22(4):462–463

Education and Culture in the Barbarian West, Sixth through Eighth Centuries (Riché), 13(1):72–74

Education and Libraries: Selected Papers by Louis Round Wilson (Tauber & Orne), 3(2):179–181

- Education for Children of the Poor: A Study of the Origins and Implementation of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965* (Jeffrey), 14(3):392–393
- Education for Librarianship: Decisions in Organising a System of Professional Education* (New), 14(4):533–535
- Education for Rare Book Librarianship: A Reexamination of Trends and Problems* (McCrank), 19(2):344–346
- Education in Ancient Rome from the Elder Cato to the Younger Pliny* (Bonner), 13(4):472–474
- Education in Tudor and Stuart England* (Cressy), 12(3):295
- Education of an Urban Minority: Catholics in Chicago, 1833–1965* (Sanders), 13(1):99–101
- Education of Library and Information Professionals: Present and Future Prospects* (Gardner), 24(3):388–389
- Edwardsville Library of 1819: Its Founders, Catalog, Subsequent History and Importance* (Moore), 18(2):212–214
- Een menigte treffelijke Boecken: Nederlandse boekhandelscatalogi in het begin van de zeventiende eeuw* (van Selm), 24(3):381–382
- Egoff, Sheila A.
Thursday's Child: Trends and Patterns in Contemporary Children's Literature, 18(2):215–217
- Egypt after the Pharaohs: 332 BC–AD 642, from Alexander to the Arab Conquest* (Bowman), 23(1):83–85
- Egyptian Hieroglyphs* (Davies), 24(2):241–243
- Eighteen Editions of the Dewey Decimal Classification* (Comaromi), 12(3):303–305
- 84, *Charing Cross Road* (Hanff), 6(3):287
- Eisenbeis, Kathleen (reviewer)
Federal Documents Librarianship, 1879–1987 (Schorr), 24(2):251–253
Government Information: Education and Research, 1928–1986 (Richardson), 23(2):234–236
- Eisenstein, Elizabeth L.
Printing Press as an Agent of Change: Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe, 2 vols., 15(2):205–209
Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe, 20(3):318–320
- Ellis, Edward F.
British Museum in Fiction: A Check-List, 19(2):330–342
- Ellsworth, Dianne J.
Landmarks of Library Literature, 1876–1976, 13(2):224–226
- Ellsworth, Ralph E.
Ellsworth on Ellsworth, 17(2):222–223
- Ellsworth on Ellsworth* (Ellsworth), 17(2):222–223
- Elva S. Smith's The History of Children's Literature: A Syllabus with Selected Bibliographies* (Hodges & Steinfirt), 17(4):498–499
- Emblen, D. L.
Peter Mark Roget: The Word and the Man, 6(2):180
- Emergence of Maps in Libraries* (Ristow), 17(4):512–513
- Emerging Patterns of Community Service* (Monroe & Heim), 17(2):207–209

- Emerson's Library* (Harding), 4(2):177–179
- Endelman, Sharon Bice (reviewer)
Medieval Readers and Writers, 1350–1400 (Coleman), 19(2):311–313
- Engelbarts, Rudolf
Librarian Authors: A Bibliography, 17(4):496–498
- English Children and Their Magazines, 1751–1945* (Drotner), 25(2):280–282
- English Literary Journals, 1900–1950: A Guide to Information Sources* (Stanton), 19(4):559–560
- English Press in the Eighteenth Century* (Black), 23(4):516–517
- Enlightenment in America* (May), 12(3):309–310
- Enoch Pratt Free Library: A Social History* (Kalisch), 5(3):288–290
- Envelopes of Sound: The Art of Oral History* (Grele), 22(2):246
- Eric Gill: Twentieth Century Book Designer* (Brady), 10(4):375–376
- Erler, Mary
Women and Power in the Middle Ages, 24(3):377–378
- Esdaile's Manual of Bibliography* (Stokes), 17(4):504–506
- Essays in Hispanic Bibliography* (Thompson), 7(4):376–378
- Essays in Honor of James Edward Walsh on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday* (Amory & Dennis), 19(3):443–444
- Estabrook, Leigh
Libraries in Post-Industrial Society, 14(2):244–247
- Etherington, Don
Bookbinding and the Conservation of Books: A Dictionary of Descriptive Terminology, 19(2):349–351
- Etherington, Don (reviewer)
Preserving Library Materials: A Manual (Swartzburg), 17(4):509–512
- Ethnic Collections in Libraries* (Josey & DeLoach), 20(3):337–338
- Evans, Frank B. (reviewer)
Books in Peril: Proceedings of the Symposium on the Preservation of Library and Archival Materials in South Africa (South African Library), 24(2):260–262
- Evans, G. Edward (reviewer)
Public Library Policy: Proceedings of the IFLA/Unesco Pre-session Seminar, Lund, Sweden, August 20–24, 1979. (Harrison), 18(2):226–229
- Evans, Luther H.
Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183
- Evans, Luther H. (reviewer)
Ainsworth Rand Spofford: Bookman and Librarian (Cole), 13(1):92–93
- Evergreen Tree of Diabolical Knowledge* (Varma), 10(1):76–78
- Evolution of Library Outreach 1960–1975 and its Effect on Reader Services* (Weibel), 20(2):216–218
- Example of Miss Edith M. Coulter* (Powell), 5(4):387
- Eyfe, Janet (reviewer)
Incomparable Mac: A Biographical Study of Sir John Young Walker MacAlister (1856–1925) (Godbolt & Munford), 20(2):226–227

F

Back

Fabian, Bernhard

Buch, Bibliothek und geisteswissenschaftliche Forschung —Zu Problemen der Literaturversorgung und der Literaturproduktion in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, 21(3):627–629

Factory Girls (Foner), 15(1):71–75

Faculty of Library Science, University of Toronto, and Its Predecessors, 1911–1972 (Bassam), 15(1):112–114

Faculty Status for Academic Librarians: A History and Policy Statements (Committee on Academic Status of the Association of College and Research Libraries), 12(2):196–197

Fain, Elaine (reviewer)

Reform and Reaction: The Big City Public Library in American Life (Du Mont), 13(4):489–490

Falk, Joyce Duncan (reviewer)

Abbey of St. Germain des Prés in the Seventeenth Century (Ultee), 18(1):84–86
Literary Underground of the Old Regime (Darnton), 19(3):432–434

Fang, Josephine Riss

Handbook of National and International Library Associations, 10(3):273–275
International Guide to Library, Archival, and Information Science Associations, 12(3):296–297

Fang, Josephine Riss (reviewer)

Directory of Chinese Libraries (Enguang et al.), 19(2):334–337
Handbook of Comparative Librarianship (Simssova & MacKee), 11(1):80–82
Librarianship and the Third World: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Literature on Developing Nations, 1960–1975 (Huq & Aman), 15(2):251–253

Farmer, Norman K., Jr. (reviewer)

Picture and Poetry 1560–1620: Relations between Literature and the Visual Arts in the English Renaissance (Gent), 18(3):339–340

Farr, Roger (reviewer)

Adult Illiteracy in the United States: A Report to the Ford Foundation (Hunter & Harman), 15(4):509–512

Fathers of the Towns: Leadership and Community Structure in Eighteenth-Century New England (Cook), 12(4):416–418

Faulhaber, Charles B.

Libros y bibliotecas en la España medieval: Una bibliografía de fuentes impresas, 24(4):499–501

Feather, John

Dictionary of Book History, 23(2):228–230

Feather, John (reviewer)

Esdaile's Manual of Bibliography (Stokes), 17(4):504–506
History of Books as a Field of Study (Tanselle), 17(4):463–467
Role of National Libraries in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Saudi Arabia (al-Nahari), 22(3):353–354

Febvre, Lucien

Coming of the Book: The Impact of Printing, 1450–1800, 14(1):88–89

Federal Aid and State Library Agencies (Shavit), 22(1):104–105

Federal Documents Librarianship, 1879–1987 (Schorr), 24(2):251–253

Federal Policy and Library Support (Molz), 13(1):103–105

Feld, M. D. (reviewer)

Bibliography of Strasbourg Imprints, 1480–1599 (Chrisman), 18(4):493–496

Lay Culture, Learned Culture: Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599 (Chrisman), 18(4):493–496

Feminists, Pornography & the Law: An Annotated Bibliography of Conflict, 1970–1986 (Sellen & Young), 25(2):297–298

Feminization of American Culture (Douglas), 13(3):318–322

Fence around the Empire: Russian Censorship of Western Ideas under the Tsars (Choldin), 21(3):619–620

Ferruolo, Stephen C.

Origins of the University: The Schools of Paris and Their Critics, 1100–1215, 22(2):234–235

Fersh, George

Bessie Moore: A Biography, 24(2):254–256

Fersh, Mildred

Bessie Moore: A Biography, 24(2):254–256

Festanti, Maurizio

I Fondi Librari Antichi Delle Biblioteche: Problemi e Tecniche de Valorizzazione, 18(4):510–514

Fieg, Eugene C., Jr.

Religion Journals and Serials: An Analytical Guide, 24(4):512–513

Fifoot, E. R. S. (reviewer)

IFLA's First Fifty Years: Achievement and Challenge in International Librarianship (Koops & Wieder), 14(2):242–244

Mostly in the Line of Duty: Thirty Years with Books (Liebaers), 17(3):360–361

Filby, P. William

Directory of American Libraries with Genealogy or Local History Collections, 24(4):516–517

Files on Parade: A Memoir (Ready), 18(4):521–522

Fineman, Charles S.

State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development, 21(4):791–793

Finzi, John

Circle of Knowledge: An Exhibition in the Great Hall of the Library of Congress, December 7, 1979–March 16, 1980, 15(4):505–506

First American Library Pioneer in India (Nagar), 21(3):622–624

First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Descriptive Checklists, 4 vols. (Brucoli et al.), 15(2):253–257

First 350 Years of the Harvard University Library: Description of an Exhibition (Carpenter), 23(4):517–518

- Fischer, Barbara
World Guide to Libraries: Internationales Bibliotheks-Handbuch. 8th ed.,
 24(3):400–401
- Fiske, Tubersé Lummis
Charles F. Lummis: The Man and His West, 13(4):476–478
- Fitzgerald, Carol Bondhus
American History: A Bibliographic Review, Vol. 1: 1985, 22(1):109–110
- Fjällbrant, Nancy
User Education in Libraries, 14(4):540–542
- Flanagan, Cathleen C. (reviewer)
Candid Critique of Book Publishing (Benjamin), 14(1):109–111
- Fletcher, Frank (reviewer)
British Museum in Fiction: A Check-List (Ellis), 19(2):330–342
- Folger Library: Two Decades of Growth —An Informal Account* (Wright), 5(3):285–287
- Folter, Roland
Bibliography: Its History and Development, 22(1):111–113
- Foner, Philip S.
Factory Girls, 15(1):71–75
- Foot, Mirjam
Pictorial Bookbindings, 24(3):382–383
- For Congress and the Nation: A Chronological History of the Library of Congress*
 (Cole), 15(2):257–259
- For the Government and People of this State: A History of the New York State Library*
 (Roseberry), 8(2):104–107
- Forbidden Books in American Public Libraries, 1876–1939: A Case Study in
 Cultural Change* (Geller), 20(3):314–317
- Formation of the American Scientific Community: The American Association for
 the Advancement of Science* (Kohlstedt), 12(4):387–393
- Fortune and Friendship: An Autobiography* (Powell), 4(1):74–76
- Fortune and Men's Eyes: The Career of John Payne Collier* (Ganzel), 20(1):95–97
- Foss, Sam Walter
Library Alcove and Other Library Writings, 24(3):387–388
- Foster, Janet
British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom, 19(2):327–329
- Foundations of Cataloging: A Sourcebook* (Carpenter & Svenonius), 22(3):354–357
- Foundations of Psychobiography* (de Mause), 18(4):464–472
- Foundations of the German Academic Library* (Kunoff), 20(1):97–99
- Fourth Crusade: The Conquest of Constantinople, 1201–1204* (Queller), 14(4):507–508
- Fowler, Elaine D. (reviewer)
Reading in American Schools: A Guide to Information Sources (Schantz &
 Brunner), 17(2):223–225

Fox, E. S. (reviewer)

Education for Librarianship: Decisions in Organising a System of Professional Education (New), 14(4):533–535

Power, Politics, and Print: The Publication of the British Museum Catalogue, 1881–1900 (McCrimmon), 17(4):483–484

Francis, Simon

Libraries in the USSR, 7(4):381–383

Frank Leslie and His Illustrated Newspaper, 1855–1860 (Gambée), 1(1):79–81

Frankish Kingdoms under the Carolingians, 751–987 (McKitterick), 22(4):459–460

Franklin, Benjamin V.

Boston Printers, Publishers, and Booksellers: 1640–1800, 17(2):220

First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Descriptive Checklists, 4 vols., 15(2):253–257

Fraser-Hickson Library: An Informal History (Moodey), 13(4):484–485

Freedman, Maurice

Nature and Future of the Catalog: Proceedings of the ALA's Information Science and Automation Division's 1975 and 1977 Institutes on the Catalog,

17(1):106–107

Freedom of the Press: A Bibliocyclopedia. Ten-Year Supplement (1967–1977) (McCoy), 17(1):104–106

Freeman, Eric J. (reviewer)

Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Archives of the Library of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia (Hirsch), 20(2):221–222

Freidel, Frank

Harvard Guide to American History, 10(4):378–379

Freitag, Ruth S.

Circle of Knowledge: An Exhibition in the Great Hall of the Library of Congress, December 7, 1979–March 16, 1980, 15(4):505–506

Freudenthal, Juan R. (reviewer)

Developing Libraries in Brazil: With a Chapter on Paraguay (McCarthy), 12(3):315–316

Friedman, Marjorie Scilken

History of American Education: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(1):90–91

Friis-Hansen, Jens B.

Libraries and Information Centers in the Soviet Union, 22(1):107–108

Library and Information Services in the Soviet Union, 18(2):202–205

Fritze, Ronald H. (reviewer)

Bodleian Library in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (Philip), 20(1):94–95

British Library History: Bibliography, 1977–1980 (Keeling), 20(1):121–122

English Press in the Eighteenth Century (Black), 23(4):516–517

Growth of English Schooling, 1340–1548 (Moran), 22(1):93–96

Handbook for Research in American History: A Guide to Bibliographies and Other Reference Works (Prucha), 24(1):123–124

History of King's College Library, Aberdeen, until 1860 (Pickard), 25(2):278

Schooling in Western Europe: A Social History (Maynes), 22(1):93–96

From Graven Images: Patterns of Modern Materialism (Mukerji), 20(3):321–323

- From Humanism to the Humanities: Education and the Liberal Arts in Fifteenth and Sixteenth-Century Europe* (Grafton & Jardine), 23(3):388–390
- From King's College to Columbia, 1746–1800* (Humphrey), 12(3):310–312
- From Memory to Written Record: England, 1066–1307* (Clanchy), 15(3):339–342
- From Press to People: Collecting and Using U.S. Government Publications* (Nakata), 15(2):241–242
- From Script to Book: A Symposium* (Bekker-Nielsen et al.), 24(3):377–378
- Frost, Carolyn O. (reviewer)
Descriptive Checklist of Book Catalogues Separately Printed in America, 1693–1800 (Winans), 17(4):484–486
- Fulbright Experience, 1946–1986: Encounters and Transformations* (Dudden & Dynes), 23(4):521–522
- Fuller, Wayne E.
Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West, 20(2):213–215
- Fundo Alcaça of the Biblioteca Nacional, Lisbon*. Vol. 1 (Amos), 24(4):498–499
- Furta Sacra: Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages* (Geary), 15(1):97–98

G

Back

Gabriel, Michael

- Micrographics 1900–1977: A Bibliography*, 17(1):109–110
- Gabriel Harvey: His Life, Marginalia and Library* (Stern), 17(1):86–90
- Gabriel Naudé, 1600–1653* (Clarke), 6(3):282–284
- Gaida, Harriette H. (reviewer)
Irving to Irving: Author-Publisher Relations, 1800–1974 (Madison), 11(3):265–266
- Toward a Theory of Librarianship: Papers in Honor of Jesse Hawk Shera* (Rawski), 10(2):184–185
- Galileo at Work: His Scientific Biography* (Drake), 15(1):103–105
- Galloway, R. Dean (reviewer)
Faculty Status for Academic Librarians: A History and Policy Statements (Committee on Academic Status of the Association of College and Research Libraries), 12(2):196–197
- Galveston: A History* (McComb), 24(2):264–265
- Gambee, Budd L.
Frank Leslie and His Illustrated Newspaper, 1855–1860, 1(1):79–81
- Gambee, Budd L. (reviewer)
Age of Jewett: Charles Coffin Jewett and American Librarianship, 1841–1868 (Harris), 12(1):76–77
- Books in America's Past: Essays Honoring Rudolph H. Gjelsness* (Kaser), 2(2):166–170
- Dr. Malcolm Glenn Weyer: A Bio-bibliography* (Gripton & Bangoura), 3(4):379–381
- Gutenberg and the Master of the Playing Cards* (Lehmann-Haupt), 3(1):77–80
- History of Book Publishing in the United States*, Vol. 1: *The Creation of an Industry, 1630–1865* (Tebbel), 10(1):73–76
- History of the Catholic Press Association, 1911–1968* (Reilly), 8(3–4):176–178
- Introduction to Librarianship* (Gates), 4(4):353–355

Gambee, Budd L. (reviewer) (*continued*)

Library of the Woman's College, Duke University, 1930–1972 (Young), 14(2):234–235

McClure's Magazine and the Muckrakers (Wilson), 6(4):372–375

One Hundred Years: A Collection to Celebrate the Library Association Centenary (Members of the Library Staff, Aberystwyth, Wales), 13(3):343–344

Publishers Association, 1896–1946 (Kingsford), 8(1):47–48

View of Early Typography Up to About 1600 (Carter), 6(2):181–182

William Davison of Alnwick: Pharmacist and Printer, 1781–1858 (Isaac), 4(4):379–381

Games, Paul A.

Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries", 25(4):619–620

Ganzel, Dewey

Fortune and Men's Eyes: The Career of John Payne Collier, 20(1):95–97

Garde, P. K.

United Nations Family of Libraries, 7(4):378–381

Gardner, Richard K.

Education of Library and Information Professionals: Present and Future Prospects, 24(3):388–389

Gardner, Richard K. (reviewer)

Libraries and Archives in France: A Handbook. Rev. ed. (Welsch), 15(4):514–516

Garfield, Eugene

Citation Indexing —Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology and Humanities, 15(3):320–325

Garofalo, Kennon (reviewer)

Women Remembered: A Guide to Landmarks of Women's History in the United States (Tinling), 23(2):239–241

Garrick Collection of Old English Plays: A Catalogue with an Historical Introduction (Kahrl), 18(4):498–500

Garrison, Dee

Apostles of Culture: The Public Librarian and American Society, 1876–1920, 15(2):216–218

Garrison, Dee (reviewer)

Perish the Thought: Intellectual Women in Romantic America, 1830–1860 (Conrad), 12(4):421–422

Urban Masses and Moral Order in America, 1820–1920 (Boyer), 14(4):519–521

Woman's Being, Woman's Place: Female Identity and Vocation in American History (Kelley), 18(1):94–96

Garry, Carl

Canadian Libraries in Their Changing Environment, 15(1):110–112

Garry, Loraine Spencer

Canadian Libraries in Their Changing Environment, 15(1):110–112

Gascoigne, Robert Mortimer

Historical Catalogue of Scientific Periodicals, 1665–1900, With a Survey of Their Development, 23(2):243–245

- Gaskell, Philip
Trinity College Library: The First 150 Years, 18(1):79–80
- Gassol de Horowitz, Rosario
Librarianship: A Third World Perspective, 24(3):390–391
- Gatekeepers of Black Culture: Black Owned Book Publishing in the United States, 1817–1981* (Joyce), 20(1):110–111
- Gates, Jean Key
Introduction to Librarianship, 4(4):353–355, 12(2):190–193
- Gaver, Mary Virginia
Braided Cord: Memoirs of a School Librarian, 25(4):616–617
- Gaylor, Robert (reviewer)
Wisconsin Library Association, 1891–1966 (Wilcox), 3(1):91
- Gazetteer of Arabic Printing* (Krek), 13(4):495–496
- Gdoura, Wahid
Le Début de l'imprimerie arabe à Istanbul et en Syrie: Evolution de l'environnement culturel (1706–1787), 23(3):365–369
- Geary, Patrick J.
Furta Sacra: Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages, 15(1):97–98
- Gecik, Marie
Treasures of the Chicago Public Library: A Contribution Towards a Descriptive Catalog, 13(4):486–487
- Geiger, Roger L.
To Advance Knowledge: The Growth of American Research Universities, 1900–1940, 23(4):518–519
- Gellatly, Peter
Serials Librarianship as an Art: Essays in Honor of Andrew D. Osborn, 19(2):342–344
- Geller, Evelyn
Forbidden Books in American Public Libraries, 1876–1939: A Case Study in Cultural Change, 20(3):314–317
- Generation of 1914* (Wohl), 17(2):209–211
- Generic Book: What It Is and How It Works* (Shores), 13(3):358–360
- Gent, Lucy
Picture and Poetry 1560–1620: Relations between Literature and the Visual Arts in the English Renaissance, 18(3):339–340
- Genzel, Peter
Studies in the International Exchange of Publications, 18(3):359–361
- George Eliot-George Henry Lewes Library: An Annotated Bibliography of Their Books at Dr. Williams's Library, London* (Baker), 14(1):92–94
- George Peabody: A Biography* (Parker), 8(3–4):175–176
- Gerard, David
Libraries in Society: A Reader, 15(3):370–373
- German-American History and Life: A Guide to Information Sources* (Keresztési & Coccozzoli), 17(2):227–230
- German Library History, 800–1945* (Buzás), 22(4):455–457
- Gerould Statistics: 1907/08–1961/62* (Molyneux), 23(3):396–397

Gerulaitis, Leonardas Vytautas

Printing and Publishing in Fifteenth-Century Venice, 12(4):413–414

Getting the Books Out: Papers of the Chicago Conference on the Book in 19th-Century America (Hackenberg), 24(1):121–122

Gibson, M. T.

Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays Presented to Richard William Hunt, 13(1):74–76

Gidwani, N. N.

Comparative Librarianship: Essays in Honour of Professor D. N. Marshall, 10(2):186–187

Gilliland, Anne

Guide to the American Library Association Archives, 23(3):394

Gillis, John R.

Development of European Society, 1770–1870, 17(2):236–238

Gilmer, Walker (reviewer)

History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 3: *The Golden Age between Two Wars, 1920–1940* (Tebbel), 14(3):371–373

Gilroy, Marion

As We Remember It: Interviews with Pioneering Librarians of British Columbia, 6(3):285–286

Gilroy, Marion (reviewer)

Fraser-Hickson Library: An Informal History (Moodey), 13(4):484–485

Gitler, Robert L. (reviewer)

History of Library Education (Bramley), 5(3):280–285

Librarianship in the Developing Countries (Asheim), 3(1):82–85

Toshokan: Libraries in Japanese Society (Welch), 13(2):208–211

Williamson Reports: A Study (Vann), 8(3–4):171–174

Williamson Reports of 1921 and 1923 (Williamson), 8(3–4):171–174

Gitter, A. George

Communication: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):211–213

Giuliano, Vincent

Into the Information Age: A Perspective for Federal Action on Information, 15(1):117–119

GK: *150 Years of the General Catalogue of Printed Books in the British Museum* (Chaplin), 24(2):245–246

Gleaves, Edwin S.

Reference Services and Library Education: Essays in Honor of Frances Neel Cheney, 20(2):232–233

Gleaves, Edwin S. (reviewer)

Emerson's Library (Harding), 4(2):177–179

History of Education for Librarianship (Kryz & Litton), 6(2):174–176

Research Library Cooperation in the Caribbean (Jordan), 10(2):179–181

Writing the South: Ideas of an American Region (Gray), 25(2):300–302

Glenn, Charles Leslie, Jr.

Myth of the Common School, 24(3):386–387

Glick, Thomas F.

Islamic and Christian Spain in the Early Middle Ages, 15(4):484–489

- Glover, Denise (reviewer)
Opportunities for Minorities in Librarianship (Josey & Peeples, Jr.), 13(3):354–356
- Godbolt, Shane
Incomparable Mac: A Biographical Study of Sir John Young Walker MacAlister (1856–1925), 20(2):226–227
- Goedecken, Ed (reviewer)
Libraries, the Military & Civilian Life (Harig), 25(2):286–287
- Gold, Barbara K.
Literary and Artistic Patronage in Ancient Rome, 18(4):487–489
- Golden Door: *Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City 1880–1915* (Kessner), 13(3):347–350
- Goldhor, Herbert (reviewer)
Community Elite and the Public Library: The Uses of Information in Leadership (Wilson), 13(1):101–103
Library Surveys: An Introduction to the Use, Planning Procedure and Presentation of Surveys (Line), 18(2):225–226
Politics of Public Librarianship (Shavit), 22(4):466–467
Public Librarianship: A Reader (Robbins-Carter), 17(4):506–508
- Goldstein, Harold
Milestones to the Present: Papers from Library History Seminar V, 14(2):215–217
- Gombrich, E. H.
Aby Warburg: An Intellectual Biography, with a Memoir on the History of the Library by Fritz Saxl, 22(4):442–448
- Goodman, Doreen M.
Australian Libraries, 19(2):333–334
- Goodwin, Willard (reviewer)
Life Goes On: Twenty More Years of Fortune and Friendship (Powell), 22(4):468–469
- Goody, Jack
The Logic of Writing and the Organization of Society, 24(2):239–241
- Gordon, Holly K. (reviewer)
Popular Culture and Libraries (Hoffman), 22(4):465–466
- Gottermann, Gunter
University Libraries in Developing Countries, 22(2):244–245
- Gould, Karen (reviewer)
Catalogue of the Jackson Collection of Manuscript Fragments in the Royal Library Windsor Castle (Stratford), 18(1):86–87
Fourth Crusade: The Conquest of Constantinople, 1201–1204 (Queller), 14(4):507–508
From Script to Book: A Symposium (Bekker-Nielsen et al.), 24(3):377–378
History of Illuminated Manuscripts (De Hamel), 22(4):457–459
Les Livres manuscrits de L'Abbaye des Dunes (Isaac), 21(4):778–779
Libri Manoscritti E A Stampa Da Pomposa All'Umanesimo (Balsamo), 22(2):235–237
Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays Presented to Richard William Hunt (Alexander & Gibson), 13(1):74–76
Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries (Ker), 20(2):204–205

Gould, Karen (reviewer) (*continued*)

Medieval Scribes, Manuscripts and Libraries: Essays Presented to N. R. Ker
(Parkes & Watson), 15(1):94–97

Past Is a Foreign Country (Lowenthal), 24(2):243–244

Western Manuscripts from Classical Antiquity to the Renaissance: A Handbook
(Braswell), 18(3):331–333

Women and Power in the Middle Ages (Erler & Kowaleski), 24(3):377–378

Gould, Lewis L. (reviewer)

Apostles of Culture: The Public Librarian and American Society, 1876–1920
(Garrison), 15(2):216–218

Doing of History: A Practical Use of the Library-College Concept (Haywood),
15(1):120–121

*Holding Fast the Inner Lines: Democracy, Nationalism, and the Committee on
Public Information* (Vaughn), 17(2):203–205

*Politics of an Emerging Profession: The American Library Association, 1876–
1917* (Wiegand), 22(1):91–92

Gould, Samuel B.

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183

Government Information: Education and Research, 1928–1986 (Richardson),
23(2):234–236

Gracy, David B., II (reviewer)

*Dictionary of Archival Terminology, English and French with Equivalents in
Dutch, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish* (Walne), 22(3):359–360

Graff, Harvey J.

*Legacies of Literacy: Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and
Society*, 23(2):218–220

Literacy Myth: Literacy and Social Structure in the Nineteenth Century City,
17(2):232–233

Grafton, Anthony

*From Humanism to the Humanities: Education and the Liberal Arts in Fifteenth
and Sixteenth-Century Europe*, 23(3):388–390

Graham, M. Patrick (reviewer)

Of Learning and Libraries: The Seminary Library at One Hundred (Dicker),
24(3):376–377

Religion Journals and Serials: An Analytical Guide (Fieg), 24(4):512–513

Gransden, Antonia (reviewer)

Domesday Book through Nine Centuries (Hallam), 23(1):86–88

Grant, Edward (reviewer)

Medieval English Universities: Oxford and Cambridge to c. 1500 (Cobban),
25(2):276–277

Graubard, Stephen

Reading in the 1980s, 21(3):629–633

Gray, Richard

Writing the South: Ideas of an American Region, 25(2):300–302

Great Britain's National Lending Library (Watson), 7(3):287–288

Great War and the British People (Winter), 23(3):390–391

Greek Inscriptions (Cook), 24(2):241–243

- Greenhill, Eleanor S. (reviewer)
Plan of St. Gall: A Study of the Architecture and Economy of, and Life in, a Paradigmatic Carolingian Monastery (Horn & Born), 18(4):482–487
Plan of St. Gall in Brief (Price), 18(4):482–487
- Gregg, Richard W.
Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries", 25(4):619–620
- Gregor, Helena
Die Nationalsozialistische Bibliothekspolitik in den annektierten und besetzten Gebieten 1938 bis 1945, 17(3):354
- Gregory, Agnes (reviewer)
Rise of Children's Book Reviewing in America, 1865–1881 (Darling), 4(4):374–377
- Grele, Ronald J.
Envelopes of Sound: The Art of Oral History, 22(2):246
- Grendler, Paul F.
Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605, 14(2):221–224
- Gretchen, Mark (reviewer)
Diamond Jubilee: Seventy-five Years of Public Service, The Story of the Los Angeles County Public Library (Woelfel), 25(2):287–288
- Gribben, Alan (reviewer)
American Illustrated Book in the Nineteenth Century (Ward), 24(3):383–385
Bibliography of Household Books Published in Britain 1800–1914 (Attar), 25(4):612–613
Books (Donaldson), 20(1):115–118
Delights of Reading: Quotes, Notes & Anecdotes (Bettmann), 24(2):263–264
Guide to Documentary Editing (Kline), 24(3):394–396
Portrait of an Age: Victorian England (Young), 15(3):346–350
Publishers for Mass Entertainment in Nineteenth Century America (Stern), 17(3):370–372
Victorian Life and Victorian Fiction: A Companion for the American Reader (McMurtry), 15(3):346–350
- Griest, Guinevere L.
Mudie's Circulating Library and the Victorian Novel, 6(4):369–372
- Griffith, Richard R. (reviewer)
Triumph of Honour: Burgundian Orgins of the Elizabethan Renaissance (Kipling), 15(1):101–103
- Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy
Archives and Manuscript Collections in the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia, 25(4):624–626
Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia, 17(4):514–515
Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad, 17(1):111–112
- Grinberg, Henry (reviewer)
Biography of William Caxton: The First English Editor–Printer, Merchant and Translator (Deacon), 13(3):310–317

Grinberg, Henry (reviewer) (*continued*)

Caxton: An American Contribution to the Quincentenary Celebration (Thompson), 13(3):310–317

Caxton: England's First Publisher (Blake), 13(3):310–317

William Caxton: A Biography (Painter), 13(3):310–317

William Caxton: An Exhibition to Commemorate the Quincentenary of the Introduction of Printing into England (British Museum Publications), 13(3):310–317

William Caxton and His Quincentenary (Dreyfus), 13(3):310–317

Gripton, Judith

Dr. Malcolm Glenn Wyer: A Bio-bibliography, 3(4):379–381

Grisham, Frank P. (reviewer)

Beyond My Expectation: A Personal Chronicle (Lyle), 17(4):494–496

Groc, G.

La Presse Française de Turquie de 1795 à nos jours: Histoire et catalogue, 23(3):371–373

Grosheide, D.

Vier eeuwen Universiteitsbibliotheek Utrecht/Deel I, 23(2):224–225

Gross, Robert A.

Books and Libraries in Thoreau's Concord, 24(4):493–494

Grotzinger, Laurel A.

Power and the Dignity: Librarianship and Katharine Sharp, 2(1):80–82

Grotzinger, Laurel A. (reviewer)

Studies in Biography (Aaron), 14(3):394–395

Women View Librarianship: Nine Perspectives (Lundy), 17(3):362–365

Grove, Larry

Dallas Public Library: The First 75 Years, 13(4):482–483

Growth of English Schooling, 1340–1548 (Hoepfner), 22(1):93–96

Grunin, Robert

Communication: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):211–213

Guide to American Library History (Harris), 4(1):85–86

Guide to Computer Applications in the Humanities (Hockey), 19(2):351–353

Guide to Documentary Editing (Kline), 24(3):394–396

Guide to Ethnic Museums, Libraries, and Archives in the United States (Wynar & Buttlar), 14(3):399–401

Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East (Matthews & Wainwright), 13(1):110–112

Guide to Published Library Catalogs (Nelson), 20(1):112–114

Guide to Research in American Library History (Harris), 4(1):85–86, 10(4):379–381

Guide to the American Library Association Archives (Brichford & Gilliland), 23(3):394

Guide to the History of Massachusetts (Kaufman et al.), 24(3):398–400

Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the Tamiment Library (Swanson), 14(3):383–385

Guide to the Sources of Medieval History, Vol. 2 (Caenegem), 15(4):482–484

Guide to Theses and Dissertations: An International Bibliography of Bibliographies (Reynolds), 23(2):243

Guild, Jean R.

Edinburgh University Library 1580–1980: A Collection of Historical Essays, 18(2):200–202

Gutenberg and the Master of the Playing Cards (Lehmann–Haupt), 3(1):77–80

Guthrie, James W.

Ed School: A Brief for Professional Education, 25(4):617–618

Gutmann, Myron P. (reviewer)

Popular Culture and Elite Culture in France, 1400–1750 (Muchembled), 23(1):88–89

Guy, Leonard C. (reviewer)

Comparative and International Library Science (Harvey), 13(4):498–499

International Guide to Library, Archival, and Information Science Associations (Fang & Songe), 12(3):296–297

Guzman, Gregory G. (reviewer)

Crusades: A Short History (Riley-Smith), 24(1):115–116

Gwinn, Nancy E.

Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists, 25(2):298–300

H

Back

Haare, Peter (reviewer)

Foundations of the German Academic Library (Kunoff), 20(1):97–99

Hackenberg, Michael

Getting the Books Out: Papers of the Chicago Conference on the Book in 19th–Century America, 24(1):121–122

Hackenberg, Michael (reviewer)

Über die Arbeitsteilung im Dresdner Bibliothekswesen: Untersuchungen zu ihrer Geschichte und Perspektive: Wissenschaftliche Festveranstaltung anlässlich des 425 jährigen Bestehens der Sächsischen Landesbibliothek Dresden, 15.10.1981 (Burgemeister), 19(2):313–315

Hackett, Alice Payne

70 Years of Best Sellers, 1895–1965, 3(4):377–379

Hagler, Ronald (reviewer)

Book Trade of the World, Vol. 2: The Americas, Australia, New Zealand (Taubert), 12(3):301–303

Subject in the Dictionary Catalog from Cutter to the Present (Miksa), 19(4):560–562

Hahn, Roger (reviewer)

Galileo at Work: His Scientific Biography (Drake), 15(1):103–105

Haight, Anne Lyon

Banned Books. 3rd ed., 6(3):288

Banned Books. 4th ed., 14(2):219–220

Hales, Donald M.

Maya Book of the Dead: The Ceramic Codex, 18(4):491–493

Hall, Peter Dobkin

Organization of American Culture, 1700–1900: Private Institutions, Elites, and the Origins of American Nationality, 18(1):103–106

Hall, Trevor H.

Some Printers and Publishers of Conjuring Books and Other Ephemera, 1800–1850, 15(2):224–226

Hallam, Elizabeth M.

Domesday Book through Nine Centuries, 23(1):86–88

Halm, Johan van

Development of Special Libraries as an International Phenomenon, 19(2):338–342

Hamerow, Theodore S.

Reflections on History and Historians, 23(4):493–498

Hamilton, Beth A.

As Much to Learn As to Teach: Essays in Honor of Lester Asheim, 14(4):536–538

Hamilton, Charles

Scribblers & Scoundrels, 4(4):357–358

Hamilton, Thomas H.

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183

Hamlin, Arthur T.

University Library in the United States: Its Origins and Development, 17(3):358–360

Hamlin, Arthur T. (reviewer)

Building a Great Library: The Coolidge Years at Harvard (Bentinck-Smith), 13(1):92–93

Hammer, Donald P.

Information Age: Its Development, Its Impact, 12(3):299–301

Hampshire, Gwen

Bodleian Library Account Book 1613–1646, 20(2):205–206

Handbook for Research in American History: A Guide to Bibliographies and Other Reference Works (Prucha), 24(1):123–124

Handbook for Scholars (Van Leunen), 15(2):242–245

Handbook of Black Librarianship (Josey & Shockley), 13(3):304–309

Handbook of Comparative Librarianship (Simsova & MacKee), 6(2):172–174, 11(1):80–82

Handbook of Medieval Library History (Christ), 21(3):610–612

Handbook of National and International Library Associations (Fang & Songe), 10(3):273–275

Handbook of Texas: A Supplement, Vol. 3 (Branda), 13(4):492–493

Handicapped Librarian: A Study in Barriers (Warren), 15(4):506–509

Handlin, Oscar

Truth in History, 17(1):82–84

Handschriften en Oude Drukken van de Utrechtse Universiteitsbibliotheek (Druk), 21(4):779–781

Hanff, Helene

84, Charing Cross Road, 6(3):287

Hannesdottir, Sigrun Klara

Library Work for Children and Young Adults in the Developing Countries, 20(4):453–454

- Hanson, Carl A. (reviewer)
Roman Spain (Keay), 24(4):497–498
- Hansot, Elizabeth
Public Schools in Hard Times: The Great Depression and Recent Years, 21(4):785–787
- Happy Bookers: A Playful History of Librarians and Their World from the Stone Age to the Distant Future* (Armour), 11(4):356–357
- Hardesty, Larry L.
User Instruction in Academic Libraries: A Century of Selected Readings, 23(2):216–217
- Harding, Thomas S. (reviewer)
Approaches to Library History (Marshall), 2(1):77–79
Edwardsville Library of 1819: Its Founders, Catalog, Subsequent History and Importance (Moore), 18(2):212–214
From King's College to Columbia, 1746–1800 (Humphrey), 12(3):310–312
- Harding, Walter
Emerson's Library, 4(2):177–179
- Harig, Katherine J.
Libraries, the Military & Civilian Life, 25(2):286–287
- Harlan, Robert D.
John Henry Nash: The Biography of a Career, 6(4):367–369
- Harlan, Robert D. (reviewer)
History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 2: *The Expansion of an Industry, 1865–1919* (Tebbel), 13(1):88–90
Making of the Book: A Sketch of the Bookbinding Art (Cox), 24(2):262
- Harlow, Neal (reviewer)
As We Remember It: Interviews with Pioneering Librarians of British Columbia (Gilroy & Rothstein), 6(3):285–286
- Harman, David
Adult Illiteracy in the United States: A Report to the Ford Foundation, 15(4):509–512
- Harmon, Glynn (reviewer)
Branches of Learning (Machlup), 18(4):525–527
Knowledge and Knowledge Production, Vol. 1: *Knowledge: Its Creation, Distribution, and Economic Significance* (Machlup), 17(2):234–236
Search for a Scientific Profession: Library Science Education in the U.S. and Canada (Houser & Schrader), 14(1):102–104
Study of Information: Interdisciplinary Messages (Machlup & Mansfield), 22(2):206–227
- Haro, Robert P.
Latin Americana Research in the United States and Canada: A Guide and Directory, 7(4):372–373
- Harper, Richard (reviewer)
Descriptive Inventories of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library: Austrian Libraries (Yates et al.), 22(4):460–461

Harris, Carolyn (reviewer)

Conservation Bibliography for Librarians, Archivists and Administrators (Morrow & Schoenly), 15(4):517–519

Conservation Policy Statement for Research Libraries (Morrow), 15(4):517–519

Harris, Elizabeth

Common Press, 14(4):514–516

Harris, Michael H.

Age of Jewett: Charles Coffin Jewett and American Librarianship, 1841–1868, 12(1):76–77

American Library History: A Bibliography, 14(1):114–117

Aspects of Printing from 1600, 25(4):607–609

Guide to Research in American Library History, 4(1):85–86, 10(4):379–381

History of Libraries in the Western World, 12(4):403–408

Justin Winsor: Scholar-Librarian, 17(4):491–492

Pioneers in Bibliography, 25(4):609–610

Harris, Michael H. (reviewer)

American Library History, 1876–1976 (Winger), 12(1):78–79

Chronological History of the Legislative Library of Ontario (Cudney), 7(3):287–288

Enlightenment in America (May), 12(3):309–310

Great Britain's National Lending Library (Watson), 7(3):287–288

History of the Principles of Librarianship (Thompson), 13(3):367–369

History of the Public Library Movement in Scotland to 1955 (Aitken), 8(3–4):178

Intellectual Life in the Colonial South, 1585–1763 (Davis), 15(2):201–204

Libraries in American Periodicals before 1876: A Bibliography with Abstracts and an Index (Barr et al.), 19(2):324–325

Library History (Ollé), 3(2):186–187

Literacy Myth: Literacy and Social Structure in the Nineteenth Century City (Graff), 17(2):232–233

New Directions in American Intellectual History (Higham & Conkin), 15(4):476–478

Popular Education and Socialization in the Nineteenth Century (McCann), 14(2):230–231

Public Libraries in Ireland (Neylon & Henchy), 3(3):283

Reading the Romance: Women, Patriarchy, and Popular Literature (Radway), 21(3):624–625

Selvages & Biases: The Fabric of History in American Culture (Kammen), 24(3):397–398

Harris, Roy

Origin of Writing, 23(1):81–83

Harrison, J. Clement (reviewer)

Progress in Library Science 1965 (Collison), 2(1):82–84

Harrison, John

Library of Isaac Newton, 15(2):222–224

Harrison, K. C.

Library and the Community. 3rd rev. ed., 14(3):387–388

Prospects for British Librarianship, 12(4):409–411

- Harrison, K. C. (*continued*)
Public Library Policy: Proceedings of the IFLA/Unesco Pre-session Seminar, Lund, Sweden, August 20–24, 1979, 18(2):226–229
- Harrison, Lowell H.
Writing History Papers: An Introduction, 15(2):242–245
- Harrod, Leonard Montague
Indexers on Indexing: A Selection of Articles Published in "The Indexer,"
 14(1):106–108, 15(3):320–325
Librarians' Glossary of Terms Used in Librarianship, Documentation and the Book Crafts, and Reference Book. 4th rev. ed., 14(3):403–405
- Hartz, Emilie K.
Prison Librarianship: A Selected, Annotated, Classified Bibliography, 1945–1985,
 23(1):106–107
- Hartz, Fred R.
Prison Librarianship: A Selected, Annotated, Classified Bibliography, 1945–1985,
 23(1):106–107
- Harvard Guide to American History* (Freidel), 10(4):378–379
- Harvey, John F.
Church and Synagogue Libraries, 18(3):361–362
Comparative and International Library Science, 13(4):498–499
Internationalizing Library and Information Science Education, 23(1):108–109
Librarians' Affirmative Action Handbook, 20(2):220–221
- Harvey, John F. (reviewer)
Cultural Crisis in Libraries in the Third World (Benge), 15(3):381–383
Primer of Comparative Librarianship (Simsova), 18(4):505–507
- Harwell, Richard Barksdale
In Tall Cotton: The 200 Most Important Confederate Books for the Reader, Researcher and Collector, 15(2):245–247
- Has History Any Meaning? A Critique of Popper's Philosophy of History* (Wilkins),
 15(1):62–65
- Haskell, John D., Jr. (reviewer)
Justin Winsor: Scholar-Librarian (Cutler & Harris), 17(4):491–492
- Hatch, Orin Walker
Lyceum to Library: A Chapter in the Cultural History of Houston, 1(4):263–265
- Havelock, Eric A.
Communication Arts in the Ancient World, 15(1):89–94
Origins of Western Literacy, 13(1):66–68
- Hay, Denys
Italian Renaissance in Its Historical Background. 2nd ed., 13(1):78–79
- Haywood, C. Robert
Doing of History: A Practical Use of the Library-College Concept, 15(1):120–121
- Healey, James Stewart
John E. Fogarty: Political Leadership for Library Development, 10(3):281–282
Heart of a City: A History of the Johannesburg Public Library (Kennedy), 8(1):45–46
Hebrew Book: An Historical Survey (Posner & Ta-Shema), 13(2):211–213
- Hecht, James (reviewer)
Serving Adult Learners: A Public Library Tradition (Birge), 18(1):100–101

Hedges, Barbara (reviewer)

Landmarks in Science: Hippocrates to Carson (Downs), 18(2):217–220

Heim, Kathleen M.

Emerging Patterns of Community Service, 17(2):207–209

On Account of Sex: An Annotated Bibliography on the Status of Women in Librarianship, 1977–1981, 21(4):788–789

Role of Women in Librarianship, 1876–1976: The Entry, Advancement, and Struggle for Equalization in One Profession, 15(2):226–229

Status of Women in Librarianship: Historical, Sociological and Economic Issues, 20(3):332–334

Heine, Ronald E. (reviewer)

Christianizing the Roman Empire (MacMullen), 21(4):775–777

Pachomius: The Making of a Community in Fourth-Century Egypt (Rousseau), 21(4):775–777

Heisserer, A. J.

Alexander the Great and the Greeks: The Epigraphic Evidence, 17(2):193–195

Held, Ray E.

Rise of the Public Library in California, 11(1):82–83

Hellinga: Festschrift/Feestbundel/Mélanges (Croiset van Uchelen), 18(2):199–200

Helmreich, Louise R.

History of the Public Library in Brunswick, Maine, 12(4):419–420

Henchy, Monica

Public Libraries in Ireland, 3(3):283

Henderson, Kathryn Luther

Trends in American Publishing, 4(3):279–281

Henderson, Kathryn Luther (reviewer)

Eighteen Editions of the Dewey Decimal Classification (Comaromi), 12(3):303–305

Henderson, M. E. P. (reviewer)

Faculty of Library Science, University of Toronto, and Its Predecessors, 1911–1972 (Bassam), 15(1):112–114

Henry, Avril

Biblia Pauperum: A Facsimile and Edition, 24(3):378–381

Henry, Carol K.

Large Libraries and New Technological Developments: Proceedings of a Symposium Held on the Occasion of the Inauguration of the Royal Library, The Hague, 29 September–1 October 1982, 22(1):108–109

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery: From Its Beginnings to 1969

(Pomfret), 6(2):169–172

Henshall, May Dexter

County Library Organizing, 25(4):615–616

Hepburn, James

Author's Empty Purse and the Rise of the Literary Agent, 4(4):377–379

Herbert, Miranda C.

Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index: A Consolidated Index to Biographical Information Concerning Historical Personages in over 35 of the Principal Retrospective Biographical Dictionaries, 17(3):365–367

- Hernon, Peter (reviewer)
Articles on Library Instruction in Colleges and Universities, 1876–1932 (Tucker),
 15(4):494–496
- Herring, Billie Grace (reviewer)
Generic Book: What It Is and How It Works (Shores), 13(3):358–360
- Hershbell, Jackson P.
Communication Arts in the Ancient World, 15(1):89–94
- Herubel, Jean-Pierre v. m. (reviewer)
Reflections on History and Historians (Hamerow), 23(4):493–498
- Hewitt, R. J. (reviewer)
English Literary Journals, 1900–1950: A Guide to Information Sources (Stanton),
 19(4):559–560
- Heyck, Thomas William (reviewer)
*Amateur and the Professional: Antiquarians, Historians, and Archaeologists in
 Victorian England, 1838–1886* (Levine), 24(3):385–386
- Hickey, Doralyn J. (reviewer)
Publishing Experience (Canfield), 5(4):385–387
- Higham, John
New Directions in American Intellectual History, 15(4):476–478
- Hildenbrand, Suzanne (reviewer)
Women Scientists in America: Struggles and Strategies to 1940 (Rossiter),
 18(4):478–481
- Hinding, Andrea
*Women's History Sources: A Guide to Archives and Manuscript Collections in the
 United States*, Vol. 1, 15(4):467–469
- Hindman, Sandra (reviewer)
Biblia Pauperum: A Facsimile and Edition (Henry), 24(3):378–381
- Hiner, N. Ray (reviewer)
Deep Like the Rivers: Education in the Slave Quarter Community 1831–1865
 (Webber), 15(1):115–117
- Hirsch, Rudolf
*Catalogue of the Manuscripts and Archives of the Library of the College of
 Physicians of Philadelphia*, 20(2):221–222
- Hirsch, Rudolf (reviewer)
Printing and Publishing in Fifteenth-Century Venice (Gerulaitis), 12(4):413–414
Social History of the German Book Trade in America to the Civil War (Cazden),
 20(4):446–447
- Historia de las Bibliotecas* (Sobrino), 22(3):345–346
- Historia del libro* (Sobrino), 21(4):772–773
- Historic Documents of School Libraries* (Bowie), 23(1):98–100
- Historical Approach to American Library Development: A Chronological Chart*
 (Stone), 4(2):183–185
- Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index: A Consolidated Index to
 Biographical Information Concerning Historical Personages in over 35 of the
 Principal Retrospective Biographical Dictionaries* (McNeil & Herbert),
 17(3):365–367

- Historical Catalogue of Scientific Periodicals, 1665–1900, With a Survey of Their Development* (Gascoigne), 23(2):243–245
- Historical Dictionary of Censorship in the United States* (Hurwitz), 22(1):105–106
- Historical Introduction to Library Education: Problems and Progress to 1951* (White), 12(2):194–195
- Historical Journals: A Handbook for Writers and Reviewers* (Steiner), 18(2):233–234
- Historical Sketch of the Library of Washington and Lee University: From the Beginnings in 1776 through 1937* (Kondayan), 17(4):486–487
- History and Humanism: Origins of Modern English Historiography* (Levine), 25(2):279–280
- History of a Hoax: Edmund Lester Pearson, John Cotton Dana, and The Old Librarian's Almanack* (Wiegand), 15(2):229–231
- History of American Colleges and Their Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: A Bibliographic Essay* (Zubatsky), 17(1):96–98
- History of American Education: A Guide to Information Sources* (Cordasco et al.), 17(1):90–91
- History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 1: The Creation of an Industry, 1630–1865* (Tebbel), 10(1):73–76
- History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 2: The Expansion of an Industry, 1865–1919* (Tebbel), 13(1):88–90
- History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 3: The Golden Age Between Two Wars, 1920–1940* (Tebbel), 14(3):371–373
- History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 4: The Great Change, 1940–1980* (Tebbel), 17(4):502–504
- History of Books: A Guide to Selected Resources in the Library of Congress* (Schreyer), 23(4):524–526
- History of Books and Printing: A Guide to Information Sources* (Winckler), 17(3):367–368
- History of Books as a Field of Study* (Tanselle), 17(4):463–467
- History of Education for Librarianship in Colombia* (Krzys & Litton), 6(2):174–176
- History of European Printing* (Clair), 13(1):76–78
- History of Illuminated Manuscripts* (De Hamel), 22(4):457–459
- History of King's College Library, Aberdeen, until 1860* (Pickard), 25(2):278
- History of Libraries Ancient and Mediaeval* (Marshall), 20(3):317–318
- History of Libraries and Books in China* (Zhuohua), 25(2):276
- History of Libraries in the Western World* (Johnson), 1(2):143–144, 6(3):287
- History of Libraries in the Western World* (Johnson & Harris), 12(4):403–408
- History of Library and Information Science Education* (Davis & Dain), 22(2):247–248
- History of Library Education* (Bramley), 5(3):280–285
- History of Mississippi Libraries* (Peebles & Howell), 12(1):75–76
- History of Photography* (Lemagny & Rouillé), 23(4):529–530
- History of Popular Culture* (Canter & Werthman), 6(2):185–186
- History of Printing and Publishing in India: A Story of Cultural Re-awakening, Vol. 1: South Indian Origins of Printing and Its Efflorescence in Bengal* (Kesavan), 23(1):105–106

- History of Printing from Its Beginning to 1930: The Subject Catalogue of the American Type Founders Company Library in the Columbia University Libraries*. 4 vols. (Kraus International Publications), 17(3):368–370
- History of Private Life* Vol. 1: *From Pagan Rome to Byzantium* (Veyne), 23(4):512–513
- History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1965* (Kelly), 10(3):275–277
- History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1975*. 2nd ed. (Kelly), 13(3):340–342
- History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1965* (Kelly), 10(3):275–277
- History of Statistics: The Measurement of Uncertainty before 1900* (Stigler), 23(3):394–396
- History of the American Library Association, 1876–1972* (Thomison), 14(2):191–199
- History of the Birmingham Library: An Eighteenth Century Proprietary Library as Described in the Annals of the Birmingham Library, 1779–1799, with a Chapter on the Later History of the Library to 1955* (Parish), 2(2):163–164
- History of the Catholic Press Association, 1911–1968* (Reilly), 8(3–4):176–178
- History of the Library Association, 1877–1977* (Munford), 12(3):289–292
- History of the National Library of Medicine: The Nation's Treasury of Medical Knowledge* (Miles), 19(4):557–559
- History of the Principles of Librarianship* (Thompson), 13(3):367–379
- History of the Public Library in Brunswick, Maine* (Helmreich), 12(4):419–420
- History of the Public Library in Vigo County, 1816–1975* (McDonough), 13(4):481–482
- History of the Public Library Movement in Scotland to 1955* (Aitken), 8(3–4):178
- History of the Public Library of Moultrie, Georgia, 1906–1965* (Odom), 2(3):254–255
- History of the United States Military Academy Library* (Norton), 22(2):240–241
- History of Western Education, Vol. 2: Civilization of Europe, Sixth to Sixteenth Century* (Bowen), 13(1):70–71
- Hoare, Peter (reviewer)
Analytische Erschliessung von Zeitschriften und monographischen Sammelwerken: Geschichte und Prinzipien (Burgemeister), 17(3):349–351
German Library History, 800–1945 (Buzás), 22(4):455–457
Handbook of Medieval Library History (Christ), 21(3):610–612
- Hockey, Susan
Guide to Computer Applications in the Humanities, 19(2):351–353
- Hodges, Margaret
Elva S. Smith's The History of Children's Literature: A Syllabus with Selected Bibliographies, 17(4):498–499
- Hoffman, Frank W.
Popular Culture and Libraries, 22(4):465–466
- Hoffman, John (reviewer)
Archive-Library Relations (Clark), 15(3):373–377
Manuscript Solicitation for Libraries, Special Collections, Museums, and Archives (Kemp), 15(3):373–377

Hofman, H. F.

Uit Bibliotheektuin en informatieveld, 15(2):249–250

Holbert, Sue E. (reviewer)

Reference Services in Archives (Whalen), 22(3):360–361

Holding Fast the Inner Lines: Democracy, Nationalism, and the Committee on Public Information (Vaughn), 17(2):203–205

Holihan, Christopher

Catalog of the Bernard Becker, M.D. Collection in Ophthalmology, 20(2):222–223

Holland, Harold E. (reviewer)

Early Library Development in Missouri 1938–1943 (Page), 18(2):214–215

Holley, Edward G.

Raking the Historic Coals: The A.L.A. Scrapbook of 1876, 3(4):375–376

Holley, Edward G. (reviewer)

Association of American Library Schools, 1915–1968: An Analytical History (Davis), 10(3):283–285

Ellsworth on Ellsworth (Ellsworth), 17(2):222–223

Federal Aid and State Library Agencies (Shavit), 22(1):104–105

George Peabody: A Biography (Parker), 8(3–4):175–176

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery: From Its Beginnings to 1969 (Pomfret), 6(2):169–172

Librarian/Library Educator: An Autobiography and Planning for the Future (Boaz), 25(2):293–295

“Making Something Happen”: Texas A & M University Libraries, 1876–1976 (Schultz), 15(3):355–358

National Catalog of Sources for the History of Librarianship, 19(2):325–327

Origins of American Academic Librarianship (Shiflett), 18(1):89–93

Thomas Jefferson and His Library (Sanford), 13(4):474–476

Holm, Bernard J. (reviewer)

Guide to the Sources of Medieval History, Vol. 2 (Caenegem), 15(4):482–484

Holman, William R. (reviewer)

Voices from the Southwest: A Gathering in Honor of Lawrence Clark Powell (Dickinson), 12(3):314–315

Hoole, W. Stanley

According to Hoole: The Collected Essays and Tales of a Scholar-Librarian and Literary Maverick, 10(1):81–82

Hoolihan, Christopher (reviewer)

History of the National Library of Medicine: The Nation’s Treasury of Medical Knowledge (Miles), 19(4):557–559

Hoopes, James

Oral History: An Introduction for Students, 15(2):237–238

Hopkins, Jim (reviewer)

History of the United States Military Academy Library (Norton), 22(2):240–241

Horacek, John

Australian Academic Libraries in the Seventies: Essays in Honour of Dietrich Borchardt, 20(4):450–451

Horn, Andrew H. (reviewer)

Art of the Bookbinder and Gilder (Dudin), 14(4):511–514

Mark Hopkins' Log and Other Essays by Louis Shores (Marshall), 1(1):81–82

Horn, Walter

Plan of St. Gall: A Study of the Architecture and Economy of, and Life in, a Paradigmatic Carolingian Monastery, 18(4):482–487

Horowitz, Helen Lefkowitz

Culture and the City: Cultural Philanthropy in Chicago from the 1880s to 1917, 13(3):345–347

Horrocks, Norman (reviewer)

Australian Libraries (Biskup & Goodman), 19(2):333–334

Australian Library History: Papers from the Second Forum on Australian Library History, Canberra, 19–20 July 1985 (Biskup & Rochester), 22(4):461–462

Bibliography of South Australian Library History: 1834–1984 (Phillips), 22(1):100–101

Books, Libraries and Readers in Colonial Australia: Papers from the Forum on Australian Colonial History Held at Monash University, 1–2 June 1984 (Morrison & Talbot), 22(4):461–462

Library Models and Library Myths: The Early Years of the National Library of Australia (Biskup), 22(4):461–462

Spreading the Word: The Library Work of the British Council (Coombs), 25(4):597–598

Houlihan, John M.

Current Trends in Rural Public Library Service, 17(2):225–227

House of Appleton: The History of a Publishing House and Its Relationship to the Cultural, Social, and Political Events That Helped Shape the Destiny of New York City (Wolfe), 17(3):372–374

Houser, L.

Search for a Scientific Profession: Library Science Education in the U.S. and Canada, 14(1):102–104

Housewright, Steve (reviewer)

Books in Our Future: Perspectives and Proposals (Cole), 23(4):527–529

Howell, J. B.

History of Mississippi Libraries, 12(1):75–76

Howell, J. B. (reviewer)

Scribblers & Scoundrels (Hamilton), 4(4):357–358

Hoyle, Norman (reviewer)

National Library of Canada: A Bibliography = Bibliothèque nationale du Canada: Une bibliographie (Larouche), 19(2):329–330

Hu, James S. C.

Library and Information Science Education: An International Symposium, 24(2):258–259

Huber, Mary Taylor

Knowledge Industry in the United States 1960–1980, 24(4):507–508

Huck-Tee, Lim

Barefoot Librarian: Library Developments in Southeast Asia with Special Reference to Malaysia, 15(3):361–363

Hudak, Leona M.

Early American Women Printers and Publishers, 1639–1820, 14(4):516–519

Hudson, Robert V.

Mass Media: A Chronological Encyclopedia of Television, Radio, Motion Pictures, Magazines, Newspapers, and Books in the United States, 24(2):259–260

Huemer, Christina (reviewer)

Circle of Knowledge: An Exhibition in the Great Hall of the Library of Congress, December 7, 1979–March 16, 1980 (Finzi & Freitag), 15(4):505–506

Popular Literature: A History and Guide, From the Beginning of Printing to the Year 1897 (Neuburg), 14(2):224–226

Steel-Engraved Book Illustration in England (Hunnisett), 17(2):218–220

Huff, Millicent (reviewer)

Dallas Public Library: The First 75 Years (Grove), 13(4):482–483

Hughes, Howard L.

Public Libraries in New Jersey, 1750–1850, 3(2):183–186

Humphrey, David C.

From King's College to Columbia, 1746–1800, 12(3):310–312

Hunnisett, Basil

Steel-Engraved Book Illustration in England, 17(2):218–220

Hunt, K. G.

Association of Metropolitan Chief Librarians: An Account of Its Work for Services in Their Relation to London Local Government, 3(3):281–282

Hunter, Carman St. John

Adult Illiteracy in the United States: A Report to the Ford Foundation, 15(4):509–512

Hunter, David (reviewer)

Music Librarianship: A Practical Guide. 2nd ed. (Bryant), 24(4):506–507

Pioneers in Bibliography (Myers & Harris), 25(4):609–610

Printing Technology, Letters & Samuel Johnson (Kernan), 23(3):374–380

Worlds of Reference: Lexicography, Learning and Language from the Clay Tablet to the Computer (McArthur), 24(4):508–509

Huppert, George

After the Black Death, A Social History of Early Modern Europe, 23(3):387–388

Huq, Abdul A. M.

Librarianship and the Third World: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Literature on Developing Nations, 1960–1975, 15(2):251–253

Hurwitz, Leon

Historical Dictionary of Censorship in the United States, 22(1):105–106

Hyatt, Dennis

Public Lending Right, 17(3):378–380

Hyman, Ferne B. (reviewer)

Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index: A Consolidated Index to Biographical Information Concerning Historical Personages in over 35 of the Principal Retrospective Biographical Dictionaries (McNeil & Herbert), 17(3):365–367

Reference Service: An Annotated Bibliographic Guide (Murfin & Wynar), 13(2):230–231

Hyman, Richard Joseph

Shelf Access in Libraries, 18(4):518–520

I

Back

I Fondi Librari Antichi Delle Biblioteche: Problemi e Tecniche di Valorizzazione (Balsamo & Festanti), 18(4):510–514

Ideal Book: Essays and Lectures on the Arts of the Book by William Morris (Peterson), 18(4):508–510

Ideas and the University Library: Essays of an Unorthodox Academic Librarian (Oboler), 13(3):332–333

Ifkovic, John W.

Guide to the History of Massachusetts, 24(3):398–400

IFLA's First Fifty Years: Achievement and Challenge in International Librarianship (Koops & Wieder), 14(2):242–244

Illustrated Children's Books (Barr), 23(1):89–90

Illustrator and the Book in England from 1790 to 1914 (Ray), 13(2):221–222

Iloilo, C. S.

Books Build Nations, 17(2):230–232

Immigrant Milwaukee 1836–1860: Accommodation and Community in a Frontier City (Conzen), 13(2):218–220

Immroth, Barbara (reviewer)

Children's Books in England: Five Centuries of Social Life (Darton), 18(4):500–502

Elva S. Smith's The History of Children's Literature: A Syllabus with Selected Bibliographies (Hodges & Steinfirsh), 17(4):498–499

Historic Documents of School Libraries (Bowie), 23(1):98–100

Top of the News, Vol. 43, no. 1 (Bodart), 23(4):520–521

Immroth, John Phillip

Ronald Brunlees McKerrow: A Selection of His Essays, 10(3):279–280

Imperial Library in Southern Sung China, 1127–1279: A Study of the Organization and Operation of the Scholarly Agencies of the Central Government (Winkelman), 11(2):181–182

In Tall Cotton: The 200 Most Important Confederate Books for the Reader, Researcher and Collector (Harwell), 15(2):245–247

Ina Coolbrith: Librarian and Laureate of California (Rhodehamel & Wood), 10(1):82–85

Incomparable Mac: A Biographical Study of Sir John Young Walker MacAlister (1856–1925) (Godbolt & Munford), 20(2):226–227

- Incunabula in Greece: A First Census* (Rhodes), 18(3):340–341
- Index to Festschriften in Librarianship 1967–1975* (Danton & Pulis), 15(4):512–514
- Indexers on Indexing: A Selection of Articles Published in "The Indexer"* (Harrod), 14(1):106–108, 15(3):320–325
- Indexing, The Art of: A Guide to the Indexing of Books and Periodicals* (Knight), 15(3):320–325
- Indexing and Abstracting: An International Bibliography* (Wellisch), 17(3):380–382
- Indexing Concepts and Methods* (Borko & Bernier), 15(3):320–325
- Indian Book Painting* (Losty), 23(2):230–231
- India's National Library: Systematization and Modernization* (Majumder), 24(4):505–506
- Information Age: Its Development, Its Impact* (Hammer), 12(3):299–301
- Information Retrieval, British & American, 1876–1976* (Metcalf), 12(3):297–299
- Information Society: Issues and Answers* (American Library Association), 14(1):112–114
- Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston* (O'Brien & Moltke-Hansen), 23(1):97–98
- Intellectual Life in the Colonial South, 1585–1763* (Davis), 15(2):201–204
- Intellectual Life on the Michigan Frontier: The Libraries of Gabriel Richard and John Monteith* (Coombs & Blouin), 24(2):257–258
- International and Area Studies Librarianship: Case Studies* (Sable), 10(2):183–184
- International Book and Library Activities: The History of a U.S. Foreign Policy* (Price), 20(4):448–449
- International Guide to Library, Archival, and Information Science Associations* (Fang & Songe), 12(3):296–297
- International Handbook of Contemporary Developments in Librarianship* (Jackson), 18(2):194–197
- International Sourcebook of Paper History* (Leif), 14(2):217–218
- Internationalizing Library and Information Science Education* (Harvey & Carroll), 23(1):108–109
- Into the Information Age: A Perspective for Federal Action on Information* (Giuliano et al.), 15(1):117–119
- Introduction to Librarianship* (Gates), 4(4):353–355, 12(2):190–193
- Introduction to Library Science: Basic Elements of Library Service* (Shera), 12(2):190–193
- Introduction to Soviet National Bibliography* (Whitby & Lorkovic), 15(3):358–361
- Investigation and Responsibility: Public Responsibility in the United States, 1865–1900* (Brock), 24(2):250–251
- Irvine, Betty Jo
Sex Segregation in Librarianship: Demographic and Career Patterns of Academic Library Administrators, 22(3):365–367
- Irving to Irving: Author-Publisher Relations, 1800–1974* (Madison), 11(3):265–266
- Isaac, Elliot S. (reviewer)
Libraries and Information Centers in the Soviet Union (Anderson et al.), 22(1):107–108
- Isaac, Marie Thérèse
Les Livres manuscrits de L'Abbaye des Dunes, 21(4):778–779

Isaac, Peter C. G.

- William Davison of Alnwick: Pharmacist and Printer, 1781–1858*, 4(4):379–381
Islamic and Christian Spain in the Early Middle Ages (Glick), 15(4):484–489
Islamic Bindings and Bookmaking: A Catalogue of an Exhibition, The Oriental Institute, The University of Chicago, May 18–August 18, 1981 (Bosch et al.), 18(3):342–344
Istoriia Sibirskoi pečati (History of the Siberian Press) (Liubimov), 22(1):58–69
Italian Renaissance in Its Historical Background. 2nd ed. (Hay), 13(1):78–79
 Iversen, Mogens
Bibliotekaruddannelserne i Danmark 1918–1978, 19(3):439–441

J

Jackson, Eugene B.

- Special Librarianship: A New Reader*, 17(4):508–509

Jackson, Eugene B. (reviewer)

- Ahead of Its Time: The Engineering Societies Library, 1913–80*, 18(1):68–72
American Universities and Colleges. 12th ed. (American Council on Education), 20(3):339–340
ASIS 50th Anniversary, 1937–1938 – 1987–1988: Happy Anniversary to the American Society for Information Science (ASIS) (Journal of the American Society for Information Science), 24(4):509–512
ASIS 50th Anniversary Issue (Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science), 24(4):509–512
Citation Indexing — Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology and Humanities (Garfield), 15(3):320–325
Cult of Information: The Folklore of Computer and the True Art of Thinking (Roszak), 23(4):532–534
Dissemination of Information (Rowley & Turner), 15(1):105–107
Dreams Betrayed: Working in the Technological Age (Rochell & Spellman), 23(4):532–534
Indexers on Indexing: A Selection of Articles Published in "The Indexer" (Harrod), 14(1):106–108, 15(3):320–325
Indexing, The Art of: A Guide to the Indexing of Books and Periodicals (Knight), 15(3):320–325
Indexing and Abstracting: An International Bibliography (Wellisch), 17(3):380–382
Indexing Concepts and Methods (Borko & Bernier), 15(3):320–325
Landmarks in Science: Hippocrates to Carson (Downs), 18(2):217–220
Librarians' Glossary of Terms Used in Librarianship, Documentation and the Book Crafts, and Reference Book. 4th ed. rev. (Harrod), 14(3):403–405
Making of American Industrial Research: Science and Research at GE and Bell, 1876–1926 (Reich), 22(2):232–234
Np, Pn . . . Transuranium Elements: Alphabetical Index of Subjects and Substances, 15(3):320–325
One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries: A Brief History (Mount), 24(4):509–512
Perspectives on the Past: An Autobiography (Downs), 23(1):101–102

Back

- Jackson, Eugene B. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Tradition of Science: Landmarks of Western Science in the Collections of the Library of Congress (Bruno), 23(2):245–247
Training in Indexing: A Course of the Society of Indexers (Knight), 15(3):320–325
World Guide to Special Libraries, Internationales Handbuch der Spezialbibliotheken (Lengenfelder), 20(2):230–232
- Jackson, Miles M.
International Handbook of Contemporary Developments in Librarianship, 18(2):194–197
- Jackson, Miles M. (reviewer)
Internationalizing Library and Information Science Education (Harvey & Carroll), 23(1):108–109
- Jackson, Sidney L.
Century of Service: Librarianship in the United States and Canada, 13(1):115–117
Libraries and Librarianship in the West: A Brief History, 11(4):262–263
- Jackson, Sidney L. (reviewer)
Canadian Provincial Libraries (Beard), 4(1):89
Libraries and Their Users: Collected Papers in Library History (Kaufman), 6(2):178–179
Medieval Paris: The Town of Books (Bjerken), 10(2):182
Role of Egerton Ryerson in the Development of Public Library Service in Ontario (Stubbs), 3(1):92
- Jackson, William Vernon
Library Resources of Harvard University: A Bibliographical Guide, 22(4):464–465
- Jackson, William Vernon (reviewer)
American Higher Education, 1945–1970: A Personal Report (Pusey), 14(4):542–547
Collections and Programs of the American Antiquarian Society, A 175th Anniversary Guide (American Antiquarian Society), 24(2):248–249
Essays in Hispanic Bibliography (Thompson), 7(4):376–378
Libraries and Special Collections on Latin America and the Caribbean: A Directory of European Resources (Macdonald & Travis), 24(4):514–516
Major Libraries of the World: A Selective Guide (Steele), 13(3):365–367
- Jäger, Georg
Die Leihbibliothek als Institution des literarischen Lebens im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert: Organisationsformen, Bestände und Publikum, 18(3):336–339
- Jahoda, Gerald (reviewer)
Business and Industrial Libraries in the United States, 1820–1940 (Kruzas), 1(2):142–143
- James, Mark K. (reviewer)
Censorship in Imperial Japan (Mitchell), 20(3):329–330
- James Duff Brown, 1862–1914: *Portrait of a Library Pioneer* (Munford), 4(4):358–361
- Japanese and U.S. Research Libraries at the Turning Point: Proceedings of the Third Japan–U.S. Conference on Libraries and Information Science in Higher Education, Kyoto, Japan, October 28–31, 1975* (Stevens et al.), 13(4):496–498

- Jarausch, Konrad H.
Students, Society, and Politics in Imperial Germany: The Rise of Academic Illiberalism, 18(4):496–498
- Jardine, Lisa
From Humanism to the Humanities: Education and the Liberal Arts in Fifteenth and Sixteenth-Century Europe, 23(3):388–390
- Jefferson, George
College Library: A Collection of Essays, 15(2):235–237
Jefferson's Fine Arts Library: His Selections for the University of Virginia Together with His Own Architectural Books (O'Neal), 13(1):82–85
- Jeffery, Peter
Descriptive Inventories of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library: Austrian Libraries, 22(4):460–461
- Jeffrey, Julie Roy
Education for Children of the Poor: A Study of the Origins and Implementation of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, 14(3):392–393
- Jeng, Ling Hwey (reviewer)
Foundations of Cataloging: A Sourcebook (Carpenter & Svenonius), 22(3):354–357
Theory of Subject Analysis: A Sourcebook (Chan et al.), 22(3):354–357
- Jenkins, John H.
Basic Texas Books: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Works for a Research Library, 25(4):620–622
- Jenkinson, Edward B.
Censors in the Classroom: The Mind Benders, 17(2):200–202
- Jenks, George M. (reviewer)
Variety of Librarianship: Essays in Honour of John Wallace Metcalfe (Rayward), 13(1):112–114
- Jennings, John M.
Library of the College of William and Mary in Virginia, 1693–1793, 5(2):189–190
- Jensen, Craig W. (reviewer)
Conservation Treatment Procedures: A Manual of Step-by-Step Procedures for the Maintenance and Repair of Library Materials (Morrow), 18(3):362–364
- Jensen, Erik Allerslev
Til Bibliotekssagens Fremme: Træk af Bibliotekstilsynets Virksomhed indtil 1970, 23(1):95–96
- Jewish Publishing in America: The Impact of Jewish Writing on American Culture* (Madison), 13(1):90–92
- John, James J. (reviewer)
Origins of the University: The Schools of Paris and Their Critics, 1100–1215 (Ferruolo), 22(2):234–235
- John Dewey's Personal and Professional Library: A Checklist* (Boydston), 18(4):504–505
- John E. Fogarty: Political Leadership for Library Development* (Healey), 10(3):281–282
- John Henry Nash: The Biography of a Career* (Harlan), 6(4):367–369

Johnson, A. F. (reviewer)

African Libraries: Western Tradition and Colonial Brainwashing (Amadi),
18(2):207–209

Johnson, Donald Clay (reviewer)

History of Printing and Publishing in India: A Story of Cultural Re-awakening.
Vol. 1: South Indian Origins of Printing and Its Efflorescence in Bengal
(Kesavan), 23(1):105–106

Indian Book Printing (Losty), 23(2):230–231

Mosque Libraries: An Historical Survey (Sibai), 25(4):600–601

Johnson, Elmer D.

Communication: An Introduction to the History of Writing, Printing, Books, and Libraries, 10(3):277–279

History of Libraries in the Western World, 1(2):143–144, 6(3):287, 12(4):403–408

Johnson, Elmer D. (reviewer)

Benjamin Franklin and Eighteenth-Century American Libraries (Korty), 2(1):84–85

Chained Library of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford: Catalog (Woodward & Christophers), 10(1):80–81

David Watkinson's Library; One Hundred Years in Hartford, Connecticut, 1866–1966 (Clarke), 3(1):85–86

Library History Seminar No. 3, Proceedings, 1968 (Zachert), 6(4):376–379

Johnson, Richard D.

Libraries for Teaching, Libraries for Research: Essays for a Century, 13(2):226–228

Johnston, Donald F.

Copyright Handbook, 14(1):108–109

Jones, C. Lee (reviewer)

Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists (Gwinn),
25(2):298–300

Jones, Eleanor Cavanagh

Cumulative Index (1897–1975) to the Bulletin of Bibliography and Magazine Notes, 13(4):493–495

Joramo, Marjorie K.

Directory of Ethnic Publishers and Resource Organizations, 2nd ed., 15(3):365–366

Jordan, Alma

Development of Library Service in the West Indies through Interlibrary Cooperation, 7(1):89–90

Research Library Cooperation in the Caribbean, 10(2):179–181

Jordan, Anne Harwell

Cannons' Bibliography of Library Economy, 1876–1920: An Author Index with Citations, 12(1):78–79

Jordan, Melbourne

Cannons' Bibliography of Library Economy, 1876–1920: An Author Index with Citations, 12(1):78–79

Jordan, Sophia K. (reviewer)

Biblioteka Ivana Groznogo: Rekonstruktsiia i Bibliograficheskoe Opisanie
(Schmidt), 25(4):601–603

- Jordan, Sophia K. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Biblioteka Petra I: Ukazatel'-spravochnik (Bobrova), 25(4):601–603
- Josey, E. J.
Ethnic Collections in Libraries, 20(3):337–338
Handbook of Black Librarianship, 13(3):304–309
Information Society: Issues and Answers, 14(1):112–114
Opportunities for Minorities in Librarianship, 13(3):354–356
- Journal of the American Society for Information Science
ASIS 50th Anniversary, 1937–1938 – 1987–1988: Happy Anniversary to the American Society for Information Science (ASIS), 24(4):509–512
- Joyce, Davis D.
Writing of American History, 23(1):102–103
- Joyce, Donald Franklin
Gatekeepers of Black Culture: Black Owned Book Publishing in the United States, 1817–1981, 20(1):110–111
- Jung, Rudolf
Bibliothekarische Ausbildung in Theorie und Praxis, 12(4):426–429
- Justin Winsor: *Scholar-Librarian* (Cutler & Harris), 17(4):491–492
- K** **Back**
- Kaegbein, Paul
Stattliche Initiative und Bibliotheksentwicklung seit der Aufklärung, 23(2):221–222
- Kaegbein, Paul (reviewer)
Development of Special Libraries as an International Phenomenon (Halm), 19(2):338–342
- Kafker, Frank A.
Notable Encyclopedias of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: Nine Predecessors of the Encyclopédie, 21(3):614–619
- Kahrl, George M.
Garrick Collection of Old English Plays: A Catalogue with an Historical Introduction, 18(4):498–500
- Kajberg, Leif
Libraries and Information Centers in the Soviet Union, 22(1):107–108
Library and Information Services in the Soviet Union, 18(2):202–205
- Kalisch, Philip Arthur
Enoch Pratt Free Library: A Social History, 5(3):288–290
- Kallimachos und die Literaturverzeichnis bei den Griechen: *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Biobibliographie* (Blum), 17(1):84–86
- Kamisar, Hylda (reviewer)
Handicapped Librarian: A Study in Barriers (Warren), 15(4):506–509
Serving Physically Disabled People: An Information Handbook for All Libraries (Velleman), 15(4):506–509
- Kammen, Carol
On Doing Local History: Reflections on What Local Historians Do, Why, and What It Means, 23(2):237–238

Kammen, Michael

Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States, 18(1):106–108

Selvages & Biases: The Fabric of History in American Culture, 24(3):397–398

Spheres of Liberty: Changing Perceptions of Liberty in American Culture, 24(1):119–120

Karetsky, Stephen

Reading Research and Librarianship: A History and Analysis, 18(3):354–359

Karlowich, Robert A. (reviewer)

Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad (Grimsted), 17(1):111–112

Kaser, David

Book for a Sixpence: The Circulating Library in America, 15(4):489–491

Book Pirating in Taiwan, 5(4):383–385

Books and Libraries in Camp and Battle: The Civil War Experience, 20(4):461–462

Books in America's Past: Essays Honoring Rudolph H. Gjelsness, 2(2):166–170

Kaser, David (reviewer)

American Library Development, 1600–1899 (Stone), 13(1):62–63

American Library History: A Comprehensive Guide to the Literature (Davis & Tucker), 25(2):275–276

Dukedom Large Enough (Randall), 6(1):91–93

Methodist Publishing House: Beginnings to 1870 (Pilkington), 4(2):179–181

Thomas Bray's Grand Design: Libraries of the Church of England, 1695–1785 (Laughler), 10(1):85–87

University Libraries in Developing Countries (Loveday & Gottermann), 22(2):244–245

Kasinec, Edward (reviewer)

Krupskaja and Soviet Russian Librarianship, 1917–1939 (Raymond), 18(1):87–89

Library and Information Services in the Soviet Union (Andersen et al.), 18(2):202–205

Katz, Bill

Library Lit. 6—The Best of 1975, 12(1):80–82

Library Lit. 7—The Best of 1976, 13(3):356–358

Library Lit. 8—The Best of 1977, 14(3):401–402

Katz, Bill (reviewer)

Book Pirating in Taiwan (Kaser), 5(4):383–385

John Henry Nash: The Biography of a Career (Harlan), 6(4):367–369

Kaufman, Martin

Guide to the History of Massachusetts, 24(3):398–400

Kaufman, Paul

Community Library: A Chapter in English Social History, 4(1):81–84

Libraries and Their Users: Collected Papers in Library History, 6(2):178–179

Kaufman, Polly Welts

Women Teachers on the Frontier, 22(1):101–102

Kaula, P. N.

Library Science Today: Ranganathan Festschrift Volume 1 —Papers Contributed on the 71st Birthday of Dr. S. R. Ranganathan (12 August 1962), 1(2):140–142

Kaungamno, E. E.

Books Build Nations, 17(2):230–232

Kay, Thomas O. (reviewer)

Frankish Kingdoms under the Carolingians, 751–987 (McKitterick), 22(4):459–460

History of Western Education, Vol. 2: *Civilization of Europe, Sixth to Sixteenth Century* (Bowen), 13(1):70–71

Keating, J. G.

Libraries and People: Essays Offered to R. F. M. Immelman, 8(1):46

Keaveney, Sydney Starr

Contemporary Art Documentation and Fine Arts Libraries, 22(3):363–364

Keay, S. J.

Roman Spain, 24(4):497–498

Keeling, Denis F.

British Library History: Bibliography, 1977–1980, 20(1):121–122

British Library History: Bibliography, 1981–1984, 24(1):112–113

Keller, Dean H. (reviewer)

Printed Ephemera: Collection, Organisation, Access (Clinton), 17(3):375–376

Kelley, Mary

Private Woman, Public Stage: Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America, 21(4):784–785

Woman's Being, Woman's Place: Female Identity and Vocation in American History, 18(1):94–96

Kelly, J. N. D.

Oxford Dictionary of Popes, 23(1):85–86

Kelly, James R. (reviewer)

Principles of Librarianship (Urquhart), 18(3):349–350

Kelly, Richard Edward (reviewer)

Public Libraries as Culture and Social Centers: The Origin of the Concept (Davies), 11(2):179–181

Kelly, Thomas

Books for the People: An Illustrated History of the British Public Library, 15(1):109–110

Early Public Libraries: A History of Public Libraries in Great Britain before 1850, 2(2):170–174

History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1965, 10(3):275–277

History of Public Libraries in Great Britain, 1845–1975. 2nd ed. rev., 13(3):340–342

Kemp, Edward C.

Manuscript Solicitation for Libraries, Special Collections, Museums, and Archives, 15(3):373–377

Kendrew of York and His Chapbooks for Children (Davis), 25(4):611–612

Kennamore, Jane A.

Manuscript Sources in the Rosenberg Library: A Selective Guide, 20(2):223–224

Kennedy, David M.

Over Here: The First World War and American Society, 17(2):196–197

Kennedy, R. F.

Heart of the City: A History of the Johannesburg Public Library, 8(1):45–46

Kent, Henry W.

Literature of Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 3(3):276–281

Kephart, John E. (reviewer)

College Library: A Collection of Essays (Jefferson & Smith-Burnett), 15(2):235–237

Kepple, Robert J. (reviewer)

Early Versions of the New Testament: Their Origin, Transmission, and Limitations (Metzger), 13(3):336–337

Ker, N. R.

Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries, 20(2):204–205

Keresztesi, Michael

German-American History and Life: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):227–230

Kernan, Alvin

Printing Technology, Letters & Samuel Johnson, 23(3):374–380

Kesavan, B. S.

History of Printing and Publishing in India: A Story of Cultural Re-awakening,
Vol. 1: *The Indian Origins of Printing and Its Efflorescence in Bengal*,
23(1):105–106

Kessner, Thomas

Golden Door: Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City 1880–1915, 13(3):347–350

Kettel, Andreas

*Volksbibliothekare und Nationalsozialismus: Zum Verhalten führender
Berufsvertreter während der nationalsozialistischen Machtübernahme*,
19(4):552–553

Kilgour, Raymond L.

Lee and Shepard: Publishers for the People, 1(3):208–209

Kincaid, James R.

Victorian Literature and Society: Essays Presented to Richard D. Altick, 23(1):90–92

Kingsbury, Mary (reviewer)

Osler Library (McGill University), 17(1):98–100

Kingsford, R. J. L.

Publishers Association, 1896–1946, 8(1):47–48

Kinzie, Mary

Little Magazine in America: A Modern Documentary History, 14(4):523–525

Kipling, Gordon

Triumph of Honour: Burgundian Origins of the Elizabethan Renaissance,
15(1):101–103

Kirkpatrick, George

Citizens for Decency: Antipornography Crusades As Status Defense, 12(4):423–424

Kirschner, Don K.

Paradox of Professionalism: Reform and Public Service in Urban America, 1900–1940, 23(3):391–392

Kline, Mary-Jo

Guide to Documentary Editing, 24(3):394–396

Kniga Dal'nego Vostoka, ocherk istorii (The Book of the Far East, an Essay on Its History) (Paichadze), 22(1):58–69

Knight, Douglas M.

Libraries at Large: Tradition, Innovation, and the National Interest, 5(4):372–375

Knight, G. Norman

Indexing, The Art of: A Guide to the Indexing of Books and Periodicals, 15(3):320–325

Training in Indexing: A Course of the Society of Indexers, 15(3):320–325

Knizhnoe delo Sibiri sovetskogo perioda: Sbornik nauchnykh trudov (Siberia's Book Business during the Soviet Period: A Collection of Scholarly Works), 22(1):58–69

Knowledge and Explanation in History: An Introduction to the Philosophy of History (Atkinson), 15(1):62–65

Knowledge and Knowledge Production, Vol 1: Knowledge: Its Creation, Distribution, and Economic Significance (Machlup), 17(2):234–236

Knowledge Industry in the United States 1960–1980 (Rubin & Huber), 24(4):507–508

Knox, Katharin McCook

Story of the Frick Art Reference Library: The Early Years, 15(4):499–501

Koda, Paul S.

Bookmark 51 & 52 Fiftieth Anniversary, School of Library Science, 20(1):105–106

Koda, Paul S. (reviewer)

Bibliography: Its History and Development (Breslauer & Folter), 22(1):111–113

History of Books: A Guide to Selected Resources in the Library of Congress (Schreyer), 23(4):524–526

Of Books and Men (Wright), 13(3):334–335

Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe (Eisenstein), 20(3):318–320

Some Printers and Publishers of Conjuring Books and Other Ephemera, 1800–1850 (Hall & Muir), 15(2):224–226

Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory

Formation of the American Scientific Community: The American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1848–60, 12(4):387–393

Kolb, Robert (reviewer)

Luther's House of Learning: Indoctrination of the Young in the German Reformation (Strauss), 14(4):508–511

Kondayan, Betty Ruth

Historical Sketch of the Library of Washington and Lee University: From the Beginnings in 1776 through 1937, 17(4):486–487

Kondayan, Betty Ruth (*continued*)

Library of Liberty Hall Academy, 17(4):486–487

Koops, Willem R. H.

IFLA's First Fifty Years: Achievement and Challenge in International Librarianship, 14(2):242–244

Large Libraries and New Technological Developments: Proceedings of a Symposium Held on the Occasion of the Inauguration of the Royal Library, The Hague, 29 September–1 October 1982, 22(1):108–109

Kopf, David (reviewer)

Early Indian Imprints (Diehl), 1(2):145–146

Korey, Marie Elena (reviewer)

Paper Makers: Early Pennsylvanians and Their Water Mills (Carter), 19(3):436–437

Kortendick, James J.

Library in the Catholic Theological Seminary in the United States, 1(2):139–140

Korty, Margaret Barton

Benjamin Franklin and Eighteenth-Century American Libraries, 2(1):84–85

Kowaleski, Maryanne

Women and Power in the Middle Ages, 24(3):377–378

Kozicki, Henry

Writing of History: Literary Form and Historical Understanding, 15(1):62–65

Kramer-Greene, Judy

Melvil Dewey: The Man and the Classification, 20(1):92–94

Kraske, Gary E. (reviewer)

International Book and Library Activities: The History of a U.S. Foreign Policy (Price), 20(4):448–449

Kraus, Joe W.

Messrs. Copeland & Day: 69 Cornhill, Boston, 1893–1899, 15(3):350–352

Kraus, Joe W. (reviewer)

Books and Libraries in Thoreau's Concord (Gross), 24(4):493–494

Historical Sketch of the Library of Washington and Lee University: From the Beginnings in 1776 through 1937 (Kondayan), 17(4):486–487

History of American Colleges and Their Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: A Bibliographic Essay (Zubatsky), 17(1):96–98

Library of Liberty Hall Academy (Kondayan), 17(4):486–487

Kraus, Michael

Writing of American History, 23(1):102–103

Kraus International Publications

History of Printing from Its Beginnings to 1930: The Subject Catalogue of the American Type Founders Company Library in the Columbia University Libraries, 4 vols., 17(3):368–370

Krek, Miroslav

Gazetteer of Arabic Printing, 13(4):495–496

Krimmel, Michael B.

Prison Librarianship: A Selected, Annotated, Classified Bibliography, 1945–1985, 23(1):106–107

Krivatsy, Nati H.

Bibliography of the Works of Gregorio Leti, 19(2):348–349

Krivatsy, Nati H. (reviewer)

Library of Sir Thomas Knayvett of Ashwellthorpe, c.1539–1618 (McKitterick), 14(3):378–380

Kronick, David A. (reviewer)

Historical Catalogue of Scientific Periodicals, 1665–1900, With a Survey of Their Development (Gascoigne), 23(2):243–245

Science Reorganized: Scientific Societies in the Eighteenth Century (McClellan), 22(1):97–99

Kronus, Carol L. (reviewer)

Culture of Professionalism: The Middle Class and the Development of Higher Education in America (Bledstein), 14(1):104–106

Krueger, Dorothy J. (reviewer)

Common Press (Harris & Sisson), 14(4):514–516

Krummel, D. W.

Bibliographies: Their Aims and Methods, 21(4):790–791

Krummel, D. W. (reviewer)

Bibliotheca publica Francofurtensis: Fünfhundert Jahre Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek Frankfurt am Main (Lehmann), 22(3):347–348

Book Catalogues: Their Varieties and Uses (Taylor), 23(4):522–524

Books and Society in History: Papers of the Association of College and Research Libraries Rare Books and Manuscripts Section Conference, June 1980, Boston, Massachusetts (Carpenter), 19(4):546–548

Bücherkataloge als buchgeschichtliche Quellen in der frühen Neuzeit (Wittmann), 22(1):96–97

Coming of the Book: The Impact of Printing, 1450–1800 (Febvre & Martin), 14(1):88–89

Deutsche Bibliotheksgeschichte (Schmitz), 21(4):777–778

Die Erforschung der Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte in Deutschland (Arnold et al.), 25(4):603–605

Guide to Published Library Catalogs (Nelson), 20(1):112–114

Micropublishing: A History of Scholarly Micropublishing in America, 1938–1980 (Meckler), 18(3):317–321

Printing Press as an Agent of Change: Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe (Einsenstein), 15(2):205–209

Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources (Veaner), 18(3):317–321

Krupskaia, Nadezhda Konstantinovna

Lenin, Krupskaiia and Libraries, 4(1):84–85

Krupskaiia and Soviet Russian Librarianship, 1917–1939 (Raymond), 18(1):87–89

Kruzas, Anthony Thomas

Business and Industrial Libraries in the United States, 1820–1940, 1(2):142–143

Krzys, Richard

History of Education for Librarianship in Colombia, 6(2):174–176

Krzys, Richard (reviewer)

Louis Shores, Author-Librarian: A Bibliography (Marshall), 15(3):364–365

Kuenz, Marjorie A.

Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries," 25(4):619–620

Kuhn, Albert J.

Victorian Literature and Society: Essays Presented to Richard D. Altick, 23(1):90–92

Kunkle, Hannah Josephine

Bibliography of the History of Libraries in California, 12(4):425–426

Kunoff, Hugo

Foundations of the German Academic Library, 20(1):97–99

Kusack, James M.

Unions for Academic Library Support Staff: Impact on Workers and the Workplace, 23(2):234

Kyvig, David E.

Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You, 18(4):516–517

L

Back

La Presse Française de Turquie de 1795 à nos jours: Histoire et catalogue (Groc & Çaglar), 23(3):371–373

Lach, Donald F.

Asia in the Making of Europe: A Review Essay, 14(2):200–209

Asia in the Making of Europe, Vol. 1: The Century of Discovery, 1(3):207–208

Lacy, Dan

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183

Ladenson, Alex

Library Law and Legislation in the United States, 18(2):230–231

Laird, W. David

Voices from the Southwest: A Gathering in Honor of Lawrence Clark Powell, 12(3):314–315

Lajeunesse, Marcel

Les Sulpiciennes et la vie culturelle à Montréal au XIXe siècle, 19(3):434–436

Répertoire des Ecoles des Sciences de l'Information, 15(1):114–115

Lajeunesse, Marcel (reviewer)

Les Bibliothèques personnelles au Québec: Inventaire analytique et préliminaire des sources (Lamonde & Oliver), 20(2):210–212

Lamonde, Yvan

Les Bibliothèques personnelles au Québec: Inventaire analytique et préliminaire des sources, 20(2):210–212

L'Imprimé au Québec: Aspects Historiques (18^e–20^e siècles), 20(2):209–210

Lancour, Harold

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183

Lancour, Harold (reviewer)

Assistance to Libraries in Developing Nations: Papers on Comparative Studies (Williamson), 8(3–4):170–171

Land, Brian (reviewer)

ALA Yearbook: 1976 Centennial Edition, 12(3):305–308

Readings in Canadian History (McNally), 23(1):80–81

Landis, Lawrence A. (reviewer)

Photographic Collections in Texas: A Union Guide (Pearce–Moses), 23(4):530–532

Landmarks in Science: Hippocrates to Carson (Downs), 18(2):217–220

Landmarks of Library Literature, 1876–1976 (Ellsworth & Stevens), 13(2):224–226

Langmead, Stephen

Best Gift: A Record of the Carnegie Libraries in Ontario, 20(4):347–348

Language of the Foreign Book Trade: Abbreviations, Terms, Phrases (Orne),
12(2):199–201

Lanham, Carol D. (reviewer)

Education and Culture in the Barbarian West, Sixth through Eighth Centuries
(Riché), 13(1):72–74

Lanier, Don (reviewer)

Library and Information Science: A Guide to Information Sources (Lilley &
Badough), 18(3):350–352

Library Science Annual 1985, Vol. 1 (Wynar), 22(1):110–111

Reference Sources in Library and Information Services: A Guide to the
Information in Librarianship and Information Science (Purcell & Schlachter),
20(1):99–101

Sources of Information in Librarianship and Information Science (Prytherch),
20(1):99–101

Laqueur, Thomas (reviewer)

Small Books and Pleasant Histories: Popular Fiction and Its Readership in
Seventeenth-Century England (Spufford), 19(4):548–550

Large Libraries and New Technological Developments: Proceedings of a Symposium
Held on the Occasion of the Inauguration of the Royal Library, The Hague, 29
September–1 October 1982 (Reedijk et al.), 22(1):108–109

Larger Units of Public Library Service in Canada (Coughlin), 4(1):86–88

Larouche, Irma

National Library of Canada: A Bibliography = Bibliothèque nationale du
Canada: Une bibliographie, 19(2):329–330

Larsen, John C.

Researcher's Guide to Archives and Regional History Sources, 24(3):393–394

Larson, Edward J.

Trial and Error: The American Controversy over Creation and Evolution,
22(2):242–243

Late Latin and Early Romance in Spain and Carolingian France (Wright),
21(3):612–614

Latham, Harold S.

My Life in Publishing, 1(3):205

Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Program. . . An Imaginative Venture
(Savary), 4(4):364–366

Latin Americana Research in the United States and Canada: A Guide and
Directory (Haro), 7(4):372–373

Laughler, Charles T.

Thomas Bray's Grand Design: Libraries of the Church of England, 1695–1785,
10(1):85–87

Laundy, Philip

Parliamentary Librarianship in the English-Speaking World, 18(1):102–103

Law, Alexander

Edinburgh University Library 1580–1980: A Collection of Historical Essays,
18(2):200–202

Lawler, Traugott (reviewer)

Paston Letters and Papers of the Fifteenth Century. Part 2. (Davis), 13(2):234–236

Lay Culture, Learned Culture: Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599
(Chrisman), 18(4):493–496

Layman, Richard

First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Descriptive Checklists,
4 vols., 15(2):253–257

*Le Début de l'imprimerie arabe à Istanbul et en Syrie: Evolution de l'environnement
cultural (1706–1787)* (Gdoura), 23(3):365–369

Leach, Steven G.

*Libraries in American Periodicals before 1876: A Bibliography with Abstracts
and an Index*, 19(2):324–325

Leaders in American Academic Librarianship: 1925–1975 (Wiegand), 20(1):122–
125

Lederer, Norman (reviewer)

Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings (McWilliams), 17(1):107–109

Lee, Alan J.

Origins of the Popular Press in England, 1855–1914, 14(1):94–96

Lee, Brian North

*Early Printed Book Labels: A Catalogue of Dated Personal Labels and Gift Labels
Printed in Britain to the Year 1760*, 13(3):339–340

Lee, Joel M.

As Much to Learn As to Teach: Essays in Honor of Lester Asheim, 14(4):536–538
Who's Who in Library and Information Services, 18(1):97–98

Lee, Robert Ellis

*Continuing Education for Adults through the American Public Library, 1833–
1964*, 3(1):86–89

Lee and Shepard: Publishers for the People (Kilgour), 1(3):208–209

*Legacies of Literacy: Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and
Society* (Graff), 23(2):218–220

Lehman, Lois J. (reviewer)

Professional Ethics and Librarians (Lindsey & Prentice), 24(1):118–119

Lehmann, Klaus-Dieter

*Bibliotheca publica Francofurtensis: Fünfhundert Jahre Stadt- und
Universitätsbibliothek Frankfurt am Main*, 22(3):347–348

Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut

Gutenberg and the Master of the Playing Cards, 3(1):77–80

Lehnus, Donald J. (reviewer)

Charles Ammi Cutter: Library Systematizer (Miksa), 13(2):223–224

Leif, Irving P.

International Sourcebook of Paper History, 14(2):217–218

Leisure and the Changing City, 1870–1914 (Meller), 13(4):471–472

Lekai, Louis J.

Cistercians: Ideals and Reality, 15(2):220–222

Lemagny, Jean-Claude

History of Photography, 23(4):529–530

Lengenfelder, Helga

World Guide to Special Libraries, Internationales Handbuch der Spezialbibliotheken, 20(2):230–232

Lenin, Krupskaja and Libraries (Krupskaia), 4(1):84–85

Leopold, Joan

Letter Liveth: The Life, Work and Library of August Friedrich Pott (1802–1887), 20(3):323–324

Lerner, Gerda

Majority Finds Its Past: Placing Women in History, 15(4):480–482

Les Bibliothèques personnelles au Québec: Inventaire analytique et préliminaire des sources (Lamonde & Oliver), 20(2):210–212

Les Cathédrales du savoir ou les bibliothèques universitaires de recherche aux Etats-Unis (Piebe), 20(1):107–108

Les Livres manuscrits de L'Abbaye des Dunes (Isaac), 21(4):778–779

Les Sulpiciennes et la vie culturelle à Montréal au XIXe siècle (Lajeunesse), 19(3):434–436

Letter Liveth: The Life, Work and Library of August Friedrich Pott (1802–1887) (Leopold), 20(3):323–324

Letters and Poems of Fulbert of Chartres (Behrends), 12(4):411–412

Levack, Brian P. (reviewer)

Gabriel Harvey: His Life, Marginalia and Library (Stern), 17(1):86–90

History and Humanism: Origins of Modern English Historiography (Levine), 25(2):279–280

Sir Robert Cotton, 1586–1631: History and Politics in Early Modern England (Sharpe), 17(1):86–90

Levine, Joseph M.

History and Humanism: Origins of Modern English Historiography, 25(2):279–280

Levine, Philippa

Amateur and the Professional: Antiquarians, Historians, and Archaeologists in Victorian England, 1838–1886, 24(3):385–386

Levy, Jeff (reviewer)

Sources of Information in the Social Sciences: A Guide to the Literature (Webb), 23(2):241–242

Lewanski, Richard C.

Subject Collections in European Libraries: A Directory and Bibliographical Guide, 2(2):164–166

Lewis, John Noel Claude

Twentieth Century Book: Its Illustration and Design, 3(1):80–81

Libbey, David C. (reviewer)

Gabriel Naudé, 1600–1653 (Clarke), 6(3):282–284

History of the Public Library in Brunswick, Maine (Helmreich), 12(4):419–420

Literature of Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (Dana & Kent), 3(3):276–281

Liberating Women's History: Theoretical and Critical Essays (Carroll), 13(3):318–322

Librarian: Selections from the Column of That Name (Pearson), 13(1):95–97

Librarian/Author: A Practical Guide on How to Get Published (Sellen), 22(3):364–365

Librarian Authors: A Bibliography (Engelbarts), 17(4):496–498

Librarian/Library Educator: An Autobiography and Planning for the Future (Boaz), 25(2):293–295

Librarian Speaking: Interviews with University Librarians (Lyle), 6(2):183–184

Librarians' Affirmative Action Handbook (Harvey & Dickinson), 20(2):220–221

Librarians and Labor Relations: Employment under Union Contracts (O'Reilly & O'Reilly), 18(2):231–233

Librarians' Glossary of Terms Used in Librarianship, Documentation and the Book Crafts, and Reference Book. 4th rev. ed. (Harrod), 14(3):403–405

Librarians in Search of Science and Identity: The Elusive Profession (Bennett), 25(4):622–624

Librarians of Congress, 1802–1974 (Library of Congress), 14(1):43–55

Librarianship: A Third World Perspective (Gassol de Horowitz), 24(3):390–391

Librarianship and Literature: Essays in Honour of Jack Pafford (Milne), 7(1):82–87

Librarianship and the Third World: An Annotated Bibliography of Selected Literature on Developing Nations, 1960–1975 (Huq & Aman), 15(2):251–253

Librarianship in Canada, 1946 to 1967: Essays in Honor of Elizabeth Homer Morton (Peel), 5(1):92–95

Librarianship in the Developing Countries (Asheim), 3(1):82–85

Libraries, the Military & Civilian Life (Harig), 25(2):286–287

Libraries and Archives in France: A Handbook. Rev. ed. (Welsch), 15(4):514–516

Libraries and Information Centers in the Soviet Union (Anderson et al.), 22(1):107–108

Libraries and Librarianship in the West: A Brief History (Jackson), 11(3):262–263

Libraries and People: Essays Offered to R. F. M. Immelman (Keating et al.), 8(1):46

Libraries and Society: Research and Thought (Dain & Stieg), 15(3):367–368

Libraries and Special Collections on Latin America and the Caribbean: A Directory of European Resources (Macdonald & Travis), 24(4):514–516

Libraries and the Life of the Mind in America: Addresses Delivered at the Centennial Celebration of the American Library Association (American Library Association), 13(3):329–330

Libraries and the Organization of Knowledge (Shera), 1(3):203–205

Libraries and Their Users: Collected Papers in Library History (Kaufman), 6(2):178–179

Libraries as Communication Systems (Orr), 13(2):228–230

Libraries at Large: Tradition, Innovation, and the National Interest (Knight & Nourse), 5(4):372–375

- Libraries for Teaching, Libraries for Research: Essays for a Century* (Johnson), 13(2):226–228
- Libraries in American Periodicals before 1876: A Bibliography with Abstracts and an Index* (Barr et al.), 19(2):324–325
- Libraries in Post-Industrial Society* (Estabrook), 14(2):244–247
- Libraries in Prisons: A Blending of Institutions* (Coyle), 23(1):107–108
- Libraries in Senegal: Continuity and Change in an Emerging Nation* (Maack), 19(2):315–317
- Libraries in Society: A Reader* (Gerard), 15(3):370–373
- Libraries in the Political Scene: Georg Leyb and German Librarianship, 1933–1953* (Dosa), 10(4):373–374
- Libraries in the USSR* (Francis), 7(4):381–383
- Libraries in West Africa: A Bibliography* (Davies), 19(4):551–552
- Libraries of George Eliot and George Henry Lewes* (Baker), 20(1):108–109
- Library Alcove and Other Library Writings* (Foss), 24(3):387–388
- Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond* (Cunha & Cunha), 18(4):522–524
- Library and Information Science: A Guide to Information Sources* (Lilley & Badough), 18(3):350–352
- Library and Information Science Education: An International Symposium* (Hu), 24(2):258–259
- Library and Information Services in the Soviet Union* (Andersen et al.), 18(2):202–205
- Library and the Community*. 3rd rev. ed. (Harrison), 14(3):387–388
- Library at Mount Vernon* (Carroll & Meacham), 14(2):228–230
- Library Book: Centennial History of the Minneapolis Public Library* (Benidt), 21(4):787–788
- Library Catalogues of the English Renaissance* (Surrey), 20(3):320–321
- Library-College USA: Essays on a Prototype for an American Higher Education* (Shores), 6(4):375–376
- Library Connection: Essays Written in Praise of Public Libraries* (Public Library Association), 13(4):487–489
- Library Education: An International Survey* (Bone), 4(4):367–373
- Library Education Programmes in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Asia* (Bowden), 20(1):103–104
- Library History* (Ollé), 3(2):186–187, 6(3):287, 15(4):478–480
- Library History Seminar No. 3, Proceedings, 1968* (Zachert), 6(4):376–379
- Library in America: A Celebration in Words and Pictures* (Dickson), 22(3):350–351
- Library in Society* (Rogers & McChesney), 22(3):367–368
- Library in the Catholic Theological Seminary in the United States* (Kortendick), 1(2):139–140
- Library Law and Legislation in the United States* (Ladenson), 18(2):230–231
- Library Leadership: Visualizing the Future* (Riggs), 18(3):352–354
- Library Lit. 6—The Best of 1975* (Katz), 12(1):80–82
- Library Lit. 7—The Best of 1976* (Katz), 13(3):356–358
- Library Lit. 8—The Best of 1977* (Katz), 14(3):401–402

- Library Models and Library Myths: The Early Years of the National Library of Australia* (Biskup), 22(4):461–462
- Library of Congress
Librarians of Congress, 1802–1974, 14(1):43–55
- Library of Congress: A Documentary History, Guide to the Microfiche Collection* (Cole), 23(3):385–387
- Library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 1584–1637* (Bush & Rasmussen), 23(4):513–514
- Library of Isaac Newton* (Harrison), 15(2):222–224
- Library of Liberty Hall Academy* (Kondayan), 17(4):486–487
- Library of Sir Thomas Knyvett of Ashwellthorpe, c.1539–1618* (McKitterick), 14(3):378–380
- Library of the College of William and Mary in Virginia 1693–1793* (Jennings), 5(2):189–190
- Library of the Woman's College, Duke University, 1930–1972* (Young), 14(2):234–235
- Library Power: A New Philosophy of Librarianship* (Thompson), 10(4):371–372
- Library Resources in New York City: A Selection for Students* (Marwell), 17(1):102–104
- Library Resources of Harvard University: A Bibliographical Guide* (Jackson), 22(4):464–465
- Library Response to Urban Change: A Study of the Chicago Public Library* (Martin), 5(4):375–379
- Library Science Annual 1985, Vol. 1* (Wynar), 22(1):110–111
- Library Science Dissertations, 1973–1981: An Annotated Bibliography* (Schlacter & Thomison), 19(3):441–442
- Library Science Today: Ranganathan Festschrift Volume 1 – Papers Contributed on the 71st Birthday of Dr. S. R. Ranganathan (12 August 1962)* (Kaula), 1(2):140–142
- Library Service in Black and White: Some Personal Recollections, 1921–1980* (McPheeters), 25(4):598–600
- Library Surveys: An Introduction to the Use, Planning Procedure and Presentation of Surveys* (Line), 18(2):225–226
- Library Work for Children and Young Adults in the Developing Countries* (Patte & Hannesdottir), 20(4):453–454
- Libri Manoscritti E A Stampa Da Pomposa All'Umanesimo* (Balsamo), 22(2):235–237
- Libros y bibliotecas en la España medieval: Una bibliografía de fuentes impresas* (Faulhaber), 24(4):499–501
- Liebaers, Herman
Mostly in the Line of Duty: Thirty Years with Books, 17(3):360–361
- Life Goes On: Twenty More Years of Fortune and Friendship* (Powell), 22(4):468–469
- Lifestyles of Library Users and Nonusers* (Madden), 15(3):368–370
- Lilley, Dorothy B.
Library and Information Science: A Guide to Information Sources, 18(3):350–352
- Limits of Reform in the Enlightenment: Attitudes toward the Education of the Lower Classes in Eighteenth-Century France* (Chisick), 17(3):348–349

- L'Imprimé au Québec: Aspects Historiques (18^e–20^e siècles)* (Lamonde), 20(2):209–210
- Lin, Kevin (reviewer)
Japanese and U.S. Research Libraries at the Turning Point: Proceedings of the Third Japan–U.S. Conference on Libraries and Information Science in Higher Education, Kyoto, Japan, October 28–31, 1975 (Stevens et al.), 13(4):496–498
- Lincoln, Alan Jay
Crime in the Library: A Study of Patterns, Impacts, and Security, 20(4):455–457
- Lindsey, Jonathan A.
Professional Ethics and Librarians, 24(1):118–119
- Line, Maurice B.
Library Surveys: An Introduction to the Use, Planning Procedure and Presentation of Surveys, 18(2):225–226
- Literacy and the Nation's Libraries* (Lyman), 14(2):238–240
- Literacy in Historical Perspective* (Resnick), 20(2):206–209
- Literacy Myth: Literacy and Social Structure in the Nineteenth Century City* (Graff), 17(2):232–233
- Literary and Artistic Patronage in Ancient Rome* (Gold), 18(4):487–489
- Literary Underground of the Old Regime* (Darnton), 19(3):432–434
- Literature and Bibliometrics* (Nicholas & Ritchie), 14(4):538–539
- Literature of Libraries in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries* (Dana & Kent), 3(3):276–281
- Little Magazine in America: A Modern Documentary History* (Anderson & Kinzie), 14(4):523–525
- Litton, Gaston
History of Education for Librarianship, 6(2):174–176
World Librarianship: A Comparative Study (Krzysz and Litton), 20(3):330–332
- Liubimov, Leonid Stepanovich
Istoriia Sibirskoi pečati (History of the Siberian Press), 22(1):58–69
- Llambrymair, Colin Ray (reviewer)
Library Work for Children and Young Adults in the Developing Countries (Patte & Hannesdottir), 20(4):453–454
- Local Collections in Scotland* (Armstrong), 14(3):380–382
- Local History Collections: A Manual for Librarians* (Thompson), 14(4):525–527
- Lochner, Ruth
World Guide to Libraries: Internationales Bibliotheks-Handbuch. 8th ed., 24(3):400–401
- Loewenberg, Bert James
American History in American Thought: Christopher Columbus to Henry Adams, 10(1):78–80
- Logic of Writing and the Organization of Society* (Goody), 24(2):239–241
- Long, Harriet G.
Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183
Public Library Service to Children: Foundation and Development, 6(2):176–178
- Long, Warm Friendship: H. L. Mencken and the Enoch Pratt Free Library* (Castagna), 1(4):268–269

Lopez, Manual D. (reviewer)

For the Government and People of this State: A History of the New York State Library (Roseberry), 8(2):104–107

Lorkovic, Tanja

Introduction to Soviet National Bibliography, 15(3):358–361

Los Paisanos: Spanish Settlers on the Northern Frontier of New Spain (Norman), 15(3):344–346

Losty, Jeremiah P.

Indian Book Painting, 23(2):230–231

Louis Round Wilson: Librarian and Administrator (Tauber), 3(2):182–183, 19(3):373–389

Louis Shores, Author-Librarian: A Bibliography (Marshall), 15(3):364–365

Loveday, Anthony J.

University Libraries in Developing Countries, 22(2):244–245

Lovett, Clara M.

State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development, 21(4):791–793

Lowe, Robert

Public Schools in Hard Times: The Great Depression and Recent Years, 21(4):785–787

Lowenthal, David

Past Is a Foreign Country, 24(2):243–244

Lowman, Al (reviewer)

Booking in the Heartland (Matthews), 23(2):236–237

Lowrie, Jean E.

Proceedings of the First Soviet-American Library Seminar, 21(3):625–627

Lowrie, Jean E. (reviewer)

Library Education Programmes in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Asia (Bowden), 20(1):103–104

Lubans, John, Jr.

Progress in Educating the Library User, 14(4):540–542

Lubetski, Edith

Building a Judaica Library Collection: A Resource Guide, 20(2):229–230

Lubetski, Meir

Building a Judaica Library Collection: A Resource Guide, 20(2):229–230

Lukenbill, W. Bernard (reviewer)

Library Lit. 6—The Best of 1975 (Katz), 12(1):80–82

Library Lit. 7—The Best of 1976 (Katz), 13(3):356–358

Library Lit. 8—The Best of 1977 (Katz), 14(3):401–402

Television, the Book, and the Classroom: A Seminar (Cole), 14(4):531–533

Lummis, Keith

Charles F. Lummis: The Man and His West, 13(4):476–478

Lundeen, Gerald (reviewer)

Bookbinding and the Conservation of Books: A Dictionary of Descriptive Terminology (Roberts & Etherington), 19(2):349–351

Lundy, Kathryn Renfro

Women View Librarianship: Nine Perspectives, 17(3):362–365

- Luther's House of Learning: Indoctrination of the Young in the German Reformation* (Strauss), 14(4):508–511
- Lutz, Cora E.
Oldest Library Motto and Other Library Essays, 15(3):334–336
Schoolmasters of the Tenth Century, 13(3):338–339
Lyceum to Library: A Chapter in the Cultural History of Houston (Hatch), 1(4):263–265
- Lyle, Guy R.
Beyond My Expectation: A Personal Chronicle, 17(4):494–496
Librarian Speaking: Interviews with University Librarians, 6(2):183–184
Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183
- Lyman, Helen Huguenor
Literacy and the Nation's Libraries, 14(2):238–240
Reading and the Adult New Reader, 13(1):97–99
- Lyman, Helen Huguenor (reviewer)
Reading Research and Librarianship: A History and Analysis (Karetsky), 18(3):354–359
- Lytle, Guy Fitch
Patronage in the Renaissance, 18(4):489–490
- Lytle, Guy Fitch (reviewer)
Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605 (Grendler), 14(2):221–224
- M** **Back**
- Maack, Mary Niles
Libraries in Senegal: Continuity and Change in an Emerging Nation, 19(2):315–317
- Macdonald, Roger
Libraries and Special Collections on Latin America and the Caribbean: A Directory of European Resources, 24(4):514–516
- Machlup, Fritz
Branches of Learning, 18(4):525–527
Knowledge and Knowledge Production, Vol 1: Knowledge: Its Creation, Distribution, and Economic Significance, 17(2):234–236
Study of Information: Interdisciplinary Messages, 22(2):206–227
- Maciuszko, Kathleen L.
OCLC: A Decade of Development, 1967–1977, 20(3):340–342
- MacKay, Carol Hanbery (reviewer)
Victorian Literature and Society: Essays Presented to Richard D. Altick (Kincaid & Kuhn), 23(1):90–92
- MacKee, Monique
Handbook of Comparative Librarianship, 6(2):172–174, 11(1):80–82
- MacLeish, Archibald
Champion of a Cause: Essays and Addresses on Librarianship, 8(1):44–45
- Macleod, David I.
Carnegie Libraries in Wisconsin, 5(1):89–92

- MacMorran, Thomas J. (reviewer)
Little Magazine in America: A Modern Documentary History (Anderson & Kinzie), 14(4):523–525
- MacMullen, Ramsay
Christianizing the Roman Empire, 21(4):775–777
- Madden, Henry Miller (reviewer)
Americans and German Scholarship, 1770–1870 (Diehl), 14(2):226–228
Die Schemnitzzer Gedenkbibliothek von Miskolc in Ungarn (Zsámboki), 15(1):108
- Madden, Michael
Lifestyles of Library Users and Nonusers, 15(3):368–370
- Madison, Charles A.
Irving to Irving: Author-Publisher Relations, 1800–1974, 11(3):265–266
Jewish Publishing in America: The Impact of Jewish Writing on American Culture, 13(1):90–92
- Major Libraries of the World: A Selective Guide* (Steele), 13(3):365–367
- Majority Finds Its Past: Placing Women in History* (Lerner), 15(4):480–482
- Majumder, Uma
India's National Library: Systematization and Modernization, 24(4):505–506
- Making of a Publisher: A Life in the 20th Century Book Revolution* (Weybright), 4(1):76–81
- Making of American Industrial Research: Science and Research at GE and Bell, 1876–1926* (Reich), 22(2):232–234
- Making of Late Antiquity* (Brown), 15(3):337–339
- Making of the Book: A Sketch of the Bookbinding Art* (Cox), 24(2):262
- Making of the Nuremberg Chronicle* (Wilson & Wilson), 15(1):99–101
- "Making Something Happen": Texas A & M University Libraries, 1876–1976* (Schultz), 15(3):355–358
- Malinconico, S. Michael
Nature and Future of the Catalog: Proceedings of the ALA's Information Science and Automation Division's 1975 and 1977 Institutes on the Catalog, 17(1):106–107
- Maltese, Susan Miller (reviewer)
Libraries in Society: A Reader (Gerard), 15(3):370–373
- Man and Work: Literature and Culture in Industrial Society* (Meakin), 13(3):350–352
- Management of Information from Archives* (Cook), 24(3):391–393
- Management of Oral History Sound Archives* (Stielow), 22(3):357–359
- Mander, Mary S. (reviewer)
Newsletters to Newspapers: Eighteenth Century Journalism (Bond & McLeod), 15(3):342–343
- Manley, K. A. (reviewer)
Coleridge's Library: A Bibliography of Books Owned or Read by Samuel Taylor Coleridge (Coffman), 23(4):514–516
- Mansfield, Una
Study of Information: Interdisciplinary Messages, 22(2):206–227
- Manual of European Languages for Librarians* (Allen), 12(2):198–199

- Manuscript Solicitation for Libraries, Special Collections, Museums, and Archives* (Kemp), 15(3):373–377
- Manuscript Sources in the Rosenberg Library: A Selective Guide* (Kenamore & Wilson), 20(2):223–224
- Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory*. 3rd ed. (Carrington & Stephenson), 14(3):397–399
- Mark Hopkins' Log and Other Essays by Louis Shores* (Marshall), 1(1):81–82
- Marker, Gary
Publishing, Printing, and the Origins of Intellectual Life in Russia, 1700–1800, 22(1):99–100
- Marmor, Max C. (reviewer)
Aby Warburg: An Intellectual Biography, with a Memoir on the History of the Library by Fritz Saxl (Gombrich), 22(4):442–448
- Marshall, D. N.
History of Libraries Ancient and Mediaeval, 20(3):317–318
- Marshall, John David
Approaches to Library History, 2(1):77–79
Citizen Participation in Library Decision-Making: The Toronto Experience, 21(4):789–790
Louis Shores, Author-Librarian: A Bibliography, 15(3):364–363
Mark Hopkins' Log and Other Essays by Louis Shores, 1(1):81–82
- Marshall, John David (reviewer)
According to Hoole: The Collected Essays and Tales of a Scholar-Librarian and Literary Maverick (Hoole), 10(1):81–82
American Library Association 100th Anniversary Calen[d]ar (Crowe), 11(4):354–355
Banned Books (Haight), 6(3):288
Bibliologia Comica, or, Humorous Aspects of the Caparisoning and Conservation of Books (Thompson), 5(4):387
Bookman's Progress: The Selected Writings of Lawrence Clark Powell (Targ), 4(3):284–286
Canadian Libraries (Campbell), 6(3):287–288
Champion of a Cause: Essays and Addresses on Librarianship (MacLeish), 8(1):44–45
84, Charing Cross Road (Hanff), 6(3):287
Example of Miss Edith M. Coulter (Powell), 5(4):387
Folger Library: Two Decades of Growth — An Informal Account (Wright), 5(3):285–287
Fortune and Friendship: An Autobiography (Powell), 4(1):74–76
Guide to Research in American Library History (Harris), 10(4):379–381
Historical Approach to American Library Development: A Chronological Chart (Stone), 4(2):183–185
History of Libraries in the Western World (Johnson), 6(3):287
Ideas and the University Library: Essays of an Unorthodox Academic Librarian (Oboler), 13(3):332–333
Librarian Speaking: Interviews with University Librarians (Lyle), 6(2):183–184

Marshall, John David (reviewer) (*continued*)

Library-College USA: Essays on a Prototype for an American Higher Education (Shores), 6(4):375-376

Library History (Ollé), 6(3):287

Long, Warm Friendship: H. L. Mencken and the Enoch Pratt Free Library (Castagna), 1(4):268-269

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958-1967 (Shores et al.), 6(2):182-183

Muse and the Librarian (Basler), 11(3):266

Summoned by Books: Essays and Speeches by Frances Clarke Sayers (Blinn), 1(3):206

Three Who Meet the Challenge: Joseph L. Wheeler, Lawrence Clark Powell, Frances Clarke Sayers (Castagna), 1(4):268-269

Wyndham Hulme's Literary Warrant & Information Indication (Olding), 6(2):183

Martin, Henri-Jean

Coming of the Book: The Impact of Printing, 1450-1800, 14(1):88-89

Martin, Lowell A.

Library Response to Urban Change: A Study of the Chicago Public Library, 5(4):375-379

Martin, Robert Sidney (reviewer)

Louis Round Wilson: Librarian and Administrator (Tauber), 19(3):373-389

Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Archives, London, 1980 (Duchéin), 20(1):106-107

Martin, Tony

Rare Afro-Americana: A Reconstruction of the Adger Library, 17(4):488-490

Martin, Werner

Bertrand Russell: A Bibliography of His Writings/Eine Bibliographie seiner Schriften, 1895-1976, 19(2):346-348

Marty, Myron A.

Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You, 18(4):516-517

Marwell, Cornelia

Library Resources in New York City: A Selection for Students, 17(1):102-104

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958-1967 (Shores et al.), 6(2):182-183

Mason, Alexandra (reviewer)

Recent Trends in Rare Book Librarianship (Cloonan), 24(1):116-118

Mason, Elizabeth

Oral History Collection of Columbia University. 4th ed., 17(2):213-214

Mass Media: A Chronological Encyclopedia of Television, Radio, Motion Pictures, Magazines, Newspapers, and Books in the United States (Hudson), 24(2):259-260

Masson, Andre

Pictorial Catalogue: Mural Decoration in Libraries, 22(3):348-349

Mathes, W. Michael

America's First Academic Library: Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco, 23(1):103-105

Mathews, Anne J. (reviewer)

Current Trends in Rural Public Library Service (Houlihan), 17(2):225-227

Mathews, Virginia H. (reviewer)

Literacy and the Nation's Libraries (Lyman), 14(2):238-240

- Mathijssen, A. H. M.
Uit Bibliotheektuin en informatieveld, 15(2):249–250
- Matthews, Jack
Booking in the Heartland, 23(2):236–237
- Matthews, Noel
Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East, 13(1):110–112
- Maxwell, Margaret F.
Voices from the Southwest: A Gathering in Honor of Lawrence Clark Powell, 12(3):314–315
- May, Henry F.
Enlightenment in America, 12(3):309–310
- Maya Book of the Dead: The Ceramic Codex* (Robicsek & Hales), 18(4):491–493
- Maynes, Mary Jo
Schooling in Western Europe: A Social History, 22(1):93–96
- Mayo, Hope
Descriptive Inventories of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library: Austrian Libraries, 22(4):460–461
- McArthur, Tom
Worlds of Reference: Lexicography, Learning and Language from the Clay Tablet to the Computer, 24(4):508–509
- McCann, Phillip
Popular Education and Socialization in the Nineteenth Century, 14(2):230–231
- McCarthy, Cavan
Developing Libraries in Brazil: With a Chapter on Paraguay, 12(3):315–316
- McCarthy, Muriel
All Graduates and Gentlemen: Marsh's Library, 17(3):352–354
- McCauley, Elfrieda (reviewer)
Bonds of Womanhood: "Woman's Sphere" in New England, 1780–1835 (Cott), 15(1):71–75
Factory Girls (Foner), 15(1):71–75
Women at Work: The Transformation of Work and Community in Lowell, Massachusetts, 1826–1860 (Dublin), 17(1):90–93
- McChesney, Kathryn
Library in Society, 22(3):367–368
- McClellan, James E., III
Science Reorganized: Scientific Societies in the Eighteenth Century, 22(1):97–99
- McClure, Charles R. (reviewer)
Information Society: Issues and Answers (American Library Association), 14(1):112–114
- McClure's Magazine and the Muckrakers* (Wilson), 6(4):372–375
- McColley, Robert (reviewer)
Educating Republicans: The College in the Era of the American Revolution, 1750–1800 (Robson), 22(4):462–463
- McComb, David G.
Galveston: A History, 24(2):264–265

McCoy, Donald R.

National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, 1934–1968, 15(2):239–240

McCoy, Ralph E.

Freedom of the Press: A Bibliocyclopedia. Ten-Year Supplement (1967–1977), 17(1):104–105

McCrank, Lawrence J.

Education for Rare Book Librarianship: A Reexamination of Trends and Problems, 19(2):344–346

Mt. Angel Abbey: A Centennial History of the Benedictine Community and Its Library 1882–1982, 21(3):621–622

Rare Book and Manuscript Collection of the Mt. Angel Abbey Library: A Catalogue and Index, 21(3):621–622

McCrank, Lawrence J. (reviewer)

Annual Bibliography of the History of the Printed Book and Libraries, 19(4):525–540

Islamic and Christian Spain in the Early Middle Ages (Glick), 15(4):484–489

Late Latin and Early Romance in Spain and Carolingian France (Wright), 21(3):612–614

Letters and Poems of Fulbert of Chartres (Behrends), 12(4):411–412

Libros y bibliotecas en la España medieval: Una bibliografía de fuentes impresas (Foulhaber), 24(4):499–501

McCrimmon, Barbara

American Library Philosophy: An Anthology, 11(2):177–179

Power, Politics, and Print: The Publication of the British Museum Catalogue, 1881–1900, 17(4):483–484

McCrimmon, Barbara (reviewer)

Fortune and Men's Eyes: The Career of John Payne Collier (Ganzel), 20(1):95–97

GK: 150 Years of the General Catalogue of Printed Books in the British Museum (Chaplin), 24(2):245–246

Library Power: A New Philosophy of Librarianship (Thompson), 10(4):371–372

Mister Carnegie's Lib'ary (Werkley), 6(4):365–367

1981 AB Bookman's Yearbook: Antonio Panizxi and the British Museum Library (Weimerskirch), 17(4):481–482

Peter Mark Roget: The Word and the Man (Emblen), 6(2):180

Prince of Librarians: The Life and Times of Antonio Panizxi of the British Museum (Miller), 3(3):272–275

Selected Readings in the History of Librarianship. 2nd ed. (Thornton), 3(1):89–90

That Noble Cabinet: A History of the British Museum (Miller), 10(1):71–73

McDonough, Irene Roberts

History of the Public Library in Vigo County, 1816–1975, 13(4):481–482

McInnis, Raymond G.

New Perspectives for Reference Service in Academic Libraries, 15(2):247–249

McIntire, C. T. (reviewer)

Development of European Society, 1770–1870 (Gillis), 17(2):236–238

Dictionary of Concepts in History (Ritter), 24(3):396–397

McKerrow, Ronald Brunlees

Ronald Brunlees McKerrow: A Selection of His Essays, 10(3):279–280w

- McKevitt, Gerald
University of Santa Clara: A History, 1851–1977, 16(4):615–617
- McKim, *Med & White Architects* (Roth), 20(3):338–339
- McKitterick, David
Library of Sir Thomas Knyvett of Ashwellthorpe, c.1539–1618, 14(3):378–380
- McKitterick, David (reviewer)
All Graduates and Gentlemen: Marsh's Library (McCarthy), 17(3):352–354
- McKitterick, Rosamond
Frankish Kingdoms under the Carolingians, 751–987, 22(4):459–460
- McLean, Ruari
Victorian Publisher's Book Bindings in Paper, 20(3):325–327
- McLeod, W. Reynolds
Newsletters to Newspapers: Eighteenth Century Journalism, 15(3):342–343
- McMullen, Haynes
Libraries in American Periodicals before 1876: A Bibliography with Abstracts and an Index, 19(2):324–325
- McMullen, Haynes (reviewer)
American Library History: A Bibliography (Harris & Davis), 14(1):114–117
Modernization: The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865 (Brown), 12(4):414–416
- McMurtry, Jo
Victorian Life and Victorian Fiction: A Companion for the American Reader, 15(3):346–350
- McNally, Peter F.
Readings in Canadian Library History, 23(1):80–81
- McNally, Peter F. (reviewer)
Australian Library History in Context (Rayward), 25(4):613–615
Combining Libraries: The Canadian and Australian Experience (Amey), 25(2):292–293
Les Sulpiciennes et la vie culturelle à Montréal au XIXe siècle (Lajeunesse), 19(3):434–436
L'Imprimé au Québec: Aspects Historiques (18^e–20^e siècles) (Lamonde), 20(2):209–210
- McNeil, Barbara
Historical Biographical Dictionaries Master Index: A Consolidated Index to Biographical Information Concerning Historical Personages in over 35 of the Principal Retrospective Biographical Dictionaries, 17(3):365–367
- McNeill, Leslie G. (reviewer)
Frank Leslie and His Illustrated Newspaper, 1855–1860 (Gambec), 1(1):79–81
- McPheeters, Annie L.
Library Service in Black and White: Some Personal Recollections, 1921–1980, 25(4):598–600
- McTigue, Bernard (reviewer)
Bookbinding in America: 1680–1910 (Tanis & Dooley), 20(3):324–325
Victorian Publisher's Book Bindings in Paper (McLean), 20(3):325–327
- McWilliams, Jerry
Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings, 17(1):107–109

Meacham, Mary

Library at Mount Vernon, 14(2):228–230

Meakin, David

Man and Work: Literature and Culture in Industrial Society, 13(3):350–352

Mechanical People: Perceptions of the Industrial Order in Massachusetts, 1815–1880 (Siracusa), 15(3):332–334

Mechanics of Baltimore: Workers and Politics in the Age of Revolution, 1763–1812 (Steffen), 21(4):783–784

Meckler, Alan Marshall

Micropublishing: A History of Scholarly Micropublishing in America, 1938–1980, 18(3):317–321

Medieval English Universities: Oxford and Cambridge to c. 1500 (Cobban), 25(2):276–277

Medieval Learning and Literature: Essays Presented to Richard William Hunt (Alexander & Gibson), 13(1):74–76

Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries (Ker), 20(2):204–205

Medieval Paris: The Town of Books (Bjerken), 10(2):182

Medieval Readers and Writers, 1350–1400 (Coleman), 19(2):311–313

Medieval Scribes, Manuscripts and Libraries: Essays Presented to N.R. Ker (Parkes & Watson), 15(1):94–97

Mellen, Frederic Francis

Nannie Herndon Rice, A Memorial Anthology, 1886–1963, 2(2):162–163

Meller, H. E.

Leisure and the Changing City, 1870–1914, 13(4):471–472

Melvil Dewey: His Enduring Presence in Librarianship (Vann), 14(2):231–233

Melvil Dewey: The Man and the Classification (Stevenson & Kramer-Greene), 20(1):92–94

Messrs. Copeland & Day: 69 Cornhill, Boston, 1893–1899 (Kraus), 15(3):350–352

Metcalf, Keyes DeWitt

Random Recollections of an Anachronism, or Seventy-Five Years of Library Work, 15(4):501–503

Metcalf, Keyes DeWitt (reviewer)

Librarians of Congress, 1802–1974 (Library of Congress), 14(1):43–55

Metcalf, John

Information Retrieval, British & American, 1876–1976, 12(3):297–299

Methodist Publishing House: Beginnings to 1870 (Pilkington), 4(2):179–181

Metzger, Bruce M.

Early Versions of the New Testament: Their Origin, Transmission, and Limitations, 13(3):336–337

Metzger, Philip A. (reviewer)

Antiquarian Bookselling in the United States: A History from the Origins to the 1940s (Stern), 22(1):103–104

Aspects of Publishing in Philadelphia, 1876–1976 (Whitehead), 12(2):201–202

Bibliographie der Buch-und Bibliotheksgeschichte (Meyer), 18(4):515–516

Books and Book People in 19th-Century America (Stern), 14(3):382–383

Boston Printers, Publishers, and Booksellers: 1640–1800 (Franklin), 17(2):220

- Metzger, Philip A. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Catalog of the Bernard Becker, M.D. Collection in Ophthalmology (Hoolihan & Weimer), 20(2):222–223
Dictionary of American Book Collectors (Dickinson), 22(3):344–345
Directory of Rare Book Collections in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland (Williams), 21(3):607–608
Early Printed Book Labels: A Catalogue of Dated Personal Labels and Gift Labels Printed in Britain to the Year 1760 (Lee), 13(3):339–340
House of Appleton: The History of a Publishing House and Its Relationship to the Cultural, Social, and Political Events That Helped Shape the Destiny of New York City (Wolfe), 17(3):372–374
Thomas Frognall Dibdin: Selections (Neuburg), 14(1):90–92
- Mexican Library (Bixler), 5(4):380–381
- Meyer, Horst
Bibliographie der Buch-und Bibliotheksgeschichte, 18(4):515–516
- Michael, Mary Ellen
Continuing Professional Education in Librarianship and Other Fields: A Classified and Annotated Bibliography, 1965–1974, 13(1):114–115
- Michael Sadleir, 1888–1957 (Stokes), 17(2):221
- Michener, Roger (reviewer)
Mind of America, 1820–1860 (Welter), 13(1):85–88
- Micrographics 1900–1977: A Bibliography* (Gabriel), 17(1):109–110
- Micropublishing: A History of Scholarly Micropublishing in America, 1938–1980* (Meckler), 18(3):317–321
- Middle East Studies and Libraries: A Felicitation Volume for Professor J. D. Pearson* (Bloomfield), 18(1):93–94
- Miksa, Francis L.
Charles Ammi Cutter: Library Systematizer, 13(2):223–224
Development of Classification at the Library of Congress, 21(3):633–635
Subject in the Dictionary Catalog from Cutter to the Present, 19(4):560–562
- Miksa, Francis L. (reviewer)
Culture and the City: Cultural Philanthropy in Chicago from the 1880s to 1917 (Horowitz), 13(3):345–347
From Humanism to the Humanities: Education and the Liberal Arts in Fifteenth and Sixteenth-Century Europe (Grafton & Jardine), 23(3):388–390
Information Retrieval, British & American, 1876–1976 (Metcalf), 12(3):297–299
Shelf Access in Libraries (Hyman), 18(4):518–521
- Miles, Wyndham D.
History of the National Library of Medicine: The Nation's Treasury of Medical Knowledge, 19(4):557–559
- Milestones to the Present: Papers from Library History Seminar V* (Goldstein), 14(2):215–217
- Miller, Edward
Prince of Librarians: The Life and Times of Antonio Panizzari of the British Museum, 3(3):272–275
That Noble Cabinet: A History of the British Museum, 10(1):71–73

Miller, Jerome K.

Applying the New Copyright Law: A Guide for Educators and Librarians,
16(4):613–615

Miller, Robert C. (reviewer)

Chronology of Librarianship (Smith), 4(3):279–281

History of Popular Culture (Canter & Werthman), 6(2):185–186

Making of a Publisher: A Life in the 20th Century Book Revolution (Weybright),
4(1):76–81

Trends in American Publishing (Henderson), 4(3):279–281

Miller, Roberta Balstad

City and Hinterland: A Case Study of Urban Growth and Regional Development,
16(4):612–613

Mills, Trevor

Rare Book Collections in Australian Libraries: An Annotated Bibliography,
22(2):243–244

Milne, A. T.

Librarianship and Literature: Essays in Honour of Jack Pafford, 7(1):82–87

Milum, Betty (reviewer)

Handbook for Scholars (Leunen), 15(2):242–245

Student's Guide to History. 2nd ed. (Benjamin), 15(2):242–245

Writing History Papers: An Introduction (Bennett & Harrison), 15(2):242–245

Mind of America, 1820–1860 (Welter), 13(1):85–88

Mintz, Kenneth (reviewer)

Public Library: Its Origins, Purpose, and Significance (Murison), 25(2):291–292

Mirsky, Jeannette

Sir Aurel Stein: Archaeological Explorer, 14(4):501–504

Mister Carnegie's Lib'ary (Werkley), 6(4):365–367

Mitchell, Richard H.

Censorship in Imperial Japan, 20(3):329–330

Mitchell, T. C.

Biblical Archaeology: Documents from the British Museum, 24(4):494–495

Modern School Movement: Anarchism and Education in the United States (Avrich),
17(2):197–199

Modernization: The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865 (Brown),
12(4):414–416

Moltke-Hansen, David

Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston, 23(1):97–98

Molyneux, Robert E.

Gerould Statistics: 1907/08–1961/62, 23(3):396–397

Molyneux, Robert E. (reviewer)

*Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past
and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries"* (Seibert et al.), 25(4):619–620

Molz, Redmond Kathleen

Federal Policy and Library Support, 13(1):103–105

Monna, A. D. A.

Vier eeuwen Universiteitsbibliotheek Utrecht/Deel I, 23(2):224–225

- Monroe, Margaret E.
Emerging Patterns of Community Service, 17(2):207–209
- Montgomery, John Warwick (reviewer)
History of Libraries in the Western World (Johnson & Harris), 12(4):405–408
- Moodey, Edgar C.
Fraser-Hickson Library: An Informal History, 13(4):484–485
- Moon, Eric (reviewer)
Prospects for British Librarianship (Harrison), 12(4):409–411
- Moore, Everett T. (reviewer)
Purity in Print: The Vice-Society Movement and Book Censorship in America
 (Boyer), 4(3):271–275
- Moore, Milton C.
*Edwardsville Library of 1819: Its Founders, Catalog, Subsequent History and
 Importance*, 18(2):212–214
- Moran, Gordon (reviewer)
Contemporary Art Documentation and Fine Arts Libraries (Keaveney),
 22(3):363–364
- Moran, Jo Ann Hoepfner
Growth of English Schooling, 1340–1548, 22(1):93–96
- Morehead, Joe
Theory and Practice in Library Education: The Teaching–Learning Process,
 17(3):382–384
- Morgan, Gareth (reviewer)
Education in Ancient Rome from the Elder Cato to the Younger Pliny (Bonner),
 13(4):472–474
History of Private Life. Vol. 1: From Pagan Rome to Byzantium (Veyne),
 23(4):512–513
- Morgan, M. Gwyn (reviewer)
World of Medieval Learning (Piltz), 18(1):83–84
- Morrish, P. S.
*Dr. Higgs and Merton College Library: A Study in Seventeenth–Century Book-
 Collecting and Librarianship*, 25(4):605–607
- Morrison, Elizabeth
*Books, Libraries and Readers in Colonial Australia: Papers from the Forum on
 Australian Colonial History Held at Monash University, 1–2 June 1984*,
 22(4):461–462
- Morrison, Karl F. (reviewer)
Cistercians: Ideals and Reality (Lekai), 15(2):220–222
- Morrison, Perry D.
Public Lending Right, 17(3):378–380
- Morrow, Carolyn Clark
Conservation Bibliography for Librarians, Archivists and Administrators,
 15(4):517–519
Conservation Policy Statement for Research Libraries, 15(4):517–519
*Conservation Treatment Procedures: A Manual of Step-by-Step Procedures for
 the Maintenance and Repair of Library Materials*, 18(3):362–364

Mosher, Fredric J. (reviewer)

History of Books and Printing: A Guide to Information Sources (Winckler), 17(3):367–368

Making of the Nuremberg Chronicle (Wilson & Wilson), 15(1):99–101

Mosque Libraries: An Historical Survey (Sibai), 25(4):600–601

Mostly in the Line of Duty: Thirty Years with Books (Liebaers), 17(3):360–361

Mount, Ellis

One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries: A Brief History, 24(4):509–512

Mt. Angel Abbey: A Centennial History of the Benedictine Community and Its Library 1882–1982 (McCrank), 21(3):621–622

Muchembled, Robert

Popular Culture and Elite Culture in France, 1400–1750, 23(1):88–89

Mudie's Circulating Library and the Victorian Novel (Griest), 6(4):369–372

Muir, Percy H.

Some Printers and Publishers of Conjuring Books and Other Ephemera, 1800–1850, 15(2):224–226

Mukerji, Chandra

From Graven Images: Patterns of Modern Materialism, 20(3):321–323

Munford, W. A.

History of the Library Association, 1877–1977, 12(3):289–292

Incomparable Mac: A Biographical Study of Sir John Young Walker MacAlister (1856–1925), 20(2):226–227

James Duff Brown, 1862–1914: Portrait of a Library Pioneer, 4(4):358–361

Who Was Who in British Librarianship, 1800–1985: A Dictionary of Dates with Notes, 24(1):113

Munford, W. A. (reviewer)

Libraries and the Life of the Mind in America: Addresses Delivered at the Centennial Celebration of the American Library Association (American Library Association), 13(3):329–330

Murat, Inès

Colbert, 21(4):781–782

Murfin, Marjorie E.

Reference Service: An Annotated Bibliographic Guide, 13(2):230–231

Murison, W. J.

Public Library: Its Origins, Purpose, and Significance, 25(2):291–292

Muse and the Librarian (Basler), 11(3):266

Music Librarianship: A Practical Guide. 2nd ed. (Bryant), 24(4):506–507

Mwacalimba, Hudwell (reviewer)

Books Build Nations (Kaungamno & Ilomo), 17(2):230–232

My Life in Publishing (Latham), 1(3):205

Myers, Robin

Aspects of Printing from 1600, 25(4):607–609

Pioneers in Bibliography, 25(4):609–610

Myrick, William J.

Coordination: Concept or Reality? A Study of Libraries in a University System, 11(4):355–356

Myth of the Common School (Glenn), 24(3):386–387

N

Back

Nadarajah, Radha

Barefoot Librarian: Library Developments in Southeast Asia with Special Reference to Malaysia, 15(3):361–363

Nagar, Murari Lal

First American Library Pioneer in India, 21(3):622–624

Nakata, Yuri

From Press to People: Collecting and Using U.S. Government Publications, 15(2):241–242

Nannie Herndon Rice, A Memorial Anthology, 1886–1963 (Mellen), 2(2):162–163

Nasaw, David

Schooled to Order: A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States, 15(2):231–233

Nasri, William Z. (reviewer)

Copyright Handbook (Johnston), 14(1):108–109

National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, 1934–1968 (McCoy), 15(2):239–240

National Catalog of Sources for the History of Librarianship, 19(2):325–327

National Historical Publications and Records Commission

Directory of Archives and Manuscripts Repositories in the United States. 2nd ed., 24(4):516–517

National Library of Canada (Donnelly), 10(1):87–91

National Library of Canada: A Bibliography = Bibliothèque nationale du Canada: Une bibliographie (Larouche), 19(2):329–330

National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

That All May Read: Library Service for Blind and Physically Handicapped People, 20(2):225–226

Nature and Future of the Catalog: Proceedings of the ALA's Information Science and Automation Division's 1975 and 1977 Institutes on the Catalog (Freedman & Malinconico), 17(1):106–107

Neal, James H. (reviewer)

Latin Americana Research in the United States and Canada: A Guide and Directory (Haro), 7(4):372–373

Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You (Kyvig & Marty), 18(4):516–517

Neavill, Gordon B. (reviewer)

Reading and the Art of Librarianship: Selected Essays of John B. Nicholson, Jr. (Nicholson), 23(4):526–527

Reading in the 1980s (Graubard), 21(3):629–633

Needham, Paul

Twelve Centuries of Bookbinding: 400–1600, 21(4):793–794

William Morris and the Art of the Book, 13(2):183–186

Neill, S. D. (reviewer)

Files on Parade: A Memoir (Ready), 18(4):521–522

Nelkin, Dorothy

Science Textbook Controversies and the Politics of Equal Time, 14(1):99–102

Nelson, Bonnie R.

Guide to Published Library Catalogs, 20(1):112–114

Neuburg, Victor E.

Popular Literature: A History and Guide, From the Beginning of Printing to the Year 1897, 14(2):224–226

Thomas Frognall Dibdin: Selections, 14(1):90–92

New, Peter G.

Education for Librarianship: Decisions in Organising a System of Professional Education, 14(4):533–535

New Directions in American Intellectual History (Higham & Conkin), 15(4):476–478

New Path: Undergraduate Libraries at United States and Canadian Universities, 1949–1987 (Person), 24(2):237–239

New Perspectives for Reference Service in Academic Libraries (McInnis), 15(2):247–249

Newsletters to Newspapers: Eighteenth Century Journalism (Bond & McLeod), 15(3):342–343

Neylon, Maura

Public Libraries in Ireland, 3(3):283

Nicholas, David

Literature and Bibliometrics, 14(4):538–539

Nicholas Rubakin and Bibliopsychology (Rubakin), 4(4):355–357

Nichols, John V. (reviewer)

Applying the New Copyright Law: A Guide for Educators and Librarians (Miller), 16(4):613–615

Nicholson, John B., Jr.

Reading and the Art of Librarianship: Selected Essays of John B. Nicholson, Jr., 23(4):526–527

Nielsen, Brian

Role of Humanities in the Public Library, 17(2):216–218

1981 AB Bookman's Yearbook: Antonio Paniz̄zi and the British Museum Library (Weimerskirch), 17(4):481–482

Nissenbaum, Robert J. (reviewer)

Library Law and Legislation in the United States (Ladenson), 18(2):230–231

Norman, Oakah L. Jones, Jr.

Los Paisanos: Spanish Settlers on the Northern Frontier of New Spain, 15(3):344–346

Norton, Aloysius A.

History of the United States Military Academy Library, 22(2):240–241

Notable Encyclopedias of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: Nine Predecessors of the Encyclopédie (Kafker), 21(3):614–619

Nourse, E. Shipley

Libraries at Large: Tradition, Innovation, and the National Interest, 5(4):372–375

Np, Pn . . . Transuranium Elements: Alphabetical Index of Subjects and Substances, 15(3):320–325

O

Back

Oboler, Eli M.

Ideas and the University Library: Essays of an Unorthodox Academic Librarian, 13(3):332–333

Oboler, Eli M. (reviewer)

Citizens for Decency: Antipornography Crusades As Status Defense (Zurcher & Kirkpatrick), 12(4):423–424

Nicholas Rubakin and Bibliopsychology (Rubakin), 4(4):355–357

Origins of the American College Library, 1638–1800 (Shores), 2(3):253–254

O'Brien, Michael

Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston, 23(1):97–98

OCLC: *A Decade of Development, 1967–1977* (Maciuszko), 20(3):340–342

Odom, Ellen Payne

History of the Public Library of Moultrie, Georgia, 1906–1965, 2(3):254–255

Oehlerts, Donald E. (reviewer)

Change and Continuity: A Pictorial History of the Boston Athenaeum, 12(4):418–419

McKim, Med & White Architects (Roth), 20(3):338–339

Of Books and Men (Wright), 13(3):334–335

Of Learning and Libraries: The Seminary Library at One Hundred (Dicker), 24(3):376–377

Olbrich, William L., Jr. (reviewer)

Fathers of the Towns: Leadership and Community Structure in Eighteenth-Century New England (Cook), 12(4):416–418

I Fondi Librari Antichi Delle Biblioteche: Problemi e Tecniche di Valorizzazione (Balsamo & Festanti), 18(4):510–514

Literacy in Historical Perspective (Resnick), 20(2):206–209

Mechanical People: Perceptions of the Industrial Order in Massachusetts, 1815–1880 (Siracusa), 15(3):332–334

Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You (Kyvig & Marty), 18(4):516–517

Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West (Fuller), 20(2):213–215

Olden, Anthony (reviewer)

British Library History: Bibliography 1981–1984 (Keeling), 24(1):112–113

Libraries in West Africa: A Bibliography (Davies), 19(4):551–552

Tropical Librarianship (Plumbe), 24(1):114–115

Oldest Library Motto and Other Library Essays (Lutz), 15(3):334–336

Olding, R. K.

Wyndham Hulme's Literary Warrant & Information Indication, 6(2):183

Oleson, Alexandra

Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860–1920, 17(1):93–96

Pursuit of Knowledge in the Early American Republic: American Scientific and Learned Societies from Colonial Times to the Civil War, 12(4):387–393

Oliver, Bette W. (reviewer)

After the Black Death, A Social History of Early Modern Europe (Huppert), 23(3):387–388

Librarian/Author: A Practical Guide on How to Get Published (Sellen), 22(3):364–365

Oliver, Daniel

Les Bibliothèques personnelles au Québec: Inventaire analytique et préliminaire des sources, 20(2):210–212

Ollé, James G.

Library History, 3(2):186–187, 6(3):287, 15(4):478–480

Ollé, James G. (reviewer)

History of Libraries in the Western World (Johnson & Harris), 12(4):403–408

Index to Festschriften in Librarianship 1967–1975 (Danton & Pulis), 15(4):512–514

Librarian Authors: A Bibliography (Engelbarts), 17(4):496–498

On Account of Sex: An Annotated Bibliography on the Status of Women in Librarianship, 1977–1981 (Heim & Phenix), 21(4):788–789

On Doing Local History: Reflections on What Local Historians Do, Why, and What it Means (Kammen), 23(2):237–238

One Hundred Years: A Collection to Celebrate the Library Association Centenary (College of Librarianship, Aberystwith, Wales), 13(3):343–344

One Hundred Years of Sci-Tech Libraries: A Brief History (Mount), 24(4):509–512

O’Neal, William Bainter

Jefferson’s Fine Arts Library: His Selections for the University of Virginia Together with His Own Architectural Books, 13(1):82–85

Opportunities for Minorities in Librarianship (Josey & Peebles), 13(3):354–356

Oral Antecedents of Greek Librarianship (Wright), 13(1):62–63

Oral History: An Introduction for Students (Hoopes), 15(2):237–238

Oral History: From Tape to Type (Davis et al.), 13(2):231–232

Oral History Collection of Columbia University. 4th ed. (Mason & Starr), 17(2):213–214

O’Reilly, Marjorie I.

Librarians and Labor Relations: Employment under Union Contracts, 18(2):231–233

O’Reilly, Robert C.

Librarians and Labor Relations: Employment under Union Contracts, 18(2):231–233

Organization of American Culture, 1700–1900: Private Institutions, Elites and the Origins of American Nationality (Hall), 18(1):103–106

Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860–1920 (Oleson & Voss), 17(1):93–96

Organization of the Library Profession: A Symposium Based on Contributions to the 37th Session of the IFLA General Council, Liverpool, 1971 (Chaplin), 14(2):247–249

Orgel, Stephen

Patronage in the Renaissance, 18(4):489–491

Orgren, Carl F. (reviewer)

Libraries as Communication Systems (Orr), 13(2):228–230

Origin of Writing (Harris), 23(1):81–83

Origins of American Academic Librarianship (Shiflett), 18(1):89–93

Origins of the American College Library, 1638–1800 (Shores), 2(3):253–254

Origins of the Popular Press in England, 1855–1914 (Lee), 14(1):94–96

Origins of the University: The Schools of Paris and Their Critics, 1100–1215 (Ferruolo), 22(2):234–235

Origins of Western Literacy (Havelock), 13(1):66–68

- Orlando, Thomas A.
Treasures of the Chicago Public Library: A Contribution Towards a Descriptive Catalog, 13(4):486–487
- Orne, Jerrold
Education and Libraries: Selected Papers by Louis Round Wilson, 3(2):179–181
Language of the Foreign Book Trade: Abbreviations, Terms, Phrases, 12(2):199–201
- Orr, J. M.
Libraries as Communication Systems, 13(2):228–230
- Osburn, Charles B.
Academic Research and Library Resources: Changing Patterns in America, 15(3):377–379
- Osler Library, McGill University
Osler Library, 17(1):98–100
Osler Library (Osler Library, McGill University), 17(1):98–100
- Outram, Dorinda
Uneasy Careers and Intimate Lives: Women in Science, 1789–1979, 25(2):295–297
- Over Here: The First World War and American Society* (Kennedy), 17(2):196–197
Oxford Dictionary of Popes (Kelly), 23(1):85–86

P

Back

- Pace, Etta E. (reviewer)
Nannie Herndon Rice, A Memorial Anthology, 1886–1963 (Mellen), 2(2):162–163
Pachomius: The Making of a Community in Fourth-Century Egypt (Rousseau), 21(4):775–777
- Pack, Nancy C. (reviewer)
Bessie Moore: A Biography (Fersh & Fersh), 24(2):254–256
- Page, Hazel C.
Early Library Development in Missouri 1938–1943, 18(2):214–215
- Page, R. I.
Runes, 24(2):241–243
- Pages: The World of Books, Writers, and Writing* (Bruccoli & Clark), 12(3):312–314
- Paichadze, Sergei Antonovich
Kniga Dal'nego Vostoka, ocherk istorii (The Book of the Far East, an Essay on Its History), 22(1):58–69
- Painter, George D.
William Caxton: A Biography, 13(3):310–317
- Paintings from Books: Art and Literature in Britain, 1760–1900* (Altick), 24(2):244–245
- Pama, C.
South African Library —Its History, Collections and Librarians, 1818–1968: Papers Contributed on the Occasion of Its One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary, 5(1):88–89
- Pantelidis, Veronica S.
Arab World: Libraries and Librarianship, 1960–1976, A Bibliography, 18(2):205–207

- Paper Makers: Early Pennsylvanians and Their Water Mills* (Carter), 19(3):436–437
- Paradox of Professionalism: Reform and Public Service in Urban America, 1900–1940* (Kirschner), 23(3):391–392
- Parish, Charles
History of the Birmingham Library: An Eighteenth Century Proprietary Library as Described in the Annals of the Birmingham Library, 1779–1799, with a Chapter on the Later History of the Library to 1955, 2(2):163–164
- Parker, Franklin
George Peabody: A Biography, 8(3–4):175–176
- Parker, J. Carlyle (reviewer)
Unions for Academic Library Support Staff: Impact on Workers and the Workplace (Kusack), 23(2):234
- Parker, John (reviewer)
Rare Book Collection in the McKissick Memorial Library, the University of South Carolina (Ridge), 2(1):79–80
- Parkes, M. B.
Medieval Scribes, Manuscripts and Libraries: Essays Presented to N.R. Ker, 15(1):94–97
- Parliamentary Librarianship in the English-Speaking World* (Laundy), 18(1):102–103
- Parnassus on Main Street: A History of the Detroit Public Library* (Woodford), 1(1):75–79
- Parting of Ways: Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801–1855* (Riasanovsky), 13(2):213–316
- Partner, Nancy F.
Serious Entertainments: The Writing of History in Twelfth-Century England, 14(2):220–221
- Past Before Us: Contemporary Historical Writing in the United States* (Kammen), 18(1):106–108
- Past Is a Foreign Country* (Lowenthal), 24(2):243–244
- Paston Letters and Papers of the Fifteenth Century*. Part 2. (Davis), 13(2):234–236
- Patronage in the Renaissance* (Lytle & Orgel), 18(4):489–491
- Patte, Genevieve
Library Work for Children and Young Adults in the Developing Countries, 20(4):453–454
- Patterson, Charles D. (reviewer)
Library Resources of Harvard University: A Bibliographical Guide (Jackson), 22(4):464–465
- Pautler, Bettina
World Guide to Libraries: Internationales Bibliotheks-Handbuch. 8th ed., 24(3):400–401
- Payne, John R. (reviewer)
First Printings of American Authors: Contributions toward Distriptive Checklists, 4 vols. (Brucoli et al.), 15(2):253–257
- Pearce, Joan Thornton
Vital Network: A Theory of Communication and Society, 14(3):390–392

- Pearce-Moses, Richard
Photographic Collections in Texas: A Union Guide, 23(4):530–532
- Pearson, Edmund Lester
Librarian: Selections from the Column of That Name, 13(1):95–97
- Pechat' Dal'nego Vostoka nakanune i v gody pervoi russkoi revoliutsii (1895–1907)
 (The Press of the Far East on the Eve and during the Years of the First Russian
 Revolution (1895–1907)) (Striuchenko), 22(1):58–69
- Peebles, Margarete
History of Mississippi Libraries, 12(1):75–76
- Peel, Bruce
*Librarianship in Canada, 1964–1967: Essays in Honor of Elizabeth Homer
 Morton*, 5(1):92–95
- Peel, Bruce (reviewer)
Canadian Library Journal, 18(3):347–349
- Peebles, Kenneth E., Jr.
Opportunities for Minorities in Librarianship, 13(3):354–356
- Pelech, Orest (reviewer)
*Collectors and Collections of Slavica at Stanford University: A Contribution to the
 History of American Academic Libraries* (Zalewski), 23(2):231–232
- Pemberton, John E.
Politics and Public Libraries in England and Wales, 1850–1970, 13(1):105–110
- Pereira, N. G. O. (reviewer)
*Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania,
 and Belorussia* (Grimsted), 17(4):514–515
- Perish the Thought: Intellectual Women in Romantic America, 1830–1860
 (Conrad), 12(4):421–422
- Person, Roland Conrad
*New Path: Undergraduate Libraries at United States and Canadian Universities,
 1949–1987*, 24(2):237–239
- Perspectives on the Past: An Autobiography* (Downs), 23(1):101–102
- Pesch, P. N. G.
Vier eeuwen Universiteitsbibliotheek Utrecht/Deel I, 23(2):224–225
- Peter Mark Roget: *The Word and the Man* (Emblen), 6(2):180
- Peters, Jean
Book Collecting, A Modern Guide, 13(4):499–501
Collectible Books: Some New Paths, 15(3):379–381
- Peters, W. Bennett (reviewer)
Writing of American History (Kraus & Joyce), 23(1):102–103
- Peterson, Cynthia (reviewer)
*Legacies of Literacy: Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and
 Society* (Graff), 23(2):218–220
- Peterson, Kenneth G.
University of California Library at Berkeley, 1900–1945, 7(1):87–89
- Peterson, Kenneth G. (reviewer)
*Jefferson's Fine Arts Library: His Selections for the University of Virginia Together
 with His Own Architectural Books* (O'Neal), 13(1):82–85

Peterson, Kenneth G. (reviewer) (*continued*)

University Library History: An International Review (Thompson), 17(3):355–358

Peterson, William S.

Ideal Book: Essays and Lectures on the Arts of the Book by William Morris,
18(4):508–510

Petherbridge, Guy

*Islamic Bindings and Bookmaking: A Catalogue of an Exhibition, The Oriental
Institute, The University of Chicago, May 18–August 18, 1981*, 18(3):342–344

Pettinato, Giovanni

Archives of Ebla: An Empire Inscribed in Clay, 18(1):81–82

Phenix, Katharine

*On Account of Sex: An Annotated Bibliography on the Status of Women in
Librarianship, 1977–1981*, 21(4):788–789

Philip, Ian

Bodleian Library in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, 20(1):94–95

Phillips, Robert

Bibliography of South Australian Library History: 1834–1984, 22(1):100–101

Phinazee, Annette L.

Black Librarian in the Southeast: Reminiscences, Activities, Challenges,
19(2):319–324

Photographic Collections in Texas: A Union Guide (Pearce–Moses), 23(4):530–532

Pickard, James Roy

History of King's College Library, Aberdeen, until 1860, 25(2):278

Piclaxe and Pencil: References for the Study of the WPA (Bloxom), 20(4): 455

Pictorial Bookbindings (Foot), 24(3):382–383

Pictorial Catalogue: Mural Decoration in Libraries (Masson), 22(3):348–349

*Picture and Poetry 1560–1620: Relations Between Literature and the Visual Arts in
the English Renaissance* (Gent), 18(3):339–340

Piebe, Paul (reviewer)

*Les Cathédrales du savoir ou les bibliothèques universitaires de recherche aux
Etats-Unis* (Reboul), 20(1):107–108

Pierard, Richard V. (reviewer)

Book Burning (Thomas), 19(2):353–355

Compelling Belief: The Culture of American Schooling (Arons), 23(1):100–101

*Die Nationalsozialistische Bibliothekspolitik in den annektierten und besetzten
Gebieten 1938 bis 1945* (Gregor), 17(3):354

Generation of 1914 (Wohl), 17(2):209–211

*Students, Society and Politics in Imperial Germany: The Rise of Academic
Illiberalism* (Jarausch), 18(4):496–498

Pilkington, James Penn

Methodist Publishing House: Beginnings to 1870, 4(2):179–181

Piltz, Anders

World of Medieval Learning, 18(1):83–84

Pioneers in Bibliography (Myers & Harris), 25(4):609–610

Pitkin, Gary M.

Serials Automation in the United States: A Bibliographic History, 12(4):424–425

- Plan of St. Gall: A Study of the Architecture and Economy of, and Life in, A Paradigmatic Carolingian Monastery* (Horn & Born), 18(4):482–487
- Plan of St. Gall in Brief* (Price), 18(4):482–487
- Plumbe, Wilfred J.
Tropical Librarianship, 24(1):114–115
- Pochi, Alan (reviewer)
ALA Glossary of Library and Information Science (Young), 20(1):119–121
Fundo Alcobaça of the Biblioteca Nacional, Lisbon, Vol. 1 (Amos), 24(4):498–499
Mt. Angel Abbey: A Centennial History of the Benedictine Community and Its Library 1882–1982 (McCrack), 21(3):621–622
Rare Book and Manuscript Collection of Mt. Angel Abbey Library: A Catalogue and Index (McCrack), 21(3):621–622
- Polansky, Patricia (reviewer)
Istoriia Sibirskoi pečati (History of the Siberian Press) (Liubimov), 22(1):58–69
Kniga Dal'nego Vostoka, ocherk istorii (The Book of the Far, an Essay on Its History), 22(1):58–69
Knizhnoe delo Sibiri sovet'skogo perioda: Sbornik nauchnykh trudov (Siberia's Book Business during the Soviet Period: A Collection of Scholarly Works) (Volkova), 22(1):58–69
Pechat' Dal'nego Vostoka nakanune i v gody pervoi russkoi revoliutsii (1895–1907) (The Press of the Far East on the Eve and during the Years of the First Russian Revolution (1895–1907)) (Striuchenko), 22(1):58–69
- Politics and Public Libraries in England and Wales, 1850–1970* (Pemberton), 13(1):105–110
- Politics of an Emerging Profession: The American Library Association, 1876–1917* (Wiegand), 22(1):91–92
- Politics of Public Librarianship* (Shavit), 22(4):466–467
- Polomé, Edgar C. (reviewer)
Cuneiform (Walker), 24(2):241–243
Egyptian Hieroglyphs (Davies), 24(2):241–243
Greek Inscriptions (Cook), 24(2):241–243
Runes (Page), 24(2):241–243
- Pomfret, John E.
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery: From Its Beginnings to 1969, 6(2):169–172
- Pool, Ithiel de Sola
Social Impact of the Telephone, 14(4):529–531
- Poole, Eric (reviewer)
From Memory to Written Record: England, 1066–1307 (Clanchy), 15(3):339–342
- Poole, Herbert
Academic Libraries by the Year 2000: Essays Honoring Jerrold Orne, 13(3):331–332
- Pope, Elspeth (reviewer)
Early American Women Printers and Publishers, 1639–1820 (Hudak), 14(4):516–519

Popkin, Jeremy D.

Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France, 23(2):223–224

Popular Culture and Elite Culture in France, 1400–1750 (Muchembled), 23(1):88–89

Popular Culture and Libraries (Hoffman), 22(4):465–466

Popular Education and Socialization in the Nineteenth Century (McCann), 14(2):230–231

Popular Literature: A History and Guide, From the Beginning of Printing to the Year 1897 (Neuburg), 14(2):224–226

Portrait of an Age: Victorian England (Young), 15(3):346–350

Portrait of Librarianship in Developing Societies (Briquet de Lemos), 18(2):194–197

Posner, Raphael

Hebrew Book: An Historical Survey, 13(2):211–213

Poston, Teresa G. (reviewer)

Education for Children of the Poor: A Study of the Origins and Implementation of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (Jeffrey), 14(3):392–393

Pound, Mary (reviewer)

Serials Automation in the United States: A Bibliographic History (Pitkin), 12(4):424–425

Pouzar, Frank A. (reviewer)

Cumulative Index (1897–1975) to the Bulletin of Bibliography and Magazine Notes (Jones), 13(4):493–495

Powell, Lawrence Clark

Bookman's Progress: The Selected Writings of Lawrence Clark Powell, 4(3):284–286

Example of Miss Edith M. Coulter, 5(4):387

Fortune and Friendship: An Autobiography, 4(1):74–76

Life Goes On: Twenty More Years of Fortune and Friendship, 22(4):468–469

Powell, Lawrence Clark (reviewer)

Conscience of the University and Other Essays (Ransom), 18(3):364–366

Records of a Bibliographer: Selected Papers of William Alexander Jackson (Bond), 3(1):75–77

Power and the Dignity: Librarianship and Katharine Sharp (Grotzinger), 2(1):80–82

Power, Politics, and Print: The Publication of the British Museum Catalogue, 1881–1900 (McCrimmon), 17(4):483–484

Prentice, Ann E.

Professional Ethics and Librarians, 24(1):118–119

Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings (McWilliams), 17(1):107–109

Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists (Gwinn), 25(2):298–300

Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value (Williams), 15(4):519–520

Preserving Library Materials: A Manual (Swartzburg), 17(4):509–512

Presidential Libraries and Collections (Veit), 23(3):392–393

Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France (Censer & Popkin), 23(2):223–224

- Price, David M. (reviewer)
Library Connection: Essays Written in Praise of Public Libraries (Public Library Association), 13(4):487–489
- Price, Lorna
Plan of St. Gall in Brief, 18(4):482–487
- Price, Paxton P.
International Book and Library Activities: The History of a U.S. Foreign Policy, 20(4): 448–449
- Primer of Comparative Librarianship* (Simsosa), 18(4):505–507
- Prince of Librarians: The Life and Times of Antonio Panizzari of the British Museum* (Miller), 3(3):272–275
- Princes and Artists: Patronage and Ideology at Four Habsburg Courts, 1517–1633* (Trevor-Roper), 13(1):80–82
- Principles of Librarianship* (Urquhart), 18(3):349–350
- Printed Book in America* (Blumenthal), 14(1):97–98
- Printed Ephemera: Collection, Organisation, Access* (Clinton), 17(3):375–376
- Printers and Press Freedom: The Ideology of Early American Journalism* (Smith), 24(2):246–248
- Printing and Publishing in Fifteenth-Century Venice* (Gerulaitis), 12(4):413–414
- Printing Press as an Agent of Change: Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe*, 2 vols. (Eisenstein), 15(2):205–209
- Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe* (Eisenstein), 20(3): 318–320
- Printing Technology, Letters & Samuel Johnson* (Kernan), 23(3):374–380
- Prison Librarianship: A Selected, Annotated, Classified Bibliography, 1945–1985* (Hartz et al.), 23(1):106–107
- Private Press* (Cave), 20(2):218–220
- Private Woman, Public Stage: Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America* (Kelley), 21(4):784–785
- Privileged Communication and the Press: The Citizen's Right to Know Versus the Law's Right to Confidential News Source Evidence* (Van Gerpen), 17(2):214–216
- Proceedings of the First Soviet-American Library Seminar* (Lowrie), 21(3):625–627
- Proceedings of the 9th International Congress on Archives, London, 1980* (Duchain), 20(1):106–107
- Professional Ethics and Librarians* (Lindsey & Prentice), 24(1):118–119
- Professionalization of Education for Librarianship with Special Reference to the Years 1940–1960* (Carroll), 8(3–4):174–175
- Professionalization of Librarianship* (Winter), 20(2):216–218
- Progress in Educating the Library User* (Lubans), 14(4):540–542
- Progress in Library Science 1965* (Collison), 2(1):82–84
- Prospects for British Librarianship* (Harrison), 12(4):409–411
- Prucha, Francis Paul
Handbook for Research in American History: A Guide to Bibliographies and Other Reference Works, 24(1):123–124
- Prytherch, Ray
Sources of Information in Librarianship and Information Science, 20(1):99–101

- Public Knowledge, Private Ignorance: Toward a Library and Information Policy* (Wilson), 13(3):352–354
- Public Lending Right* (Morrison & Hyatt), 17(3):378–380
- Public Librarianship: A Reader* (Robbins-Carter), 17(4):506–508
- Public Libraries as Culture and Social Centers: The Origin of the Concept* (Davies), 11(2):179–181
- Public Libraries in Ireland* (Neylon & Henchy), 3(3):283
- Public Libraries in New Jersey, 1750–1850* (Hughes), 3(2):183–186
- Public Library: Its Origins, Purpose, and Significance* (Murison), 25(2):291–292
- Public Library Association
- Library Connection: Essays Written in Praise of Public Libraries*, 13(4):487–489
- Public Library Boards in Postwar Ontario, 1945–1985* (Bruce & Bruce), 25(2):284
- Public Library in Perspective: An Examination of Its Origins and Modern Role* (Sykes), 15(4):496–499
- Public Library in the 1980s: The Problems of Choice* (White), 20(1):118–119
- Public Library Policy: Proceedings of the IFLA/Unesco Pre-session Seminar, Lund, Sweden, August 20–24, 1979* (Harrison), 18(2):226–229
- Public Library Purpose: A Reader* (Totterdell), 14(3):388–390
- Public Library Service for Ethnic Minorities in Great Britain* (Clough & Quarmby), 15(2):233–234
- Public Library Service to Children: Foundation and Development* (Long), 6(2):176–178
- Public Schools in Hard Times: The Great Depression and Recent Years* (Tyack et al.), 21(4):785–787
- Publishers Association, 1896–1946* (Kingsford), 8(1):47–48
- Publishers for Mass Entertainment in Nineteenth Century America* (Stern), 17(3):370–372
- Publishing, Printing, and the Origins of Intellectual Life in Russia, 1700–1800* (Marker), 22(1):99–100
- Publishing Experience* (Canfield), 5(4):385–387
- Publishing in India: An Analysis* (Altbach), 12(3):317–320
- Pulis, Jane F.
- Index to Festschriften in Librarianship 1967–1975*, 15(4):512–514
- Pulitzer Prize Novels: A Critical Backward Look* (Stuckey), 17(3):376–378
- Purcell, Gary R.
- Reference Sources in Library and Information Services: A Guide to the Literature*, 20(1):99–101
- Purity in Print: The Vice-Society Movement and Book Censorship in America* (Boyer), 4(3):271–275
- Pursuit of Knowledge in the Early American Republic: American Scientific and Learned Societies from Colonial Times to the Civil War* (Oleson & Brown), 12(4):387–393
- Pusey, Nathan M.
- American Higher Education, 1945–1970: A Personal Report*, 14(4):542–547

Q

Back

Quarmby, Jacqueline

Public Library Service for Ethnic Minorities in Great Britain, 15(2):233–234

Queller, Donald E.

Fourth Crusade: The Conquest of Constantinople, 1201–1204, 14(4):507–508

Quinlan, Nora J. (reviewer)

History of Printing from Its Beginning to 1930: The Subject Catalogue of the American Type Founders Company Library in the Columbia University Libraries, 4 vols. (Kraus International Publications), 17(3):368–370

Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond (Cunha & Cunha), 18(4):522–524

R

Back

Raabe, Paul

Bücher und Bibliotheken im 17. Jahrhundert in Deutschland, 18(3):333–336

Radford, Neil A.

Carnegie Corporation and the Development of American College Libraries, 1928–1941, 22(1):92–93

Radway, Janice A.

Reading the Romance: Women, Patriarchy, and Popular Literature, 21(3):624–625

Rainwater, Roger L. (reviewer)

Origins of the Popular Press in England, 1855–1914 (Lee), 14(1):94–96

Raking the Historic Coals: The A.L.A. Scrapbook of 1876 (Holley), 3(4):375–376

Randall, David A.

Dukedom Large Enough, 6(1):91–93

Randall, Gordon (reviewer)

Into the Information Age: A Perspective for Federal Action on Information (Giuliano et al.), 15(1):117–119

Random Recollections of an Anachronism, or Seventy-Five Years of Library Work (Metcalf), 15(4):501–503

Ransom, Harry Hunt

Conscience of the University and Other Essays, 18(3):364–366

Rare Afro-Americana: A Reconstruction of the Adger Library (Ball & Martin), 17(4):488–490

Rare Book and Manuscript Collection of Mt. Angel Abbey Library: A Catalogue and Index (McCrank), 21(3):621–622

Rare Book Collection in the McKissick Memorial Library, the University of South Carolina (Ridge), 2(1):79–80

Rare Book Collections in Australian Libraries: An Annotated Bibliography (Mills), 22(2):243–244

Rare Book Librarianship (Cave), 18(4):507–508

Rare Books 1984–1984: Trends, Collections, Sources (Schreyer), 20(4):457–461

Rasmussen, Carl J.

Library of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 1584–1637, 23(4):513–514

Raum, Hans

Directory of State and Local History Periodicals, 13(3):363–365

Rawski, Conrad H.

Toward a Theory of Librarianship: Papers in Honor of Jesse Hauk Shera,
10(2):184–185

Ray, Colin (reviewer)

*Children in Libraries: Patterns of Access to Materials and Services in School and
Public Libraries* (Sutherland), 18(1):99–100

Library Work for Children and Young Adults in the Developing Countries (Patte &
Hannesdottir), 20(4):453–454

Public Lending Right (Morrison & Hyatt), 17(3):378–380

Ray, Gordon N.

Illustrator and the Book in England from 1790 to 1914, 13(2):221–222

Ray, Sheila G. (reviewer)

Signal Approach to Children's Books (Chambers), 17(4):500–501

Thursday's Child: Trends and Patterns in Contemporary Children's Literature
(Egoff), 18(2):215–217

Raymond, Boris

Krupskaja and Soviet Russian Librarianship, 1917–1939, 18(1):87–89

Raymond, Boris (reviewer)

Répertoire des Ecoles des Sciences de l'Information (Lajeunesse), 15(1):114–115

Rayward, W. Boyd

Australian Library History in Context, 25(4):613–615

Variety of Librarianship: Essays in Honour of John Wallace Metcalfe, 13(1):112–
114

Reader in the History of Books and Printing (Winckler), 15(1):66–70

Reading and Successful Living: The Family-School Partnership (Asheim et al.),
20(1):117–118

Reading and the Adult New Reader (Lyman), 13(1):97–99

Reading and the Art of Librarianship: Selected Essays of John B. Nicholson, Jr.
(Nicholson), 23(4): 526–527

Reading in American Schools: A Guide to Information Sources (Schantz &
Brunner), 17(2):223–225

Reading in the 1980s (Graubard), 21(3):629–633

Reading Research and Librarianship: A History and Analysis (Karetsky), 18(3):354–
359

Reading the Romance: Women, Patriarchy, and Popular Literature (Radway),
21(3):624–625

Readings in Canadian Library History (McNally), 23(1):80–81

Ready, William B.

Files on Parade: A Memoir, 18(4):521–522

Reagan, Agnes L. (reviewer)

Introduction to Librarianship (Gates), 12(2):190–193

Introduction to Library Science: Basic Elements of Library Services (Shera),
12(2):190–193

Reboul, Jacqueline

Les Cathédrales du savoir ou les bibliothèques universitaires de recherche aux Etats-Unis, 20(1):107–108

Recent Trends in Rare Book Librarianship (Cloonan), 24(1):116–118

Records of a Bibliographer: Selected Papers of William Alexander Jackson (Bond), 3(1):75–77

Recurring Library Issues: A Reader (Coughlin), 16(4):617–619

Reed, Sarah Rebecca (reviewer)

Education and Libraries: Selected Papers by Louis Round Wilson (Tauber & Orne), 3(2):179–181

Historical Introduction to Library Education (Reed), 12(2):194–195

Reeder, D. A.

Urban Education in the Nineteenth Century, 14(4):521–523

Reedijk, C.

Large Libraries and New Technological Developments: Proceedings of a Symposium Held on the Occasion of the Inauguration of the Royal Library, The Hague, 29 September–1 October 1982, 22(1):108–109

Reference Service: An Annotated Bibliographic Guide (Murfin & Wynar), 13(2):230–231

Reference Services and Library Education: Essays in Honor of Frances Neel Cheney (Gleaves & Tucker), 20(2):232–233

Reference Services in Archives (Whalen), 22(3):360–361

Reference Sources in Library and Information Services: A Guide to the Literature (Purcell & Schlachter), 20(1):99–101

Reflections on History and Historians (Hamerow), 23(4):493–498

Reform and Reaction: The Big City Public Library in American Life (Du Mont), 13(4):489–490

Reich, Leonard S.

Making of American Industrial Research: Science and Research at GE and Bell, 1876–1926, 22(2):232–234

Reichart, Walter A. (reviewer)

Bibliography of German Literature: An Historical and Critical Survey (Batts), 14(3):375–378

Reichmann, Felix

Sources of Western Literacy: The Middle Eastern Civilizations, 17(4):479–481

Reilly, Mary Lonan

History of the Catholic Press Association, 1911–1968, 8(3–4):176–178

Reinhold, Meyer

Classica Americana: The Greek and Roman Heritage in the United States, 21(4):782–783

Religion Journals and Serials: An Analytical Guide (Fieg), 24(4):512–513

Reminiscences: Seventy-Five Years of a Library School (Slanker), 5(2):190–192

Renner, Marguerite (reviewer)

Women Teachers on the Frontier (Kaufman), 22(1):101–102

Répertoire des Ecoles des Sciences de l'Information (Lajeunesse), 15(1):114–115

Research Library Cooperation in the Caribbean (Jordan), 10(2):179–181

- Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries"* (Seibert et al.), 25(4):619–620
- Researcher's Guide to Archives and Regional History Sources* (Larsen), 24(3):393–394
- Resnick, Daniel P.
Literacy in Historical Perspective, 20(2):206–209
- Reynolds, Michael M.
Guide to Theses and Dissertations: An International Bibliography of Bibliographies, 23(2):243
- Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt
Ina Coolbrith: Librarian and Laureate of California, 10(1):82–85
- Rhodes, Dennis E.
Incunabula in Greece: A First Census, 18(3):340–341
- Riasanovsky, Nicholas V.
Parting of Ways: Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801–1855, 13(2):213–216
- Richards, Pamela Spence
Scholars and Gentlemen: The Library of the New York Historical Society, 1804–1982, 20(2):212–213
- Richards, Pamela Spence (reviewer)
Cloak and Gown: Scholars in the Secret War, 1939–1961 (Winks), 24(2):253–254
Die Universität Göttingen unter dem Nationalsozialismus: Das verdrängte Kapitel ihrer 250 jährigen Geschichte (Becker et al.), 24(4):504–05
Dutch Language Press in America: Two Centuries of Printing, Publishing, and Bookselling (Edelman), 23(2):226–228
Handschriften en Oude Drukken van de Utrechtse Universiteitsbibliotheek (Druk), 21(4):779–781
Staatliche Initiative und Bibliotheksentwicklung seit der Aufklärung (Kaegbein & Vodosek), 23(2):221–222
Volksbibliothekare und Nationalsozialismus: Zum Verhalten führender Berufsvertreter während der nationalsozialistischen Machtübernahme (Kettel), 19(4):552–553
- Richardson, Joe M.
Christian Reconstruction: The American Missionary Association and Southern Blacks, 1861–1890, 22(3):349–350
- Richardson, John V., Jr.
Calligraphy: A Sourcebook, 18(2):220–221
Government Information: Education and Research, 1928–1986, 23(2):234–236
Spirit of Inquiry: The Graduate Library School at Chicago, 1921–51, 18(3):327–331
- Richardson, John V., Jr. (reviewer)
History of Library and Information Science Education (Davis & Dain), 22(2):247–248
History of the Public Library in Vigo County, 1816–1975 (McDonough), 13(4):481–482
Library of Congress: A Documentary History, Guide to the Microfiche Collection (Cole), 23(3):385–387

- Richardson, John V., Jr. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Messrs. Copeland & Day: 69 Cornhill, Boston, 1893–1899 (Kraus), 15(3):350–352
Private Press (Cave), 20(2):218–220
- Riché, Pierre
Daily Life in the World of Charlemagne, 15(2):218–220
Education and Culture in the Barbarian West, Sixth through Eighth Centuries, 13(1):72–74
- Richmond, Phyllis A.
Theory of Subject Analysis: A Sourcebook, 22(3):354–357
- Rider, Alice Damon
Story of Books and Libraries, 13(1):68–69
- Ridge, Davy-Jo Stribling
Rare Book Collection in the McKissick Memorial Library, the University of South Carolina, 2(1):79–80
- Riggs, Donald E.
Library Leadership: Visualizing the Future, 18(3):352–354
- Riley-Smith, Jonathan
Crusades: A Short History, 24(1):115–116
- Ring, Daniel F.
Studies in Creative Partnership: Federal Aid to Public Libraries during the New Deal, 17(4):515–517
- Ring, Daniel F. (reviewer)
Active Instrument for Propaganda: The American Public Library during World War I (Wiegand), 25(2):302–303
American Education and the European Immigrant: 1840–1940 (Weiss), 19(4):554–557
Great War and the British People (Winter), 23(3):390–391
Investigation and Responsibility: Public Responsibility in the United States, 1865–1900 (Brock), 24(2):250–251
Rise of Children's Book Reviewing in America, 1865–1881 (Darling), 4(4):374–377
Rise of Literacy and the Common School in the United States: A Socioeconomic Analysis in 1870 (Soltow & Stevens), 20(2):213–215
Rise of the Public Library in California (Held), 11(1):82–83
- Ristow, Walter W.
Emergence of Maps in Libraries, 17(4):512–513
- Ritchie, Maureen
Literature and Bibliometrics, 14(4):538–539
- Ritter, Harry
Dictionary of Concepts in History, 24(3):396–397
- Robbins-Carter, Jane
Public Librarianship: A Reader, 17(4):506–508
- Roberts, Colin H.
Birth of the Codex, 20(2):202–204
- Roberts, Matt T.
Bookbinding and the Conservation of Books: A Dictionary of Descriptive Terminology, 19(2):349–351

- Robertson, Sally (reviewer)
Special Libraries and Information Services in India and in the U.S.A. (Saha),
 5(3):287–288
- Robicsek, Francis
Maya Book of the Dead: The Ceramic Codex, 18(4):491–493
- Robinson, Glemice A. (reviewer)
Gatekeepers of Black Culture: Black Owned Book Publishing in the United States, 1817–1981 (Joyce), 20(1):110–111
- Robinson, William C. (reviewer)
Landmarks of Library Literature, 1876–1976 (Ellsworth & Stevens), 13(2):224–226
Special Librarianship: A New Reader (Jackson), 17(4):508–509
- Robson, Ann P. (reviewer)
Public Library in Perspective: An Examination of Its Origins and Modern Role
 (Sykes), 15(4):496–499
- Robson, David W.
Educating Republicans: The College in the Era of the American Revolution, 1750–1800, 22(4):462–463
- Rochell, Carlton
Dreams Betrayed: Working in the Technological Age, 23(4):532–534
- Rochester, Maxine F.
Australian Library History: Papers from the Second Forum on Australian Library History, Canberra, 19–20 July 1985, 22(4):461–462
- Rodgers, Frank (reviewer)
Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East
 (Matthews & Wainwright), 13(1):110–112
- Rodriguez-Buckingham, Antonio (reviewer)
Historia de las Bibliotecas (Sobrino), 22(3):345–346
Historia del libro (Sobrino), 21(4):772–773
- Rogers, A. Robert
Library in Society, 22(3):367–368
- Rogers, A. Robert (reviewer)
Role of Humanities in the Public Library (Broadus & Nielsen), 17(2):216–218
- Rogers, Frances
Story of a Small Town Library: The Development of the Woodstock, N.Y., Library,
 10(4):376–378
- Rogers, Frank Bradway
Selected Papers of John Shaw Billings, 1(4):265–266
- Rogers, JoAnn V. (reviewer)
Braided Cord: Memoirs of a School Librarian (Gaver), 25(4):616–617
- Rogers, Rutherford
Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183
Role of Egerton Ryerson in the Development of Public Library Service in Ontario
 (Stubbs), 3(1):92
Role of Humanities in the Public Library (Broadus & Nielsen), 17(2):216–218

- Role of Libraries in the Growth of Knowledge: Proceedings of the Fortieth Conference of the Graduate Library School, May 18–19, 1979* (Swanson), 17(2):190–193
- Role of National Libraries in Developing Countries, with Special Reference to Saudi Arabia* (al-Nahari), 22(3):353–354
- Role of Women in Librarianship, 1876–1976: The Entry, Advancement, and Struggle for Equalization in One Profession* (Weibel & Heim), 15(2):226–229
- Roman Books and Their Impact* (Dilke), 14(3):373–374
- Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605* (Grendler), 14(2):221–224
- Roman Spain* (Keay), 24(4):497–498
- Romans and Barbarians: The Decline of the Western Empire* (Thompson), 21(3):608–610
- Ronald Brunlees McKerron: A Selection of His Essays* (Immroth), 10(3):279–280
- Rooks, Dana C. (reviewer)
Librarians' Affirmative Action Handbook (Harvey & Dickinson), 20(2):220–221
- Rorvig, Mark E. (reviewer)
History of Statistics: The Measurement of Uncertainty before 1900 (Stigler), 23(3):394–396
- Rose, Lisle A. (reviewer)
Books Afloat & Ashore (Skallerup), 11(1):79–80
- Roseberry, Cecil R.
For the Government and People of this State: A History of the New York State Library, 8(2):104–107
- Rosenberg, Victor
Transfer of Scholarly, Scientific, and Technical Information between North and South America: Proceedings of a Conference, 23(3):397–399
- Rosenburg, Betty (reviewer)
Books of California: An Introduction to the History and the Heritage of this State as Revealed by the Collection in the Pasadena Public Library Assembled by Nellie May Russ (Stoughton), 4(3):276–279
- Rossiter, Margaret W.
Women Scientists in America: Struggles and Strategies to 1940, 18(4):478–481
- Roszak, Theodore
Cult of Information: The Folklore of Computers and the True Art of Thinking, 23(4):532–534
- Roth, Leland M.
McKim, Med & White Architects, 20(3):338–339
- Rothacker, J. Michael (reviewer)
History of Mississippi Libraries (Peebles & Howell), 12(1):75–76
- Rothstein, Samuel
As We Remember It: Interviews with Pioneering Librarians of British Columbia, 6(3):285–286
- Rouillé, André
History of Photography, 23(4):529–530

Rounds, Joseph B.

Time Was Right: A History of the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, 1940–1975, 22(3):351–353

Rouse, Roscoe (reviewer)

History of Libraries in the Western World (Johnson), 1(2):143–144

Rousseau, Philip

Pachomius: The Making of a Community in Fourth-Century Egypt, 21(4):775–777

Rovelstad, Mathilde V. (reviewer)

Manual of European Languages for Librarians (Allen), 12(2):198–199

Rovig, Mark E. (reviewer)

OCLC: A Decade of Development, 1967–1977 (Maciuszko), 20(3):340–342

Rowland, A. Ray (reviewer)

South African Libraries (Taylor), 3(3):282–283

Rowley, J. E.

Dissemination of Information, 15(1):105–107

Roy, Lorie (reviewer)

Adult Education, Literacy, and Libraries (Weigand), 23(2):232–233

Library Book: Centennial History of the Minneapolis Public Library (Benidt), 21(4):787–788

Rubakin, Nicholas

Nicholas Rubakin and Bibliopsychology, 4(4):355–357

Rubin, Michael Rogers

Knowledge Industry in the United States 1960–1980, 24(4):507–508

Rubin, Rhea Joyce

Bibliotherapy Sourcebook, 15(1):121–123

Using Bibliotherapy: A Guide to Theory and Practice, 15(1):121–123

Rudkin, Anthony

Book World Directory of the Arab Countries, Turkey and Iran, 18(3):344–347

Ruggles, Melville J. (reviewer)

Libraries in the USSR (Francis), 7(4):381–383

Ruhig, Rosemary. *See* Du Mont, Rosemary Ruhig

Runes (Page), 24(2):241–243

Ryan, Dorothy E. (reviewer)

Handbook of Comparative Librarianship (Simsosa & Mackee), 6(2):172–174

Library Education: An International Survey (Bone), 4(4):367–373

S

Back

Sabine, Gordon

Books that Made the Difference: What People Told Us, 20(1):115–117

Sabine, Patricia

Books that Made the Difference: What People Told Us, 20(1):115–117

Sable, Martin H.

International and Area Studies Librarianship: Case Studies, 10(2):183–184

Saha, Jibananda

Special Libraries and Information Services in India and in the U.S.A., 5(3):287–288

- Sanders, Craig (reviewer)
Printers and Press Freedom: The Ideology of Early American Journalism (Smith),
 24(2):246–248
- Sanders, James W
Education of an Urban Minority: Catholics in Chicago, 1833–1965, 13(1):99–101
- Sanford, Charles B.
Thomas Jefferson and His Library, 13(4):474–476
- Satyanarayana, M. R. (reviewer)
Pulitzer Prize Novels: A Critical Backward Look (Stuckey), 17(3):376–378
- Savary, M. J.
Latin American Cooperative Acquisitions Program . . . An Imaginative Venture,
 4(4):364–366
- Sayers, Frances Clarke
Summoned by Books: Essays and Speeches by Frances Clarke Sayers, 1(3):206
Scandinavian Bookmaking in the Twentieth Century (Dal), 5(3):279–280
- Schantz, Maria E.
Reading in American Schools: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(2):223–225
- Schlachter, Gail Ann
Library Science Dissertations, 1973–1981: An Annotated Bibliography,
 19(3):441–442
Reference Sources in Library and Information Services: A Guide to the Literature,
 20(1):99–101
- Schmandt-Besserat, Denise (reviewer)
Ancient Near Eastern Cylinder Seals from the Marcopoli Collection (Teissier),
 21(4):774–775
Logic of Writing and the Organization of Society (Goody), 24(2):239–241
Origin of Writing (Harris), 23(1):81–83
- Schmidt, S. O.
Biblioteka Ivana Groznogo: Rekonstruktsiia i Bibliograficheskoe Opisanie,
 25(4):601–603
- Schmitt, John P.
User Instruction in Academic Libraries: A Century of Selected Readings,
 23(2):216–217
- Schmitz, Wolfgang
Deutsche Bibliotheksgeschichte, 21(4):777–778
- Schochow, Werner
325 Jahre Staatsbibliothek in Berlin: Das Haus und seine Leute, 22(2):237–239
- Schock, Richard (reviewer)
Church and Synagogue Libraries (Harvey), 18(3):361–362
- Schoeck, R. J. (reviewer)
Patronage in the Renaissance (Lytle & Orgel), 18(4):489–491
- Schoenbaum, S.
Shakespeare: The Globe & the World, 15(3):383–386
- Schoene, Kathleen S. (reviewer)
Directory of State and Local History Periodicals (Crouch & Raum), 13(3):363–365

Schoenly, Steven B.

Conservation Bibliography for Librarians, Archivists and Administrators,
15(4):517–519

Schoenly, Steven B. (reviewer)

Freedom of the Press: A Bibliocyclopedia. Ten Year Supplement (1967–1977)
(McCoy), 17(1):104–106

Scholars and Gentlemen: The Library of the New York Historical Society, 1804–1982
(Richards), 20(2):212–213

Schönert, Jörg

Die Leihbibliothek als Institution des literarischen Lebens im 18. und 19.

Jahrhundert: Organisationsformen, Bestände und Publikum, 18(3):336–339
School of Library Science at Case Western Reserve University: Seventy-Five Years, 1904–1979 (Cramer), 15(4):503–504

Schooled to Order: A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States
(Nasaw), 15(2):231–233

Schooling in Western Europe: A Social History (Maynes), 22(1):93–96

Schoolmasters of the Tenth Century (Lutz), 13(3):338–339

Schoonover, David E. (reviewer)

International Sourcebook of Paper History (Leif), 14(2):217–218

Michael Sadleir, 1888–1957 (Stokes), 17(2):221

Schorr, Alan Edward

Federal Documents Librarianship, 1879–1987, 24(2):251–253

Schorr, Alan Edward (reviewer)

Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory. 3rd ed.

(Carrington & Stephenson), 14(3):397–399

From Press to People: Collecting and Using U.S. Government Publications
(Nakata), 15(2):241–242

Schrader, Alvin M.

Search for a Scientific Profession: Library Science Education in the U.S. and Canada, 14(1):102–104

Schreyer, Alice D.

History of Books: A Guide to Selected Resources in the Library of Congress,
23(4):524–526

Rare Books 1984–1984: Trends, Collections, Sources, 20(4):457–461

Schulte-Albert, Hans G. (reviewer)

Adelbert Keller and Johannes Fallati als Leiter der Tübingen

Universitätsbibliothek (1844–55) (Weigel), 24(4):502–503

Schultz, Charles R.

“Making Something Happen”: Texas A & M University Libraries, 1876–1976,
15(3):355–358

Schulz-Behrend, G. (reviewer)

Bücher und Bibliotheken im 17. Jahrhundert in Deutschland (Raabe), 18(3):333–
336

Science Reorganized: Scientific Societies in the Eighteenth Century (McClellan),
22(1):97–99

Science Textbook Controversies and the Politics of Equal Time (Nelkin), 14(1):99–
102

- Scribblers & Scoundrels* (Hamilton), 4(4):357–358
- Search for a Scientific Profession: Library Science Education in the U.S. and Canada* (Houser & Schrader), 14(1):102–104
- Seavey, Charles A. (reviewer)
Sphere of Liberty: Changing Perceptions of Liberty in American Culture (Kammen), 24(1):119–120
- Seibert, Warren F.
Research Library Trends, 1951–1980 and Beyond: An Update of Purdue's "Past and Likely Future of 58 Research Libraries," 25(4):619–620
- Selected Papers of John Shaw Billings* (Rogers), 1(4):265–266
- Selected Readings in the History of Librarianship.* 2nd ed. (Thornton), 3(1):89–90
- Selective Bibliography on the Conservation of Research Library Materials* (Banks), 18(2):222–224
- Sellen, Betty-Carol
Feminists, Pornography & the Law: An Annotated Bibliography of Conflict, 1970–1986, 25(2):297–298
- Librarian/Author: A Practical Guide on How to Get Published,* 22(3):364–365
- Selvages & Biases: The Fabric of History in American Culture* (Kammen), 24(3):397–398
- Sepehri, Abazar (reviewer)
Arab World: Libraries and Librarianship, 1960–1976, A Bibliography (Pantelidis), 18(2):205–207
- Book World Directory of the Arab Countries, Turkey and Iran* (Rudkin & Butcher), 18(3):344–347
- Serials Automation in the United States: A Bibliographic History* (Pitkin), 12(4):424–425
- Serials Librarianship as an Art: Essays in Honor of Andrew D. Osborn* (Gellatly), 19(2):342–344
- Serious Entertainments: The Writing of History in Twelfth-Century England* (Partner), 14(2):220–221
- Serving Adult Learners: A Public Library Tradition* (Birge), 18(1):100–101
- Serving Physically Disabled People: An Information Handbook for All Libraries* (Velleman), 15(4):506–509
- 70 Years of Best Sellers, 1895–1965* (Hackett), 3(4):377–379
- Sex Education Books for Young Adults, 1892–1979* (Campbell), 17(2):202–203
- Sex Segregation in Librarianship: Demographic and Career Patterns of Academic Library Administrators* (Irvine), 22(3):365–367
- Shakespeare: The Globe & the World* (Schoenbaum), 15(3):383–386
- Shank, Russell (reviewer)
Large Libraries and New Technological Developments: Proceedings of a Symposium Held on the Occasion of the Inauguration of the Royal Library, The Hague, 29 September–1 October 1982 (Reedijk et al.), 22(1):108–109
- Shaping of American Library Education* (Churchwell), 11(3):263–264
- Sharma, Ravindra N. (reviewer)
India's National Library: Systematization and Modernization (Majumder), 24(4):505–506
- Librarianship: A Third World Perspective* (Gassol de Horowitz), 24(3):390–391

Sharpe, Kevin

Sir Robert Cotton, 1586–1631: History and Politics in Early Modern England,
17(1):86–90

Sharpless, M. Rebecca (reviewer)

Management of Oral History Sound Archives (Stielow), 22(3):357–359

Shavit, David

Federal Aid and State Library Agencies, 22(1):104–105

Politics of Public Librarianship, 22(4):466–467

Shelf Access in Libraries (Hyman), 18(4):518–520

Sheppard, Julia

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom, 19(2):327–
329

Shera, Jesse H.

Documentation and the Organization of Knowledge, 2(3):255–258

Introduction to Library Science, 12(2):190–193

Libraries and the Organization of Knowledge, 1(3):203–205

Shera, Jesse H. (reviewer)

*Cannon's Bibliography of Library Economy, 1876–1920: An Author Index with
Citations* (Jordan & Jordan), 12(1):79–80

Shields, David S. (reviewer)

Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston (O'Brien & Moltke-Hansen), 23(1):97–
98

Shiflett, Orvin Lee

Origins of American Academic Librarianship, 18(1):89–93

Shiflett, Orvin Lee (reviewer)

Gerould Statistics: 1907/08–1961/62 (Molyneux), 23(3):396–397

Shirley, Wayne (reviewer)

*Association of Metropolitan Chief Librarians: An Account of Its Work for Services
in Their Relation to London Local Government* (Hunt), 3(3):281–282

My Life in Publishing (Latham), 1(3):205

Shockley, Ann Allen

Handbook of Black Librarianship, 13(3):304–309

Shore, Elliot

Alternative Materials in Libraries, 20(2):111–112

Shores, Louis

Generic Book: What It Is and How It Works, 13(3):358–360

Library-College USA: Essays on a Prototype for an American Higher Education,
6(4):375–376

Mark Hopkins' Log and Other Essays, 1(1):79–81

Mary C. Richardson Lectures: 1958–1967, 6(2):182–183

Origins of the American College Library, 1638–1800, 2(3):253–254

Shultz, Marie (reviewer)

Texas Library History: A Bibliography (Skinner), 19(3):437–439

Shuman, Bruce A. (reviewer)

*Censorship in Public Libraries in the United Kingdom during the Twentieth
Century* (Thompson), 12(3):292–294

- Shuman, Bruce A. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Modern School Movement: Anarchism and Education in the United States (Avrich), 17(2):197–199
Progress in Educating the Library User (Lubans), 14(4):540–542
User Education in Libraries (Fjällbrant & Stevenson), 14(4):540–542
- Sibai, Mohamed Makki
Mosque Libraries: An Historical Survey, 25(4):600–601
- Sibley, Marilyn McAdams (reviewer)
Manuscript Sources in the Rosenberg Library: A Selective Guide (Kenamore & Wilson), 20(2):223–224
- Sickmann, Ludwig
Bibliothekarische Ausbildung in Theorie und Praxis, 12(4):426–429
- Signal Approach to Children's Books* (Chambers), 17(4):500–501
- Simon, John Y. (reviewer)
Books and Libraries in Camp and Battle: The Civil War Experience (Kaser), 20(4):461–462
- Simpkins, Irwin F. (reviewer)
Academic and Legal Deposit Libraries (Davinson), 5(4):382–383
Unification of the Libraries of the Oregon State System of Higher Education: Origins and Evolution (Carlson), 4(4):362–363
University of California Library at Berkeley, 1900–1945 (Peterson), 7(1):87–89
- Simsosa, Silva
Handbook of Comparative Librarianship, 6(2):172–174, 11(1):80–82
Primer of Comparative Librarianship, 18(4):505–507
- Sir Aurel Stein: Archaeological Explorer* (Mirsky), 14(4):501–504
- Sir Robert Cotton, 1586–1631: History and Politics in Early Modern England* (Sharpe), 17(1):86–90
- Siracusa, Carl
Mechanical People: Perceptions of the Industrial Order in Massachusetts, 1815–1880, 15(3):332–334
- Sisson, Clinton
Common Press, 14(4):514–516
- Skallerup, Harry R.
Books Afloat & Ashore, 11(1):79–80
- Skeat, T. C.
Birth of the Codex, 20(2):202–204
- Skelley, Grant (reviewer)
American Book Design and William Morris (Thompson), 13(4):479–481
- Skinner, Aubrey E.
Texas Library History: A Bibliography, 19(3):437–439
- Skinner, Aubrey E. (reviewer)
Library of Isaac Newton (Harrison), 15(2):222–224
- Slanker, Barbara Olsen
Reminiscences: Seventy-Five Years of a Library School, 5(2):190–192
- Slavens, Thomas P.
Theological Libraries at Oxford, 22(1):106–107

- Small Books and Pleasant Histories: Popular Fiction and Its Readership in Seventeenth-Century England* (Spufford), 19(4):548–550
- Smith, Jeffery A.
Printers and Press Freedom: The Ideology of Early American Journalism, 24(2):246–248
- Smith, Jessie Carney
Black Academic Libraries and Research Collections: An Historical Survey, 13(3):304–309
- Smith, Jessie Carney (reviewer)
Black Librarian in the Southeast: Reminiscences, Activities, Challenges (Phinazee), 19(2):319–324
- Smith, Josephine Metcalfe
Chronology of Librarianship, 4(3):281–284
- Smith, Sam B. (reviewer)
Lenin, Krupskaja and Libraries (Krupskaia), 4(1):84–85
- Smith-Burnett, G. C. K.
College Library: A Collection of Essays, 15(2):235–237
- Snezek, P. Paul (reviewer)
Communication: A Guide to Information Sources (Gitter & Grunin), 17(2):211–213
- Sobrino, Hipólito Escolar
Historia de las Bibliotecas, 22(3):345–346
Historia del libro, 21(4):772–773
- Social History of the German Book Trade in America to the Civil War* (Cazden), 20(4):446–447
- Social Impact of the Telephone* (Pool), 14(4):529–531
- Society and the Holy in Late Antiquity* (Brown), 18(2):197–198
- Soltow, Lee
Rise of Literacy and the Common School in the United States: A Socioeconomic Analysis in 1870, 20(2):213–215
- Some Printers and Publishers of Conjuring Books and Other Ephemera, 1800–1850* (Hall & Muir), 15(2):224–226
- Songe, Alice H.
Handbook of National and International Library Associations, 10(3):273–275
International Guide to Library, Archival, and Information Science Associations, 12(3):296–297
- Sorensen, Bengt Algot
From Script to Book: A Symposium, 24(3):377–378
- Source Documents for American Bibliography: Three "McMurtrie Manuals"* (Bruntjen), 14(2):236–238
- Sources of Information in Librarianship and Information Science* (Prytherch), 20(1):99–101
- Sources of Information in the Social Sciences: A Guide to the Literature* (Webb), 23(2):241–242
- Sources of Western Literacy: The Middle Eastern Civilizations* (Reichmann), 17(4):479–481
- South African Libraries* (Taylor), 3(3):282–283

South African Library

Books in Peril: Proceedings of the Symposium on the Preservation of Library and Archival Materials in South Africa, 24(2):260–262

South African Library—Its History, Collections and Librarians, 1818–1968: Papers Contributed on the Occasion of Its One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary (Pama), 5(1):88–89

Spadoni, Carl (reviewer)

Bertrand Russell: A Bibliography of His Writings/Eine Bibliographie seiner Schriften, 1895–1976 (Martin), 19(2):346–348

Bibliographies: Their Aims and Methods (Krummel), 21(4):790–791

Libraries of George Eliot and George Henry Lewes (Baker), 20(1):108–109

Special Librarianship: A New Reader (Jackson), 17(4):508–509

Special Libraries and Information Services in India and in the U.S.A. (Saha), 5(3):287–288

Spellman, Christina

Dreams Betrayed: Working in the Technological Age, 23(4):532–534

Spheres of Liberty: Changing Perceptions of Liberty in American Culture (Kammen), 24(1):119–120

Spicer, Erik J. (reviewer)

Parliamentary Librarianship in the English-Speaking World (Laundy), 18(1):102–103

Spirit of Inquiry: The Graduate Library School at Chicago, 1921–51 (Richardson), 18(3):327–331

Spreading the Word: The Library Work of the British Council (Coombs), 25(4):597–598

Spufford, Margaret

Small Books and Pleasant Histories: Popular Fiction and Its Readership in Seventeenth-Century England, 19(4):548–550

Staatliche Initiative und Bibliotheksentwicklung seit der Aufklärung (Kaegbein & Vodosek), 23(2):221–222

Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz: Festgabe zur Eröffnung des Neubaus in Berlin (Vesper), 15(3):352–355

Stambaugh, John E.

Ancient Roman City, 24(4):496–497

Stanton, Michael N.

English Literary Journals, 1900–1950: A Guide to Information Sources, 19(4):559–560

Starr, Louis M.

Oral History Collection of Columbia University. 4th ed., 17(2):213–214

State of Western European Studies: Implications for Collection Development (Angiletta et al.), 21(4):791–793

Status of Women in Librarianship: Historical, Sociological and Economic Issues (Heim), 20(3): 332–334

Steel-Engraved Book Illustration in England (Hunnisett), 17(2):218–220

Steele, Colin

Major Libraries of the World: A Selective Guide, 13(3):365–367

Steffen, Charles G.

Mechanics of Baltimore: Workers and Politics in the Age of Revolution, 1763–1812, 21(4):783–784

Steffens, Dorothy (reviewer)

Public Library Boards in Postwar Ontario, 1945–1985 (Bruce & Bruce), 25(2):284

Stein, Richard L. (reviewer)

Paintings from Books: Art and Literature in Britain, 1760–1900 (Altick), 24(2):244–245

Steiner, Dale R.

Historical Journals: A Handbook for Writers and Reviewers, 18(2):233–234

Steinfirst, Susan

Elva S. Smith's The History of Children's Literature: A Syllabus with Selected Bibliographies, 17(4):498–499

Stephenson, Richard W.

Map Collections in the United States and Canada: A Directory. 3rd ed., 14(3):397–399

Stereotype and Status: Librarians in the United States (Wilson), 18(4):502–504

Stern, Madeleine B.

Antiquarian Bookselling in the United States: A History from the Origins to the 1940s, 22(1):103–104

Books and Book People in 19th-Century America, 14(3):382–383

Publishers for Mass Entertainment in Nineteenth Century America, 17(3):370–372

Stern, Virginia F.

Gabriel Harvey: His Life, Marginalia and Library, 17(1):86–90

Stevens, Edward

Rise of Literacy and the Common School in the United States: A Socioeconomic Analysis in 1870, 20(2):213–215

Stevens, Norman D.

Landmarks of Library Literature, 1876–1976, 13(2):224–226

Stevens, Norman D. (reviewer)

History of a Hoax: Edmund Lester Pearson, John Cotton Dana, and The Old Librarian's Almanack (Wiegand), 15(2):229–231

Stevens, Robert D.

Japanese and U.S. Research Libraries at the Turning Point: Proceedings of the Third Japan–U.S. Conference on Libraries and Information Science in Higher Education, Kyoto, Japan, October 28–31, 1975, 13(4):496–498

Stevens, Rolland E. (reviewer)

Literature and Bibliometrics (Nicholas & Ritchie), 14(4):538–539

Oral Antecedents of Greek Librarianship (Wright), 13(1):63–66

Stevenson, Gordon

Melvil Dewey: The Man and the Classification, 20(1):92–94

Stevenson, Gordon (reviewer)

International and Area Studies Librarianship: Case Studies (Sable), 10(2):183–184

Libraries in the Political Scene: Georg Leyb and German Librarianship, 1933–1953 (Dosa), 10(3):373–374

- Stevenson, Malcolm
User Education in Libraries, 14(4):540–542
- Stewart, H. R. (reviewer)
Professionalization of Education for Librarianship with Special Reference to the Years 1940–1960 (Carroll), 8(3–4):174–175
- Stieg, Margaret F.
Libraries and Society: Research and Thought, 15(3):367–368
- Stielow, Frederick J.
Activism in American Librarianship, 1962–1973, 25(2):288–290
Management of Oral History Sound Archives, 22(3):357–359
- Stielow, Frederick J. (reviewer)
Directory of American Libraries with Genealogy or Local History Collections (Filby), 24(4):516–517
Directory of Archives and Manuscripts Repositories in the United States. 2nd ed. (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 24(4):516–517
Guide to the American Library Association Archives (Brichford & Gilliland), 23(3):394
Researcher's Guide to Archives and Regional History Sources (Larsen), 24(3):393–394
- Stigler, Stephen M.
History of Statistics: The Measurement of Uncertainty before 1900, 23(3):394–396
- Stineman, Esther
Women's Studies: A Recommended Core Bibliography, 15(4):467–469
- Stineman, Esther (reviewer)
Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the Tamiment Library (Swanson), 14(3):383–385
- Stokes, Roy
Esdaile's Manual of Bibliography, 17(4):504–506
Michael Sadleir, 1888–1957, 17(2):221
- Stone, Elizabeth W.
American Library Development, 1600–1899, 13(1):62–63
Historical Approach to American Library Development: A Chronological Chart, 4(2):183–185
- Stone, Elizabeth W. (reviewer)
Chronology of Librarianship (Smith), 4(3):281–284
For Congress and the Nation: A Chronological History of the Library of Congress (Cole), 15(2):257–259
- Stone, Ron, Jr. (reviewer)
Mass Media: A Chronological Encyclopedia of Television, Radio, Motion Pictures, Magazines, Newspapers, and Books in the United States (Hudson), 24(2):259–260
Thinking Back: The Perils of Writing History (Woodward), 23(2):238–239
Story of a Small Town Library: The Development of the Woodstock, N.Y., Library (Rogers), 10(4):376–378
Story of Books and Libraries (Rider), 13(1):68–69
Story of Street Literature: Forerunner of the Popular Press (Collison), 10(2):178–170
Story of the Frick Art Reference Library: The Early Years (Knox), 15(4):499–501

Stoughton, Gertrude K.

Books of California: An Introduction to the History and the Heritage of this State as Revealed in the Collection in the Pasadena Public Library Assembled by Nellie May Russ, 4(3):276–279

Stratford, Jenny

Catalogue of the Jackson Collection of Manuscript Fragments in the Royal Library Windsor Castle, 18(1):86–87

Strauss, Gerald

Luther's House of Learning: Indoctrination of the Young in the German Reformation, 14(4):508–511

Striuchenko, Ivan Grigoro'evich

Pechat' Dal'nego Vostoka nakanune i v gody pervoi russkoi revoliutsii (1895–1907) (The Press of the Far East on the Eve and during the Years of the First Russian Revolution (1895–1907)), 22(1):58–69

Stuart, Mary

Aristocrat-Librarian in Service to the Tsar: Aleksei Nikolaevich Olenin and the Imperial Public Library, 23(1):92–93

Stubbs, Gordon T.

Role of Egerton Ryerson in the Development of Public Library Service in Ontario, 3(1):92

Stubbs, Gordon T. (reviewer)

Canadian Libraries (Campbell), 5(4):381–382

Larger Units of Public Library Service in Canada (Coughlin), 4(1):86–88

Librarianship in Canada, 1946 to 1967: Essays in Honor of Elizabeth Homer Morton (Peel), 5(1):92–95

Stuckey, W. J.

Pulitzer Prize Novels: A Critical Backward Look, 17(3):376–378

Students, Society, and Politics in Imperial Germany: The Rise of Academic Illiberalism (Jarusch), 18(4):496–498

Student's Guide to History. 2nd ed. (Benjamin), 15(2):242–245

Studies in Biography (Aaron), 14(3):394–395

Studies in Creative Partnership: Federal Aid to Public Libraries during the New Deal (Ring), 17(4):515–517

Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources (Veaner), 18(3):317–321

Studies in the International Exchange of Publications (Genzel), 18(3):359–361

Study of Information: Interdisciplinary Messages (Machlup & Mansfield), 22(2):206–227

Sturges, Paul (reviewer)

British Archives: A Guide to Archive Resources in the United Kingdom (Foster & Sheppard), 19(2):327–329

Discoverers: A History of Man's Search to Know His World and Himself (Boorstin), 21(4):771–772

Edinburgh University Library 1580–1980: A Collection of Historical Essays (Guild & Law), 18(2):200–202

- Stussy, Susan A. (reviewer)
Intellectual Life on the Michigan Frontier: The Libraries of Gabriel Richard and John Monteith (Coombs & Blouin), 24(2):257–258
Subject Collections in European Libraries: A Directory and Bibliographical Guide (Lewanski), 2(2):164–166
Subject in the Dictionary Catalog from Cutter to the Present (Miksa), 19(4):560–562
- Suhler, Sam A. (reviewer)
Jewish Publishing in America: The Impact of Jewish Writing on American Culture (Madison), 13(1):90–92
- Sullivan, Peggy (reviewer)
Education of an Urban Minority: Catholics in Chicago, 1833–1965 (Sanders), 13(1):99–101
Library Leadership: Visualizing the Future (Riggs), 18(3):352–354
Youth, Society, and the Public Library (Braverman), 17(1):100–102
Summoned by Books: Essays and Speeches by Frances Clarke Sayers (Blinn), 1(3):206
Sunday School: The Formation of an American Institution, 1790–1880 (Boylan), 25(2):284–286
- Surrey, Sears Jayne
Library Catalogues of the English Renaissance, 20(3):320–321
- Sutherland, Zena
Children in Libraries: Patterns of Access to Materials and Services in School and Public Libraries, 18(1):99–100
- Sutton, Brett (reviewer)
Ed School: A Brief for Professional Education (Clifford & Guthrie), 25(4):617–618
- Svenonius, Elaine
Foundations of Cataloging: A Sourcebook, 22(3):354–357
Theory of Subject Analysis: A Sourcebook, 22(3):354–357
- Svenonius, Elaine (reviewer)
Organization of the Library Profession: A Symposium Based on Contributions to the 37th Session of the IFLA General Council, Liverpool, 1971 (Chaplin), 14(2):247–249
- Swanson, Don R.
Role of Libraries in the Growth of Knowledge: Proceedings of the Fortieth Conference of the Graduate Library School, May 18–19, 1979, 17(2):191–192
- Swanson, Dorothy T.
Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the Tamiment Library, 14(3):383–385
- Swartzburg, Susan G.
Preserving Library Materials: A Manual, 17(4):509–512
- Swinney, Everette (reviewer)
Books That Changed the South (Downs), 13(4):491–492
- Sykes, Paul
Public Library in Perspective: An Examination of Its Origins and Modern Role, 15(4):496–499

Syré, Ludger

Die Universitätsbibliothek Tübingen auf dem Weg ins 20. Jahrhundert: Die Amtszeit Karl Geigers (1895–1920), 23(2):225–226

Szladits, Lola L.

Brothers: The Origins of the Henry W. and the Albert A. Berg Collection of English and American Literature, 22(2):239–240

T

Back

Ta-Shema, Israel

Hebrew Book: An Historical Survey, 13(2):211–213

Talbot, Michael

Books, Libraries and Readers in Colonial Australia: Papers from the Forum on Australian Colonial History Held at Monash University, 1–2 June 1984, 22(4):461–462

Tales of Melvil's Mouser, or Much Ado about Libraries (Dunkin), 7(1):80–82

Tallman, Johanna E.

Check Out a Librarian, 22(2):241–242

Tanis, James

Bookbinding in America: 1680–1910, 20(3):324–325

Tanselle, G. Thomas

History of Books as a Field of Study, 17(4):463–467

Targ, William

Bookman's Progress: The Selected Writings of Lawrence Clark Powell, 4(3):284–286

Tarikh al-tiba ah wa-al-mathbu at al-Iraqiyah (The History of Iraqi Printing and Printed Books) (Afas), 23(3):369–371

Tauber, Maurice F.

Education and Libraries: Selected Papers by Louis Round Wilson, 3(2):179–181

Louis Round Wilson: Librarian and Administrator, 3(2):182–183, 19(3):373–389

Tauber, Maurice F. (reviewer)

Documentation and the Organization of Knowledge (Shera), 2(3):255–258

Libraries and the Organization of Knowledge (Shera), 1(3):203–205

Taubert, Sigfred

Book Trade of the World, Vol. 2: The Americas, Australia, New Zealand, 12(3):301–303

Taylor, Archer

Book Catalogues: Their Varieties and Uses, 23(4):522–524

Taylor, Loree Elizabeth

South African Libraries, 3(3):282–283

Taylor, Robert S. (reviewer)

Information Age: Its Development, Its Impact (Hammer), 12(3):299–301

Taylor, W. Thomas (reviewer)

Collectible Books: Some New Paths (Peters), 15(3):379–381

Pictorial Bookbindings (Foot), 24(3):382–383

Tebbel, John

History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 1: The Creation of an Industry, 1630–1865, 10(1):73–76

Tebbel, John (*continued*)

History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 2: *The Expansion of an Industry, 1865–1919*, 13(1):88–90

History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 3: *The Golden Age between Two Wars, 1920–1940*, 14(3):371–373

History of Book Publishing in the United States, Vol. 4: *The Great Change, 1940–1980*, 17(4):502–504

Teissier, Beatrice

Ancient Near Eastern Cylinder Seals from the Marcopoli Collection, 21(4):774–775

Television, the Book, and the Classroom: A Seminar (Cole), 14(4):531–533

Terris, Virginia R.

Women in America: A Guide to Information Sources, 15(4):467–469

Texas Library History: A Bibliography (Skinner), 19(3):437–439

That All May Read: Library Service for Blind and Physically Handicapped People, (National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped), 20(2):225–226

That Noble Cabinet: A History of the British Museum (Miller), 10(1):71–73

Thatcher, Sanford G. (reviewer)

Copyright Dilemma (White), 14(2):240–242

Thayer, Alix (reviewer)

American Libraries 1986: U.S. and Canadian Libraries, 22(3):368

Thelen, David P. (reviewer)

Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860–1920 (Oleson & Voss), 17(1):93–96

Theological Libraries at Oxford (Slavens), 22(1):106–107

Theory and Practice in Library Education: The Teaching–Learning Process (Morehead), 17(3):382–384

Theory of Subject Analysis: A Sourcebook (Chan et al.), 22(3):354–357

Thielemann, Leland (reviewer)

Business of Enlightenment: A Publishing History of the Encyclopédie 1775–1800 (Darnton), 21(3):614–619

Notable Encyclopedias of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: Nine Predecessors of the Encyclopédie (Kafker), 21(3):614–619

Thinking Back: The Perils of Writing History (Woodward), 23(2):238–239

Thomas, Cal

Book Burning, 19(2):353–355

Thomas, Diana M. (reviewer)

Pictorial Catalogue: Mural Decoration in Libraries (Masson), 22(3):348–349

Rare Book Librarianship (Cave), 18(4):507–508

Thomas, Evangeline

Women Religious History Sources: A Guide to Repositories in the United States, 20(2):228–229

Thomas Bray's Grand Design: Libraries of the Church of England, 1695–1785 (Laughler), 10(1):85–87

Thomas Frognall Dibdin: Selections (Neuburg), 14(1):90–92

Thomas Jefferson and His Library (Sanford), 13(4):474–476

Thomison, Anthony Hugh

Censorship in Public Libraries in the United Kingdom during the Twentieth Century, 12(3):292–294

Thomison, Dennis

History of the American Library Association, 1876–1972, 14(2):191–199
Library Science Dissertations, 1973–1981: An Annotated Bibliography,
 19(3):441–442

Thomison, Dennis (reviewer)

History of the Library Association, 1877–1977 (Munford), 12(3):289–292

Thompson, E. A.

Romans and Barbarians: The Decline of the Western Empire, 21(3):608–610

Thompson, E. P.

William Morris: Romantic to Revolutionary, 13(2):183–186

Thompson, Enid T.

Local History Collections: A Manual for Librarians, 14(4):525–527

Thompson, James

History of the Principles of Librarianship, 13(3):367–369

Library Power: A New Philosophy of Librarianship, 10(4):371–372

University Library History: An International Review, 17(3):355–358

Thompson, Lawrence S.

Bibliologia Comica, or, Humorous Aspects of the Caparisoning and Conservation of Books, 5(4):387

Essays in Hispanic Bibliography, 7(4):376–378

Thompson, Lawrence S. (reviewer)

Book Publishing Practice (Bingley), 1(4):266–268

Classica Americana: The Greek and Roman Heritage in the United States (Reinhold), 21(4):782–783

Eric Gill: Twentieth Century Book Designer (Brady), 10(4):375–376

Lee and Shepard: Publishers for the People (Kilgour), 1(3):208–209

Ronald Brunlees McKerron: A Selection of His Essays (Immoth), 10(3):279–280

Twentieth Century Book: Its Illustration and Design (Lewis), 3(1):80–81

Thompson, Susan Otis

American Book Design and William Morris, 13(4):479–481

Caxton: An American Contribution to the Quincentenary Celebration, 13(3):310–317

Thompson, Susan Otis (reviewer)

Ideal Book: Essays and Lectures on the Arts of the Book by William Morris (Peterson), 18(4):508–510

Printed Book in America (Blumenthal), 14(1):97–98

William Morris: Romantic to Revolutionary (Thompson), 13(2):183–186

William Morris and the Art of the Book (Needham), 13(2):183–186

Women Scientists in America: Struggles and Strategies to 1940 (Rossiter), 18(4):478–481

Thornley, Fant H. (reviewer)

History of the Birmingham Library: An Eighteenth Century Proprietary Library as Described in the Annals of the Birmingham Library, 1779–1799, with a Chapter on the Later History of the Library to 1955 (Parish), 2(2):163–164

Thornton, John L.

Selected Readings in the History of Librarianship. 2nd ed., 3(1):89–90
325 Jahre Staatsbibliothek in Berlin: Das Haus und seine Leute (Schochow),
 22(2):237–239

*Three Who Meet the Challenge: Joseph L. Wheeler, Lawrence Clark Powell, Frances
 Clarke Sayers* (Castagna), 1(4):268–269

Thursday's Child: Trends and Patterns in Contemporary Children's Literature
 (Egoff), 18(2):215–217

Tibbits, Randolph K. (reviewer)

Book for a Sixpence: The Circulating Library in America (Kaser), 15(4):489–491
Til Bibliotekssagens Fremme: Træk af Bibliotekstilsynets Virksomhed indtil 1970
 (Jensen), 23(1):95–96

*Time Was Right: A History of the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, 1940–
 1975* (Rounds), 22(3):351–353

Ting, Lee-hsia Hsu (reviewer)

History of Libraries and Books in China (Zhuohua), 25(2):276

*Library and Information Science Education: An International Symposium
 (Papers Presented at the International Conference on Library and Information
 Science Education Sponsored by the Department and Graduate Institute of
 Library Science, National Taiwan University, November 29–30, 1985)* (Hu),
 24(2):258–259

Tinling, Marion

*Women Remembered: A Guide to Landmarks of Women's History in the United
 States*, 23(2):239–241

Tissing, Robert W., Jr. (reviewer)

National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, 1934–1968 (McCoy),
 15(2):239–240

Presidential Libraries and Collections (Veit), 23(3):392–393

To Advance Knowledge: The Growth of American Research Universities, 1900–1940
 (Geiger), 23(4):518–519

Todd, William B. (reviewer)

Essays in Honor of James Edward Walsh on His Sixty-Fifth Birthday (Amory &
 Dennis), 19(3):443–444

Top of the News, Vol. 43, no. 1 (Bodart), 23(4):520–521

Toshokan: Libraries in Japanese Society (Welch), 13(2):208–211

Totten, Herman L. (reviewer)

Black Academic Libraries and Research Collections: An Historical Survey (Smith),
 13(3):304–309

Ethnic Collections in Libraries (Josey & DeLoach), 20(3):337–338

Handbook of Black Librarianship (Josey & Shockley), 13(3):304–309

Library Service in Black and White: Some Personal Recollections, 1921–1980
 (McPheeters), 25(4):598–600

Totterdell, Barry

Public Library Purpose: A Reader, 14(3):388–390

Toward a Theory of Librarianship: Papers in Honor of Jesse Hawk Spera (Rawski),
 10(2):184–185

- Tradition of Science: Landmarks of Western Science in the Collections of the Library of Congress* (Bruno), 23(2):245–247
- Training in Indexing: A Course of the Society of Indexers* (Knight), 15(3):320–325
- Traister, Daniel (reviewer)
- Treasures of the Chicago Public Library: A Contribution Towards a Descriptive Catalog* (Orlando & Gecik), 13(4):486–487
- Transfer of Scholarly, Scientific, and Technical Information between North and South America: Proceedings of a Conference* (Rosenberg & Whitney), 23(3):397–399
- Travis, Carole
- Libraries and Special Collections on Latin America and the Caribbean: A Directory of European Resources*, 24(4):514–516
- Treasures of the Chicago Public Library: A Contribution Towards a Descriptive Catalog* (Orlando & Gecik), 13(4):486–487
- Trends in American Publishing* (Henderson), 4(3):279–281
- Treude, Mai (reviewer)
- Emergence of Maps in Libraries* (Ristow), 17(4):512–513
- Trevor-Roper, Hugh
- Princes and Artists: Patronage and Ideology at Four Habsburg Courts, 1517–1633*, 13(1):80–82
- Trezza, Alphonse F. (reviewer)
- Activism in American Librarianship, 1962–1973* (Bundy & Stielow), 25(2):288–290
- Trial and Error: The American Controversy over Creation and Evolution* (Larson), 22(2):242–243
- Trinity College Library: The First 150 Years* (Gaskell), 18(1):79–80
- Triumph of Honour: Burgundian Origins of the Elizabethan Renaissance* (Kipling), 15(1):101–103
- Tropical Librarianship* (Plumbe), 24(1):114–115
- Truth in History* (Handlin), 17(1):82–84
- Tucker, John Mark
- American Library History: A Comprehensive Guide to the Literature*, 25(2):275–276
- Articles on Library Instruction in Colleges and Universities, 1876–1932*, 15(4):494–496
- Reference Services and Library Education: Essays in Honor of Frances Neel Cheney*, 20(2):232–233
- User Instruction in Academic Libraries: A Century of Selected Readings*, 23(2):216–217
- Tucker, John Mark (reviewer)
- Carnegie Corporation and the Development of American College Libraries, 1928–1941* (Radford), 22(1):92–93
- A New Path: Undergraduate Libraries at United States and Canadian Universities, 1949–1987* (Person), 24(2):237–239
- Time Was Right: A History of the Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, 1940–1975* (Rounds), 22(3):351–353

Turman, Barbara (reviewer)

Women in America: A Guide to Information Sources (Terris), 15(4):467–469

Women's History Sources: A Guide to Archives and Manuscript Collections in the United States, Vol. 1 (Hinding), 15(4):467–469

Women's History Sources: A Guide to Archives and Manuscript Collections in the United States, Vol. 2 (Moody), 15(4):467–469

Women's Studies: A Recommended Core Bibliography (Stineman), 15(4):467–469

Turner, C. M. D.

Dissemination of Information, 15(1):105–107

Turner, Decherd (reviewer)

Brothers: The Origins of the Henry W. and the Albert A. Berg Collection of English and American Literature (Szladits), 22(2):239–240

Theological Libraries at Oxford (Slavens), 22(1):106–107

Turner, Eric G.

Typology of the Early Codex, 14(4):506–507

Twelve Centuries of Bookbinding: 400–1600 (Needham), 21(4):793–794

Twentieth Century Book: Its Illustration and Design (Lewis), 3(1):80–81

Tyack, David

Public Schools in Hard Times: The Great Depression and Recent Years, 21(4):785–787

Tyler, Ron (reviewer)

On Doing Local History: Reflections on What Local Historians Do, Why, and What It Means (Kammen), 23(2):237–238

Typology of the Early Codex (Turner), 14(4):506–507

U

Back

Über die Arbeitsteilung im Dresdner Bibliothekswesen: Untersuchungen zu ihrer Geschichte und Perspektive: Wissenschaftliche Festveranstaltung anlässlich des 425 jährigen Bestehens der Sächsischen Landesbibliothek Dresden, 15.10.1981 (Burgemeister), 19(2):313–315

Uit Bibliotheektuin en informatieveld (Van Horst et al.), 15(2):249–250

Ultee, Maarten

Abbey of St. Germain de Prés in the Seventeenth Century, 18(1):84–86

Uneasy Careers and Intimate Lives: Women in Science, 1789–1979 (Abir-Am & Outram), 25(2):295–297

Unification of the Libraries of the Oregon State System of Higher Education: Origins and Evolution (Carlson), 4(4):362–363

Unions for Academic Library Support Staff: Impact on Workers and the Workplace (Kusack), 23(2):234

United Nations Family of Libraries (Garde), 7(4):378–381

United Nations Library: Its Origin and Development (Dale), 7(4):374–375

University Libraries in Developing Countries (Loveday & Gottermann), 22(2):244–245

University Library History: An International Review (Thompson), 17(3):355–358

University Library in the United States: Its Origins and Development (Hamlin), 17(3):358–360

- University of California Library at Berkeley, 1900–1945* (Peterson), 7(1):87–89
University of Santa Clara: A History, 1851–1977 (McKevitt), 16(4):615–617
Urban Education in the Nineteenth Century (Reeder), 14(4):521–523
Urban Masses and Moral Order in America, 1820–1920 (Boyer), 14(4):519–521
Urban Village: Population, Community, and Family Structure in Germantown, Pennsylvania, 1683–1800 (Wolf), 13(2):217–218
- Urquhart, Donald
Principles of Librarianship, 18(3):349–350
- Urzúa, Roberto (reviewer)
Directory of Ethnic Publishers and Resource Organizations. 2nd ed. (Joramo), 15(3):365–366
- User Education in Libraries* (Fjällbrant & Stevenson), 14(4):540–542
- User Instruction in Academic Libraries: A Century of Selected Readings* (Hardesty et al.), 23(2):216–217
- Usher, Elizabeth Reuter (reviewer)
Guide to Computer Applications in the Humanities (Hockey), 19(2):351–353
Story of the Frick Art Reference Library: The Early Years (Knox), 15(4):499–501
Using Bibliotherapy: A Guide to Theory and Practice (Rubin), 15(1):121–123

V

Back

- Van Dam, Raymond (reviewer)
Romans and Barbarians: The Decline of the Western Empire (Thompson), 21(3):608–610
- Van der Horst, K.
Uit Bibliotheektuin en informatieveld, 15(2):249–250
- Van Engen, John (reviewer)
Society and the Holy in Late Antiquity (Brown), 18(2):197–198
- Van Gerpen, Maurice
Privileged Communication and the Press: The Citizen's Right to Know Versus the Law's Right to Confidential News Source Evidence, 17(2):214–216
- Van Halm, Johan
Development of Special Libraries as an International Phenomenon, 19(2):338–342
- Van Luenen, Mary-Claire
Handbook for Scholars, 15(2):242–245
- Van Selm, B.
Een menighe treffelijcke Boecken: Nederlandse boekhandelscatalogi in het begin van de zeventiende eeuw, 24(3):381–382
- Vann, Sarah K.
Melvil Dewey: His Enduring Presence in Librarianship, 14(2):231–233
Williamson Reports: A Study, 8(3–4):171–174
- Vann, Sarah K. (reviewer)
Directory of Oral History Tapes of Librarians in the United States and Canada (Dale), 22(3):361–362
Melvil Dewey: The Man and the Classification (Stevenson & Kramer-Greene), 20(1):92–94

- Variety of Librarianship: Essays in Honour of John Wallace Metcalfe* (Rayward), 13(1):112–114
- Varma, Devendra P.
Evergreen Tree of Diabolical Knowledge, 10(1):76–78
- Vaughn, Stephen L.
Holding Fast the Inner Lines: Democracy, Nationalism, and the Committee on Public Information, 17(2):203–205
- Vavrek, Bernard (reviewer)
New Perspectives for Reference Service in Academic Libraries (McInnis), 15(2):247–249
- Veaner, Allen B.
Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources, 18(3):317–321
- Veit, Fritz
Presidential Libraries and Collections, 23(3):392–393
- Velleman, Ruth A.
Serving Physically Disabled People: An Information Handbook for All Libraries, 15(4):506–509
- Velz, John W. (reviewer)
Shakespeare: The Globe & the World (Schoenbaum), 15(3):383–386
- Verhoeven, Stanley (reviewer)
Lifestyles of Library Users and Nonusers (Madden), 15(3):368–370
- Vesper, Ekkehart
Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz: Festgabe zur Eröffnung des Neubaus in Berlin, 15(3):352–355
- Veyne, Paul
History of Private Life, Vol. 1: *From Pagan Rome to Byzantium*, 23(4):512–513
- Victorian Life and Victorian Fiction: A Companion for the American Reader* (McMurtry), 15(3):346–350
- Victorian Literature and Society: Essays Presented to Richard D. Altick* (Kincaid & Kuhn), 23(1):90–92
- Victorian Publisher's Book Bindings in Paper* (McLean), 20(3):325–327
- Vier eeuwen Universiteitsbibliotheek Utrecht/Deel I* (Grosheide et al.), 23(2):224–225
- View of Early Typography Up to About 1600* (Carter), 6(2):181–182
- Vital Network: A Theory of Communication and Society* (Williams & Pearce), 14(3):390–392
- Vodosek, Peter
Bibliotheken und Aufklärung, 25(2):282–284
Staatliche Initiative und Bibliotheksentwicklung seit der Aufklärung, 23(2):221–222
- Voices from the Southwest: A Gathering in Honor of Lawrence Clark Powell* (Dickinson et al.), 12(3):314–315
- Voigts, Linda Ehram (reviewer)
Making of Late Antiquity (Brown), 15(3):337–339
- Volkersz, Evert (reviewer)
Librarians and Labor Relations: Employment under Union Contracts (O'Reilly & O'Reilly), 18(2):231–233

Volkova, V. N.

Knizhnoe delo Sibiri sovetского perioda: Sbornik nauchnykh trudov (Siberia's Book Business during the Soviet Period: A Collection of Scholarly Works), 22(1):58–69

Volksbibliothekare und Nationalsozialismus: Zum Verhalten führender

Berufsvertreter während der nationalsozialistischen Machtübernahme (Kettel), 19(4):552–553

Voss, John

Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860–1920, 17(1):93–96

W

Back

Wainwright, M. Doreen

Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to the Far East, 13(1):110–112

Walker, C. B. F.

Cuneiform, 24(2):241–243

Walker, Thomas D. (reviewer)

Bibliotheken und Aufklärung (Arnold & Vodosek), 25(2):282–284

Walne, Peter

Dictionary of Archival Terminology, English and French with Equivalents in Dutch, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish, 22(3):359–360

Walsdorf, John J.

William Morris in Private Press and Limited Editions: A Descriptive Bibliography of Books by and about William Morris, 20(3):327–329

Walsh, S. Padraig

Anglo-American General Encyclopedias, 1703–1967: A Historical Bibliography, 4(2):181–183

Wang, Enguang

Directory of Chinese Libraries, 19(2):334–337

Ward, Gerald W. R.

American Illustrated Book in the Nineteenth Century, 24(3):383–385

Warner, Lee H. (reviewer)

Harvard Guide to American History (Freidel), 10(4):378–379

Warren, G. Garry

Handicapped Librarian: A Study in Barriers, 15(4):506–509

Watson, Andrew G.

Medieval Scribes, Manuscripts and Libraries: Essays Presented to N.R. Ker, 15(1):94–97

Watson, Peter G.

Great Britain's National Lending Library, 7(3):287–288

Waugh, Scott L. (reviewer)

Daily Life in the World of Charlemagne (Riché), 15(2):218–220

Webb, William H.

Sources of Information in the Social Sciences: A Guide to the Literature, 23(2):241–242

Webber, N. A. (reviewer)

Trinity College Library: The First 150 Years (Gaskell), 18(1):79–80

- Webber, Thomas L.
Deep Like the Rivers: Education in the Slave Quarter Community 1831–1865,
 15(1):115–117
- Weber, David C. (reviewer)
Leaders in American Academic Librarianship: 1925–1975 (Wiegand),
 20(1):122–125
- Wedgeworth, Robert
ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services, 16(3):531–542
ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services. 2nd ed, 22(1):113–
 114
- Wegeler, Cornelia
*Die Universität Göttingen unter dem Nationalsozialismus: Das verdrängte Kapitel
 ihrer 250 jährigen Geschichte*, 24(4):504–505
- Weibel, Kathleen
Evolution of Library Outreach 1960–1975 and its Effect on Reader Services,
 20(2):216–218
*Role of Women in Librarianship, 1876–1976: The Entry, Advancement, and
 Struggle for Equalization in One Profession*, 15(2):226–229
- Weigel, Harald
*Adelbert Keller und Johannes Fallati als Leiter der Tübingen
 Universitätsbibliothek (1844–55)*, 24(4):502–503
- Weimer, Mark F.
Catalog of the Bernard Becker, M.D. Collection in Ophthalmology, 20(2):222–223
- Weimerskirch, Philip John
1981 AB Bookman's Yearbook: Antonio Panizzi and the British Museum Library,
 17(4):481–482
- Weingand, Darlene E.
Adult Education, Literacy, and Libraries, 23(2):232–233
- Weiss, Bernard J.
American Education and the European Immigrant: 1840–1940, 19(4):554–557
- Welch, Theodore F.
Toshokan: Libraries in Japanese Society, 13(2):208–211
- Wellisch, Hans H.
Indexing and Abstracting: An International Bibliography, 17(3):380–382
- Wellisch, Hans H. (reviewer)
Building a Judaica Library Collection: A Resource Guide (Lubetski & Lubetski),
 20(2):229–230
*Kallimachos und die Literaturverzeichnis bei den Griechen: Untersuchungen
 zur Gesichte der Biobibliographie* (Blum), 17(1):84–86
- Wells, Maria X. (reviewer)
I Fondi Librari Antichi Delle Biblioteche: Problemi e Tecniche de Valorizzazione
 (Balsamo & Festanti), 18(4):510–514
- Welsch, Erwin K.
Libraries and Archives in France: A Handbook. Rev. ed., 15(4):514–516
- Welter, Rush
Mind of America, 1820–1860, 13(1):85–88

Werkley, Caroline E.

Mister Carnegie's Lib'ary, 6(4):365–367

Wert, Lucille M. (reviewer)

On Account of Sex: An Annotated Bibliography on the Status of Women in Librarianship, 1977–1981 (Heim & Phenix), 21(4):788–789

Role of Women in Librarianship, 1876–1976: The Entry, Advancement, and Struggle for Equalization in One Profession (Weibel et al.), 15(2):226–229

Werthman, Michael S.

History of Popular Culture, 6(2):185–186

Western Manuscripts from Classical Antiquity to the Renaissance: A Handbook (Braswell), 18(3):331–333

Wetzels, Walter D. (reviewer)

Die Leihbibliothek als Institution des literarischen Lebens im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert: Organisationsformen, Bestände und Publikum (Jäger & Schönert), 18(3):336–339

Weybright, Victor

Making of a Publisher: A Life in the 20th Century Book Revolution, 4(1):76–81

Whalen, Lucille

Reference Services in Archives, 22(3):360–361

Whalley, Joyce Irene

Writing Implements and Accessories: From the Roman Stylus to the Typewriter, 12(2):203–205

Wheeler, Helen Rippier (reviewer)

Majority Finds Its Past: Placing Women in History (Lerner), 15(4):480–482

When Russia Learned to Read: Literacy and Popular Literature (Brooks), 21(4):770

Whitby, Thomas J.

Introduction to Soviet National Bibliography, 15(3):358–361

Whitby, Thomas J. (reviewer)

Micrographics 1900–1977: A Bibliography (Gabriel), 17(1):109–110

White, Carl M.

Historical Introduction to Library Education: Problems and Progress to 1951, 12(2):194–195

White, Emilie C. (reviewer)

That All May Read: Library Service for Blind and Physically Handicapped People (National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped), 20(2):225–226

White, Herbert S.

Copyright Dilemma, 14(2):240–242

White, Lawrence J.

Public Library in the 1980s: The Problems of Choice, 20(1):118–119

White, Philip L. (reviewer)

City and Hinterland: A Case Study of Urban Growth and Regional Development (Miller), 16(4):612–613

Urban Village: Population, Community, and Family Structure in Germantown, Pennsylvania, 1683–1800 (Wolf), 13(2):217–218

Whitehead, Thomas M.

Aspects of Publishing in Philadelphia, 1876–1976, 12(2):201–202

Whiteman, Bruce (reviewer)

Calligraphy: A Sourcebook (Davis & Richardson), 18(2):220–221

Whitney, Gretchen

Transfer of Scholarly, Scientific, and Technical Information between North and South America: Proceedings of a Conference, 23(3):397–399

Who Was Who in British Librarianship, 1800–1985: A Dictionary of Dates with Notes (Munford), 24(1):113

Who's Who in Library and Information Services (Lee), 18(1):97–98

Widener, Sarah A. (reviewer)

Story of Books and Libraries (Rider), 13(1):68–69

Wieder, Joachim

IFLA's First Fifty Years: Achievement and Challenge in International Librarianship, 14(2):242–244

Wiegand, Wayne A.

Active Instrument for Propaganda: The American Public Library during World War I, 25(2):302–303

History of a Hoax: Edmund Lester Pearson, John Cotton Dana, and The Old Librarian's Almanack, 15(2):229–231

Leaders in American Academic Librarianship: 1925–1975, 20(1):122–125

Politics of an Emerging Profession: The American Library Association, 1876–1917, 22(1):91–92

Wiegand, Wayne A. (reviewer)

American Public Library and the Problem of Purpose (Williams), 25(2):290–291

Charles McCarthy: Librarianship and Reform (Casey), 17(4):492–494

Foundations in Psychohistory (de Mause), 18(4):464–472

Historical Dictionary of Censorship in the United States (Hurwitz), 22(1):105–106

Imperial Library in Southern Sung China, 1127–1279: A Study of the Organization and Operation of the Scholarly Agencies of the Central Government (Winkelman), 11(2):181–182

Old Country School: The Story of Rural Education in the Middle West (Fuller), 20(2):213–215

Over Here: The First World War and American Society (Kennedy), 17(2):196–197

Paradox of Professionalism: Reform and Public Service in Urban America, 1900–1940 (Kirschner), 23(3):391–392

Public Schools in Hard Times: The Great Depression and Recent Years (Tyack et al.), 21(4):785–787

Rise of Literacy and the Common School in the United States: A Socioeconomic Analysis in 1870 (Soltow & Stevens), 20(2):213–215

Schooled to Order: A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States (Nasaw), 15(2):231–233

Wijasuriya, D. E. K.

Barefoot Librarian: Library Developments in Southeast Asia with Special Reference to Malaysia, 15(3):361–363

Wilcox, Benton H.

Wisconsin Library Association, 1891–1966, 3(1):91

Wilkins, Burleigh Taylor

Has History Any Meaning? A Critique of Popper's Philosophy of History, 15(1):62–65

Wilkinson, John (reviewer)

Politics and Public Libraries in England and Wales, 1850–1970 (Pemberton), 13(1):105–110

William Caxton: A Biography (Painter), 13(3):310–317

William Caxton: An Exhibition to Commemorate the Quincentenary of the Introduction of Printing into England (British Museum Publications), 13(3):310–317

William Caxton and His Quincentenary (Dreyfus), 13(3):310–317

William Davison of Alnwick: Pharmacist and Printer, 1781–1858 (Isaac), 4(4):379–381

William Morris: Romantic to Revolutionary (Thompson), 13(2):183–186

William Morris and the Art of the Book (Needham), 13(2):183–186

William Morris in Private Press and Limited Editions: A Descriptive Bibliography of Books by and about William Morris (Walsdorf), 20(3):327–329

Williams, John C.

Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value, 15(4):519–520

Williams, Moelwyn I.

Directory of Rare Book and Special Collections in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, 21(3):607–608

Williams, Patrick

American Public Library and the Problem of Purpose, 25(2):290–291

Vital Network: A Theory of Communication and Society, 14(3):390–392

Williams, Robert V. (reviewer)

Libraries and Society: Research and Thought (Dain & Stieg), 15(3):367–368

Williamson, Charles C.

Williamson Reports of 1921 and 1923, 8(3–4):171–174

Williamson, William L.

Assistance to Libraries in Developing Nations: Papers on Comparative Studies, 8(3–4):170–171

Williamson, William L. (reviewer)

American History in American Thought: Christopher Columbus to Henry Adams (Loewenberg), 10(1):78–80

Handbook of National and International Library Associations (Fang & Songe), 10(3):273–275

Melvil Dewey: His Enduring Presence in Librarianship (Vann), 14(2):231–233

Williamson Reports: A Study (Vann), 8(3–4):171–174

Williamson Reports of 1921 and 1923 (Williamson), 8(3–4):171–174

Wilson, Adrian

Making of the Nuremberg Chronicle, 15(1):99–101

Wilson, Erika (reviewer)

John Dewey's Personal and Professional Library: A Checklist (Boydston), 18(4):504–505

- Wilson, Harold S.
McClure's Magazine and the Muckrakers, 6(4):372–375
- Wilson, Joyce Lancaster
Making of the Nuremberg Chronicle, 15(1):99–101
- Wilson, Louis Round
Education and Libraries: Selected Papers by Louis Round Wilson, 3(2):179–181
- Wilson, Michael E.
Manuscript Sources in the Rosenberg Library: A Selective Guide, 20(2):223–224
- Wilson, Patrick
Public Knowledge, Private Ignorance: Toward a Library and Information Policy, 13(3):352–354
- Wilson, Pauline
Community Elite and the Public Library: The Uses of Information in Leadership, 13(1):101–103
Stereotype and Status: Librarians in the United States, 18(4):502–504
- Wilson, Pauline (reviewer)
Libraries in Post-Industrial Society (Estabrook), 14(2):244–247
- Winans, Robert B.
Descriptive Checklist of Book Catalogues Separately Printed in America, 1693–1800, 17(4):484–486
- Winckler, Paul A.
History of Books and Printing: A Guide to Information Sources, 17(3):367–368
Reader in the History of Books and Printing, 15(1):66–70
- Winckler, Paul A. (reviewer)
Illustrator and the Book in England from 1790 to 1914 (Ray), 13(2):221–222
- Winger, Howard W.
American Library History, 1876–1976, 12(1):78–79
- Winger, Howard W. (reviewer)
History of European Printing (Clair), 13(1):76–78
- Winkelman, John H.
Imperial Library in Southern Sung China, 1127–1279: A Study of the Organization and Operation of the Scholarly Agencies of the Central Government, 11(2):181–182
- Winks, Robin W.
Cloak and Gown: Scholars in the Secret War, 1939–1961, 24(2):253–254
- Winter, J. M.
Great War and the British People, 23(3):390–391
- Winter, Michael F.
Culture and Control of Expertise: Toward a Sociological Understanding of Librarianship, 25(4):622–624
Professionalization of Librarianship, 20(2):216–218
- Wisconsin Library Association, 1891–1966* (Wilcox), 3(1):91
- Wittmann, Reinhard
Bücherkataloge als buchgeschichtliche Quellen in der frühen Neuzeit, 22(1):96–97
- Witty, Francis J. (reviewer)
Furta Sacra: Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages (Geary), 15(1):97–98

- Witty, Francis J. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Literary and Artistic Patronage in Ancient Rome (Gold), 18(4):487–489
Schoolmasters of the Tenth Century (Lutz), 13(3):338–339
- Woelfel, Roger H.
Diamond Jubilee: Seventy-five Years of Public Service, The Story of the Los Angeles County Public Library, 25(2):287–288
- Wohl, Robert
Generation of 1914, 17(2):209–211
- Wolf, Edwin, II
At the Instance of Benjamin Franklin, 12(2):203
- Wolf, Edwin, II (reviewer)
Library at Mount Vernon (Carroll & Meacham), 14(2):228–230
- Wolf, Stephanie Grauman
Urban Village: Population, Community, and Family Structure in Germantown, Pennsylvania, 1683–1800, 13(2):217–218
- Wolfe, Gerard R.
House of Appleton: The History of a Publishing House and Its Relationship to the Cultural, Social, and Political Events That Helped Shape the Destiny of New York City, 17(3):373–374
- Woman's Being, Woman's Place: Female Identity and Vocation in American History* (Kelley), 18(1):94–96
- Women and Power in the Middle Ages* (Erler & Kowaleski), 24(3):377–378
- Women at Work: The Transformation of Work and Community in Lowell, Massachusetts, 1826–1860* (Dublin), 17(1):90–93
- Women in America: A Guide to Information Sources* (Terris), 15(4):467–469
- Women Religious History Sources: A Guide to Repositories in the United States* (Thomas), 20(2):228–229
- Women Remembered: A Guide to Landmarks of Women's History in the United States* (Tinling), 23(2):239–241
- Women Scientists in America: Struggles and Strategies to 1940* (Rossiter), 18(4):478–481
- Women Teachers on the Frontier* (Kaufman), 22(1):101–102
- Women View Librarianship: Nine Perspectives* (Lundy), 17(3):362–365
- Women's History Sources: A Guide to Archives and Manuscript Collections in the United States*, Vol. 1 (Hinding), 15(4):467–469
- Women's History Sources: A Guide to Archives and Manuscript Collections in the United States*, Vol. 2 (Moody), 15(4):467–469
- Women's Studies: A Recommended Core Bibliography* (Stineman), 15(4):467–464
- Wong, Lana (reviewer)
Asian Americans: An Annotated Bibliography for Public Libraries (Asian American Librarians Caucus), 14(4):527–529
- Wood, Raymund F.
Ina Coolbrith: Librarian and Laureate of California, 10(1):82–85
- Wood, Raymund F. (reviewer)
America's First Academic Library: Santa Cruz de Tlatelolco (Mathes), 23(1):103–105
Charles F. Lummis: The Man and His West (Fiske & Lummis), 13(4):476–478

- Wood, Raymond F. (reviewer) (*continued*)
Los Paisanos: Spanish Settlers on the Northern Frontier of New Spain (Norman), 15(3):344–346
University of Santa Clara: A History, 1851–1977 (McKevitt), 16(4):615–617
Writing Implements and Accessories: From the Roman Stylus to the Typewriter (Whalley), 12(2):203–205
- Woodbridge, Hensley C. (reviewer)
Development of Library Service in the West Indies through Interlibrary Cooperation (Jordan), 7(1):89–90
Libraries and People: Essays Offered to R. F. M. Immelman (Keating et al.), 8(1):46
- Woodford, Frank B.
Parnassus on Main Street: A History of the Detroit Public Library, 1(1):75–79
- Woods, L. B.
Decade of Censorship in America: The Threat to Classrooms and Libraries, 1966–1975, 17(2):200–202
- Woods, L. B. (reviewer)
Shelf Access in Libraries (Hyman), 18(4):518–520
- Woodward, C. Vann
Thinking Back: The Perils of Writing History, 23(2):238–239
- Woodward, Gwendolen
Chained Library of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford: Catalog, 10(1):80–81
- Wooster, Robert (reviewer)
Galveston: A History (McComb), 24(2):264–265
- World Guide to Libraries: Internationales Bibliotheks-Handbuch*. 8th ed. (Fischer et al.), 24(3):400–401
- World Guide to Special Libraries, Internationales Handbuch der Spezialbibliotheken* (Lengenfelder), 20(2):230–232
- World Librarianship: A Comparative Study* (Krzys & Litton), 20(3): 330–332
- World of Learning 1988*. 38th ed., 24(3):400–401
- World of Medieval Learning* (Piltz), 18(1):83–84
- Worlds of Reference: Lexicography, Learning and Language from the Clay Tablet to the Computer* (McArthur), 24(4):508–509
- Worth Noting: Editorials, Letters, Essays, An Interview, and Bibliography* (Berman), 24(2):256
- Wray, Wendell (reviewer)
Rare Afro-Americana: A Reconstruction of the Adger Library (Ball & Martin), 17(4):488–490
- Wright, H. Curtis
Oral Antecedents of Greek Librarianship, 13(1):63–66
- Wright, H. Curtis (reviewer)
Communication Arts in the Ancient World (Havelock & Hershbell), 15(1):89–94
- Wright, Louis B.
Of Books and Men, 13(3):334–335
Folger Library: Two Decades of Growth —An Informal Account, 5(3):285–287
- Wright, Roger
Late Latin and Early Romance in Spain and Carolingian France, 21(3):612–614
Writing History Papers: An Introduction (Bennett & Harrison), 15(2):242–245

- Writing Implements and Accessories: From the Roman Stylus to the Typewriter* (Whalley), 12(2):203–205
- Writing of American History* (Kraus & Joyce), 23(1):102–103
- Writing of History: Literary Form and Historical Understanding* (Canary & Kozicki), 15(1):62–65
- Writing the South: Ideas of an American Region* (Gray), 25(2):300–302
- Wu, Renyong
Directory of Chinese Libraries, 19(2):334–337
- Wylie, Hal (reviewer)
Libraries in Senegal: Continuity and Change in an Emerging Nation (Maack), 19(2):315–317
- Wynar, Bohdan S.
Dictionary of American Library Biography, 13(4):451–463
Library Science Annual 1985, Vol. 1, 22(1):110–111
- Wynar, Lubomyr R.
Guide to Ethnic Museums, Libraries, and Archives in the United States, 14(3):399–401
Reference Service: An Annotated Bibliographic Guide, 13(2):230–231
- Wynar, Lubomyr R. (reviewer)
Proceedings of the First Soviet-American Library Seminar (Lowrie), 21(3):625–627
- Wyndham Hulme's Literary Warrant & Information Indication* (Olding), 6(2):183

X**Back**

- Xie, Wanruo
Directory of Chinese Libraries, 19(2):334–337

Y**Back**

- Yamauchi, Edwin M. (reviewer)
Alexander the Great and the Greeks: The Epigraphic Evidence (Heisserer), 17(2):193–195
- Birth of the Codex* (Roberts & Skeat), 20(2):202–204
- Egypt after the Pharaohs: 332 BC–AD 642, from Alexander to the Arab Conquest* (Bowman), 23(1):83–85
- Origins of Western Literacy* (Havelock), 13(1):66–68
- Sources of Western Literacy: The Middle Eastern Civilizations* (Reichmann), 17(4):479–481
- Yates, Donald
Descriptive Inventories of Manuscripts Microfilmed for the Hill Monastic Manuscript Library: Austrian Libraries, 22(4):460–461
- Young, Arthur P.
American Library History: A Bibliography of Dissertations and Theses. 3rd rev. ed., 24(2):236–237
- Books for Sammies: The American Library Association and World War I*, 19(2):317–319
- Young, Arthur P. (reviewer)
American History: A Bibliographic Review, Vol. 1 1985 (Fitzgerald), 22(1):109–110

- Young, Arthur P. (reviewer) *(continued)*
Guide to Theses and Dissertations: An International Bibliography of Bibliographies (Reynolds), 23(2):243
Heart of a City: A History of the Johannesburg Public Library (Kennedy), 8(1):45–46
Librarian: Selections from the Column of That Name (Pearson), 13(1):95–97
Library Alcove and Other Library Writings (Foss), 24(3):387–388
Library Science Dissertations, 1973–1981: An Annotated Bibliography (Schlacter & Thomison), 19(3):441–442
Milestones to the Present: Papers from Library History Seminar V (Goldstein), 14(2):215–217
Scholars and Gentlemen: The Library of the New York Historical Society, 1804–1982 (Richards), 20(2):212–213
To Advance Knowledge: The Growth of American Research Universities, 1900–1940 (Geiger), 23(4):518–519
Truth in History (Handlin), 17(1):82–84
United Nations Library: Its Origin and Development (Dale), 7(4):374–375
University Library in the United States: Its Origins and Development (Hamlin), 17(3):358–360
- Young, Betty Irene
Library of the Woman's College, Duke University, 1930–1972, 14(2):234–235
- Young, G. M.
Portrait of an Age: Victorian England, 15(3):346–350
- Young, Heartsill
ALA Glossary of Library and Information Science, 20(1):119–121
- Young, Heartsill (reviewer)
Academic Libraries by the Year 2000: Essays Honoring Jerrold Orne (Poole), 13(3):331–332
- Young, Patricia A.
Feminists, Pornography & the Law: An Annotated Bibliography of Conflict, 1970–1986, 25(2):297–298
Youth, Society, and the Public Library (Braverman), 17(1):100–102
- Yu, Priscilla C. (reviewer)
Studies in the International Exchange of Publications (Genzel), 18(3):359–361
- Yudof, Mark G. (reviewer)
Censorship, Libraries and the Law (Bosmajian), 20(3):335–336

Z

Back

- Zachert, Martha Jane K.
Library History Seminar No. 3, Proceedings, 1968, 6(4):376–379
- Zalewski, Wojciech
Collectors and Collections of Slavica at Stanford University: A Contribution to the History of American Academic Libraries, 23(2):231–232
- Zalewski, Wojciech (reviewer)
Archives and Manuscript Collections in the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia (Grimsted), 25(4):624–626

Zarubin, N. N.

Biblioteka Ivana Groznogo: Rekonstruktsiia i Bibliograficheskoe Opisanie,
25(4):601–603

Zeller, Bernhard

Die Erforschung der Buch- und Bibliotheksgeschichte in Deutschland, 25(4):603–
605

Zhuohua, Xie

History of Libraries and Books in China, 25(2):276

Zink, James K. (reviewer)

Libraries for Teaching, Libraries for Research: Essays for a Century (Johnson),
13(2):226–228

Zsámboki, László

Die Schemnitzzer Gedenkbibliothek von Miskolc in Ungarn, 15(1):108

Zubatsky, David S.

*History of American Colleges and Their Libraries in the Seventeenth and
Eighteenth Centuries: A Bibliographic Essay*, 17(1):96–98

Zubatsky, David S. (reviewer)

Micropublishing: A History of Scholarly Micropublishing in America, 1938–1980
(Meckler), 18(3):317–321

Studies in Micropublishing, 1853–1976: Documentary Sources (Veaner),
18(3):317–321

Zurcher, Louis A., Jr.

Citizens for Decency: Antipornography Crusades as Status Defense, 12(4):423–424

Zweizig, Douglas L. (reviewer)

Citizenship Participation in Library Decision-Making: The Toronto Experience
(Marshall), 21(4):789–790